

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

2018

ISBN: 978-0-621-46858-8
RP: 414/2018

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018* is compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

Published by the National Treasury

To obtain copies please contact:

Communications Directorate
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria
0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 315 5944
Fax: +27 12 406 9055

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018* is also available on www.treasury.gov.za

Printed by Formeset Printers Cape (Pty) Ltd

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

2018

National Treasury

Republic of South Africa

October 2018



Contents

Introduction	i
Information contained in each chapter	xv
1. The Presidency	1
2. Parliament	7
3. Communications	9
4. Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	21
5. Home Affairs	37
6. International Relations and Cooperation	43
7. National Treasury	51
8. Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	65
9. Public Enterprises	75
10. Public Service and Administration	81
11. Public Works	99
12. Statistics South Africa	107
13. Women	117
14. Basic Education	123
15. Higher Education and Training	133
16. Health	145
17. Social Development	157
18. Correctional Services	165
19. Defence and Military Veterans	173
20. Independent Police Investigative Directorate	185
21. Justice and Constitutional Development	191
22. Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration	201
23. Police	207
24. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	217
25. Economic Development	229
26. Energy	235
27. Environmental Affairs	243
28. Labour	249
29. Mineral Resources	257
30. Science and Technology	263
31. Small Business Development	273
32. Telecommunications and Postal Services	281
33. Tourism	289
34. Trade and Industry	295
35. Transport	307
36. Water and Sanitation	315
37. Arts and Culture	325
38. Human Settlements	337
39. Rural Development and Land Reform	345
40. Sport and Recreation South Africa	355

Introduction

The budget cycle timeline

February: The Minister of Finance tables the budget and Appropriation Bill in the National Assembly.

April: Start of the new financial year.

October: The Minister of Finance tables the adjusted budget and the Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the National Assembly.

The budget process

The budget announces government spending for three years going forward: the years of the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the Executive seeks Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the upcoming financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the National Revenue Fund in terms of the Appropriation Act, once assented by the President of South Africa. Allocations made in the Appropriation Act are shown by vote. Generally, a vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department. In some cases, a vote may contain more than one department.

The budget also provides for a contingency reserve, which accommodates expenditure related to unforeseeable circumstances.

The adjustments budget process

In the middle of each year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to make permissible revisions to the budget, in response to changes that have affected the planned government spending for that year. The adjusted budget may allocate unused funds, mainly from the contingency reserve, and additional amounts that have been approved for particular types of spending, if that be the case. The adjusted budget estimates are tabled in the National Assembly by the Minister of Finance, accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill. The permissible adjustments are reflected as part of the adjusted budget, which also includes the amounts initially allocated in the Appropriation Act and in any subsequent special appropriations. A Division of Revenue Amendment Bill that sets out how the adjustments affect the Division of Revenue Act is also tabled.

The Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE) publication describes in detail the planned spending of all national government votes over the MTEF period. The Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure (AENE) describes in detail the revisions to spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period: the current financial year. It also includes revised spending and departmental revenue projections for the current financial year, and any revisions to performance projections emanating from the technical financial amendments tabled in the AENE, if that be the case.

The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)¹ specifies the type of spending permissible as an adjustment that the adjusted budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by National Treasury in terms of the PFMA², provide instructions on how to comply with the Act.

The adjustments appropriation makes provision for:

- **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events:** When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the budget, adjustments might need to be made. An example of such an event is inflation that is significantly higher than anticipated in the budget estimates projected for the MTEF period.

¹ Section 30(2).

² Section 76.

- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** This is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of the budget. The Treasury Regulations³ specify that the following may not be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when the budget was being finalised but could not be accommodated in the allocations at the time; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. An example of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is spending made necessary to deal with the effects of adverse weather conditions.
- **Section 16 of the PFMA:** The Minister of Finance may approve the use of unappropriated funds if it is for spending of an exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest. The Minister of Finance must subsequently provide a report to Parliament and to the Auditor-General.
- **Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the budget speech for future allocation:** In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for a specific purpose will be announced by the Minister of Finance when the budget is tabled, with the details of the annual allocations to be decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amounts for the budget.
- **Virements:** The use of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme)⁴ to defray excess expenditure under another main division (programme) within the same vote/department. Legislation⁵ and the Treasury Regulations⁶ set the parameters within which virements may take place.
- **Shifts within votes/departments:** The use of unspent funds to defray increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote/department by shifting funds between different segments (subprogrammes and economic classification) of the main division (programme). Shifts may include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the ENE process or to follow the transfer of functions across programmes.
- **Shifts between votes/departments⁷:** The use of unspent funds in a vote to defray increased expenditure in another vote/department. Such shifts include functions being shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions. The associated assets, including personnel, and the liabilities also need to be shifted.
- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the previous financial year may be rolled over into the current financial year, when activities planned to be completed by the end of the previous year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations⁸ restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; funding for transfers and subsidies may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may be rolled over only to finalise projects or the acquisition of assets already in progress.
- **Self-financing expenditure:** Spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's/department's specific activities. This revenue is paid into the National Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote/department.
- **Declared unspent funds:** Unspent amounts that will not be spent in the current financial year, explicitly indicated as a reduction to the vote allocation.

³ Section 6.6.

⁴ 'Main division' refers to a budget programme within a vote, and is the formal term used in the PFMA and in appropriation acts. In this publication, the term 'programme' is used because this is the more commonly used term in practice.

⁵ Section 43 of the PFMA, section 5 of the Appropriation Act (2018) and section 5 of the Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2018).

⁶ Section 6.3.

⁷ Section 42 and 33 of the PFMA.

⁸ Section 6.4.

- **Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund:** An amount spent in terms of a statute and that is not budgeted for in any programme in a particular vote. These amounts are shown as separate items, such as expenditure on debt-service costs.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships:**⁹ Cash amounts exceeding R100 000 per beneficiary are included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Summary of adjustments for 2018/19

Adjustments to vote appropriations amount to an increase of R12 063.2 million, of which:

• unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure	R 668.6 million
• expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation	R 9 687.9 million
• roll-overs	R 258.0 million
• self-financing expenditure	R 1 777.5 million
• declared unspent funds (reductions to vote allocations)	(R 328.8 million)

Adjustments to estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund amount to R1 372.7 million more than anticipated at the time of the budget, of which:

• debt-service costs	R 975.0 million
• National Revenue Fund payments	R 14.9 million
• skills levy and sector education and training authorities	R 382.8 million

The adjustments to vote appropriations (R12.1 billion increase) and estimates of direct charges (R1.4 billion increase) are offset against the R6 billion provisional allocation for contingencies not assigned to votes and R8 billion contingency reserve set aside in the budget. In addition, the revised budget framework makes provision for approximately R2.7 billion in projected underspending at national government level, and R500 million in the local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund. The total estimated adjustments spending for 2018/19 thus decreases by R3.8 billion, from a budgeted R1 512.2 billion to a revised R1 508.4 billion.

Summary tables

Table 1: 2018/19 adjusted national budget

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Table 3: Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Table 4: Expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation

Table 5: Roll-overs

Table 6: Self-financing expenditure

Table 7: Declared unspent funds and projected underspending

Table 8: Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Table 9: Departmental receipts per vote

Table 9.1: Departmental receipts per economic classification

⁹ Treasury Regulation 21.

Table 1: 2018/19 adjusted national budget

R thousand	Main appropriation (ENE)	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation (AENE)	Adjusted appropriation
Appropriation by vote	814 508 927		12 063 172	826 572 099
Roll-overs			258 031	
Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure			668 607	
Expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation			9 687 928	
Self-financing			1 777 452	
Declared unspent funds			(328 846)	
Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund	683 691 225		1 372 700	685 063 925
<i>of which:</i>				
Debt-service costs	180 123 990		975 044	181 099 034
National Revenue Fund payments	135 056		14 878	149 934
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities	16 929 383		382 778	17 312 161
Subtotal	1 498 200 152		13 435 872	1 511 636 024
Provisional allocation for contingencies not assigned to votes	6 000 000		(6 000 000)	–
Contingency reserve	8 000 000		(8 000 000)	–
National government projected underspending	–		(2 700 000)	(2 700 000)
Local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund	–		(500 000)	(500 000)
Total adjustments expenditure estimate	1 512 200 152		(3 764 128)	1 508 436 024
Special Appropriation Bill, 2018		5 000 000		5 000 000
Total estimated expenditure	1 512 200 152	5 000 000	(3 764 128)	1 513 436 024
Budget revenue	1 321 146 117		(22 878 666)	1 298 267 451
Tax revenue	1 344 964 542		(27 364 074)	1 317 600 468
Non-tax revenue	24 470 211		4 485 408	28 955 619
Less: Estimate of Southern Africa Customs Union payments	(48 288 636)		–	(48 288 636)
Budget balance	(191 054 035)	(5 000 000)	(19 114 538)	(215 168 573)

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

Vote number and title		2018/19							Adjusted appropriation	Value of Virements and shifts
		Adjustments appropriation								
		Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand										
1	The Presidency	505 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	505 580	2 691
2	Parliament ¹	1 872 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 872 694	–
3	Communications	1 513 146	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 100	1 516 246	10 928
4	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	83 651 888	–	–	159 639	–	1 225 484	1 385 123	85 037 011	1 071 859
5	Home Affairs	7 915 439	–	–	–	–	1 132 000	1 132 000	9 047 439	9 000
6	International Relations and Cooperation	6 552 768	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 552 768	65 137
7	National Treasury	29 358 390	–	–	–	(17 473)	369 316	351 843	29 710 233	219 020
8	Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	927 351	–	–	–	–	30 684	30 684	958 035	28 950
9	Public Enterprises	273 914	5 000 000	–	–	–	1 249 000	1 249 000	6 522 914	1 867
10	Public Service and Administration	956 656	–	–	–	(6 000)	–	(6 000)	950 656	15 856
11	Public Works	7 453 326	–	–	30 000	–	–	30 000	7 483 326	39 570
12	Statistics South Africa	2 271 699	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 271 699	78 584
13	Women	230 207	–	–	–	–	–	–	230 207	7 703
14	Basic Education	22 722 437	–	1 317	175 829	–	800 000	977 146	23 699 583	68 035
15	Higher Education and Training	73 020 643	–	–	–	–	103 430	103 430	73 124 073	27 981
16	Health	47 142 866	–	–	199 508	–	166 000	365 508	47 508 374	261 499
17	Social Development	172 901 587	–	18 447	2 199	(100 000)	–	(79 354)	172 822 233	36 074
18	Correctional Services	23 848 510	–	–	–	–	463	463	23 848 973	346 074
19	Defence and Military Veterans	47 949 743	–	–	–	–	546 492	546 492	48 496 235	331 436
20	Independent Police Investigative Directorate	315 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	315 113	15 601
21	Justice and Constitutional Development	17 049 426	–	–	–	–	409 403	409 403	17 458 829	97 835
22	Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration	1 119 747	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 119 747	22 429
23	Police	91 834 161	–	–	–	(150 000)	–	(150 000)	91 684 161	291 314
24	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	7 164 998	–	–	1 305	–	566 500	567 805	7 732 803	51 863
25	Economic Development	1 072 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 072 597	220
26	Energy	7 045 017	–	118 515	–	–	–	118 515	7 163 532	59 000
27	Environmental Affairs	7 112 532	–	–	–	–	318 000	318 000	7 430 532	–
28	Labour	3 295 243	–	–	–	(12 373)	–	(12 373)	3 282 870	52 751
29	Mineral Resources	1 890 661	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 890 661	64 177
30	Science and Technology	7 790 488	–	–	–	–	167 900	167 900	7 958 388	21 242
31	Small Business Development	1 488 453	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 488 453	82 440
32	Telecommunications and Postal Services	923 407	–	110 279	–	–	2 973 250	3 083 529	4 006 936	53 933
33	Tourism	2 261 817	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 261 817	567
34	Trade and Industry	9 462 611	–	–	–	–	69 147	69 147	9 531 758	483 161
35	Transport	59 798 294	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	59 831 294	10 040 858
36	Water and Sanitation	15 571 518	–	–	–	–	1 302 211	1 302 211	16 873 729	450 085
37	Arts and Culture	4 372 264	–	9 473	–	(43 000)	–	(33 527)	4 338 737	175 274
38	Human Settlements	32 355 716	–	–	100 127	–	–	100 127	32 455 843	11 201
39	Rural Development and Land Reform	10 425 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 425 243	1 097 409
40	Sport and Recreation South Africa	1 090 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 090 777	29 000
Total appropriation by vote		814 508 927	5 000 000	258 031	668 607	(328 846)	11 465 380	12 063 172	831 572 099	15 722 624

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Plus:								
Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund	683 691 225	–	–	–	–	1 372 700	1 372 700	685 063 925
President and deputy president salaries (The Presidency)	6 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 742
Members' remuneration (Parliament)	493 161	–	–	–	–	–	–	493 161
Debt-service costs (National Treasury)	180 123 990	–	–	–	–	975 044	975 044	181 099 034
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	470 286 510	–	–	–	–	–	–	470 286 510
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities (National Treasury)	12 468 554	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 468 554
National Revenue Fund payments (National Treasury)	135 056	–	–	–	–	14 878	14 878	149 934
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities (Higher Education and Training)	16 929 383	–	–	–	–	382 778	382 778	17 312 161
Magistrates' salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	2 215 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 215 538
Judges' salaries (Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration)	1 022 091	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 022 091
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund (Transport)	10 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 200
Subtotal	1 498 200 152	5 000 000	258 031	668 607	(328 846)	12 838 080	13 435 872	1 516 636 024
Provisional allocation for contingencies not assigned to votes	6 000 000	–	–	–	–	(6 000 000)	(6 000 000)	–
Contingency reserve	8 000 000	–	–	–	–	(8 000 000)	(8 000 000)	–
National government projected underspending	–	–	–	–	–	(2 700 000)	(2 700 000)	(2 700 000)
Local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	(500 000)	(500 000)	(500 000)
Total estimated expenditure	1 512 200 152	5 000 000	258 031	668 607	(328 846)	(4 361 920)	(3 764 128)	1 513 436 024

1. Amendments to Parliaments' budget are determined independently of the national government's budget processes in accordance with the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, (2009) as amended.

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Economic classification	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	163 635 686	–	–	–	(67 358)	(16 373)	13 410	(70 321)	163 565 365
Goods and services	65 875 651	–	228 044	30 000	859 648	(166 619)	2 196 364	3 147 437	69 023 088
Interest and rent on land	180 264 137	–	–	–	462	–	975 044	975 506	181 239 643
Total current payments	409 775 474	–	228 044	30 000	792 752	(182 992)	3 184 818	4 052 622	413 828 096
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities	689 588 620	–	19 764	636 408	89 179	–	2 013 067	2 758 418	692 347 038
Departmental agencies and accounts	115 873 650	–	–	2 199	3 125 771	(3 854)	1 100 270	4 224 386	120 098 036
Higher education institutions	38 578 650	–	–	–	(1 687)	–	103 430	101 743	38 680 393
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 086 628	–	–	–	158 906	–	–	158 906	2 245 534
Public corporations and private enterprises	36 030 639	–	–	–	(2 562 991)	–	–	(2 562 991)	33 467 648
Non-profit institutions	8 233 968	–	–	–	(936 699)	(2 000)	–	(938 699)	7 295 269
Households	179 143 427	–	–	–	(725 564)	(100 000)	318 463	(507 101)	178 636 326
Total transfers and subsidies	1 069 535 582	–	19 764	638 607	(853 085)	(105 854)	3 535 230	3 234 662	1 072 770 244
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 323 649	–	–	–	40 640	–	1 814 128	1 854 768	11 178 417
Machinery and equipment	4 337 345	–	10 223	–	189 586	–	93 026	292 835	4 630 180
Heritage assets	218 478	–	–	–	(68 885)	(40 000)	–	(108 885)	109 593
Specialised military assets	2 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 758
Biological assets	8 517	–	–	–	950	–	–	950	9 467
Land and subsoil assets	–	–	–	–	19 081	–	–	19 081	19 081
Software and other intangible assets	406 024	–	–	–	(100 241)	–	–	(100 241)	305 783
Total payments for capital assets	14 296 771	–	10 223	–	81 131	(40 000)	1 907 154	1 958 508	16 255 279
Total payments for financial assets	4 592 325	5 000 000	–	–	(20 798)	–	4 210 878	4 190 080	13 782 405
Subtotal	1 498 200 152	5 000 000	258 031	668 607	–	(328 846)	12 838 080	13 435 872	1 516 636 024
Provisional allocation for contingencies not assigned to votes	6 000 000	–	–	–	–	–	(6 000 000)	(6 000 000)	–
Contingency reserve	8 000 000	–	–	–	–	–	(8 000 000)	(8 000 000)	–
National government projected underspending	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 700 000)	(2 700 000)	(2 700 000)
Local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	(500 000)	(500 000)	(500 000)
Total estimated expenditure	1 512 200 152	5 000 000	258 031	668 607	–	(328 846)	(4 361 920)	(3 764 128)	1 513 436 024

Table 3: Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
4 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs R159.639 million for post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation after floods	159 639
11 Public Works R30 million for official state funerals	30 000
14 Basic Education R175.829 million for post-disaster rehabilitation of schools	175 829
16 Health R199.508 million for post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation of hospitals	199 508
17 Social Development R2.199 million for post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation of three South Africa Social Security Agency buildings in the eThekweni municipality	2 199
24 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries R1.305 million for post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation of farms	1 305
38 Human Settlements R100.127 million for post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation of housing and human settlements	100 127
Total	668 607

Table 4: Expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
4 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs R1.226 billion for drought relief	1 225 484
7 National Treasury R400 million to assist public sector institutions to plan and appraise projects or programmes that will be considered for funding in support of the budget facility for infrastructure	400 000
9 Public Enterprises R1.249 billion for the South African Express Airways	1 249 000
14 Basic Education R800 million for the <i>school infrastructure backlogs grant</i> for capital assets	800 000
15 Higher Education and Training R103.430 million for the student housing infrastructure programme	103 430
16 Health R166 million for the Limpopo Central Hospital infrastructure project	166 000
21 Justice and Constitutional Development R386.5 million for the work of the Judicial Commission of Inquiry into Allegations of State Capture, Corruption and Fraud in the Public Sector, including Organs of State and R22.903 million for the Commission of Inquiry into Tax Administration and Governance by the South African Revenue Service	409 403
24 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries R566.5 million for drought relief	566 500
27 Environmental Affairs R318 million for drought relief	318 000
30 Science and Technology R167.9 million for maintaining and enhancing the research and training activities of the iThemba Laboratory	167 900
32 Telecommunications and Postal Services R2.947 billion for the South African Post Office to defray debt and fund operational requirements	2 947 000
35 Transport R33 million for the City of Cape Town for phase 2A of the MyCiTi bus rapid transit system infrastructure project	33 000
36 Water and Sanitation R1.302 billion for drought relief	1 302 211
Total	9 687 928

Table 5: Roll-overs

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
14 Basic Education R1.317 million for learner and teacher support materials in Eastern Cape and for special care centres in Northern Cape	1 317
17 Social Development R18.447 million for the operationalisation of a substance abuse centre in the Northern Cape (R4.21 million), and to finalise the construction of a substance abuse centre in the Free State (R14.237 million)	18 447
26 Energy R118.515 million to purchase a motor vehicle for the Deputy Minister (R750 000), for the solar water heater project (R114.524 million), and for non-grid oversight, monitoring and evaluation (R3.241 million)	118 515
32 Telecommunications and Postal Services R110.279 million for upgrading and the provision of broadband connectivity to government facilities	110 279
37 Arts and Culture R9.473 million for the installation of network cabling, switches, Wi-Fi equipment, and server room infrastructure and telecommunications infrastructure	9 473
Total	258 031

Table 6: Self-financing expenditure

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
3 Communications Expenditure by the Government Communication and Information System to produce the Vuk'uzenzele newspaper, which is funded from revenue generated through advertising in the newspaper	3 100
5 Home Affairs Expenditure incurred issuing official documents, which is defrayed by revenue generated from issuing the documents	1 132 000
18 Correctional Services Expenditure for offender gratuities, which is funded from revenue generated from the hiring out of offender labour	463
19 Defence and Military Veterans Expenditure for defence activities, which is defrayed from reimbursements from the United Nations for South Africa's contribution towards peace support operations, and the sale of equipment and spares procured through the special defence account	546 492
32 Telecommunications and Postal Services Expenditure incurred in hosting the International Telecommunications Union Telecom World Conference 2018, which is offset by sponsorships received	26 250
34 Trade and Industry Unitary payment in respect of the public private partnership for shared campus accommodation, which is funded from unitary payments received from public entities	69 147
Total	1 777 452

Table 7: Declared unspent funds and projected underspending

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
7 National Treasury R17.473 million from the Jobs Fund	17 473
10 Public Service and Administration R4 million from compensation of employees and R2 million from goods and services	6 000
17 Social Development R100 million from social grant payments due to the lower than anticipated take-up of the child support grant	100 000
23 Police R150 million from the implementation of the criminal justice system 7-point plan	150 000
28 Labour R12.373 million from compensation of employees	12 373
37 Arts and Culture R43 million from heritage assets (R40 million); goods and services (R1 million); the Mzansi golden economy strategy for the facilitation of public funds for arts projects (R1 million); and the building and upgrading of infrastructure for performing arts projects (R1 million)	43 000
Total declared unspent funds	328 846
Projected underspending	2 700 000
Local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund	500 000
Total	3 528 846

Table 8: Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Vote number and title	2017/18					2018/19		
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
1 The Presidency	501 169	213 335	42.6	481 525	96.1	505 580	214 579	42.4
2 Parliament ¹	1 711 947	—	—	1 711 947	100.0	1 872 694	—	—
3 Communications	1 428 300	675 655	47.3	1 418 954	99.3	1 516 246	702 860	46.4
4 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	78 463 890	31 187 060	39.7	76 362 043	97.3	85 037 011	33 819 723	39.8
5 Home Affairs	8 402 339	3 908 130	46.5	8 401 679	100.0	9 047 439	4 259 967	47.1
6 International Relations and Cooperation	6 408 339	2 853 766	44.5	5 996 856	93.6	6 552 768	3 162 680	48.3
7 National Treasury	40 484 306	16 674 554	41.2	39 792 071	98.3	29 710 233	11 132 209	37.5
8 Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	898 496	447 438	49.8	866 838	96.5	958 035	388 710	40.6
9 Public Enterprises	266 696	114 806	43.0	250 413	93.9	6 522 914	101 824	1.6
10 Public Service and Administration	877 144	401 312	45.8	856 887	97.7	950 656	422 694	44.5
11 Public Works	6 985 130	3 393 357	48.6	6 927 287	99.2	7 483 326	3 657 915	48.9
12 Statistics South Africa	2 177 562	1 003 785	46.1	2 195 519	100.8	2 271 699	1 038 032	45.7
13 Women	206 163	96 532	46.8	204 707	99.3	230 207	103 255	44.9
14 Basic Education	22 993 620	12 630 912	54.9	22 931 956	99.7	23 699 583	13 591 217	57.3
15 Higher Education and Training	52 307 639	38 316 211	73.3	52 295 860	100.0	73 124 073	53 309 151	72.9
16 Health	42 645 557	21 111 646	49.5	42 424 691	99.5	47 508 374	22 780 428	48.0
17 Social Development	160 357 768	79 160 119	49.4	159 396 550	99.4	172 822 233	84 981 563	49.2
18 Correctional Services	22 814 593	10 681 474	46.8	22 788 578	99.9	23 848 973	10 902 106	45.7
19 Defence and Military Veterans	48 999 560	23 220 134	47.4	48 977 232	100.0	48 496 235	22 157 267	45.7
20 Independent Police Investigative Directorate	255 482	138 140	54.1	255 335	99.9	315 113	137 184	43.5
21 Justice and Constitutional Development	16 786 788	7 839 643	46.7	16 607 219	98.9	17 458 829	7 921 169	45.4
22 Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration	1 019 318	488 350	47.9	997 515	97.9	1 119 747	467 929	41.8
23 Police	86 761 128	42 109 706	48.5	86 605 048	99.8	91 684 161	44 028 867	48.0
24 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	6 847 034	3 432 943	50.1	6 728 132	98.3	7 732 803	3 754 050	48.5
25 Economic Development	914 237	423 294	46.3	912 050	99.8	1 072 597	500 162	46.6
26 Energy	8 145 422	4 394 854	54.0	7 944 647	97.5	7 163 532	3 053 711	42.6
27 Environmental Affairs	6 848 214	2 624 951	38.3	6 590 137	96.2	7 430 532	2 785 026	37.5
28 Labour	3 055 821	1 330 203	43.5	2 844 019	93.1	3 282 870	1 401 814	42.7
29 Mineral Resources	1 779 449	948 201	53.3	1 776 685	99.8	1 890 661	1 011 416	53.5
30 Science and Technology	7 557 229	3 184 519	42.1	7 489 545	99.1	7 958 388	4 600 992	57.8
31 Small Business Development	1 475 670	699 381	47.4	1 459 484	98.9	1 488 453	731 314.00	49.1
32 Telecommunications and Postal Services	5 174 377	732 612	14.2	4 892 055	94.5	4 006 936	557 624	13.9
33 Tourism	2 140 156	1 182 082	55.2	2 133 976	99.7	2 261 817	1 456 029	64.4
34 Trade and Industry	9 343 187	3 797 185	40.6	9 248 248	99.0	9 531 758	3 413 990	35.8
35 Transport	59 795 180	27 641 822	46.2	54 670 701	91.4	59 831 294	22 146 824	37.0
36 Water and Sanitation	15 607 449	6 961 733	44.6	15 106 238	96.8	16 873 729	7 142 402	42.3
37 Arts and Culture	4 371 738	2 052 704	47.0	4 141 480	94.7	4 338 737	2 048 471	47.2
38 Human Settlements	33 477 701	13 063 652	39.0	33 370 485	99.7	32 455 843	12 200 936	37.6
39 Rural Development and Land Reform	10 184 240	3 771 605	37.0	9 730 181	95.5	10 425 243	4 182 718	40.1
40 Sport and Recreation South Africa	1 066 564	474 550	44.5	1 060 371	99.4	1 090 777	463 225	42.5
Total	781 536 602	373 382 356	47.8	768 845 144	98.4	831 572 099	390 732 033	47.0

Table 8: Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19 (continued)

R thousand	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
Plus:								
Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund	636 063 844	312 829 651	49.2	636 140 728	100.0	685 063 925	336 678 669	49.1
President and deputy president salaries (The Presidency)	6 373	2 796	43.9	5 712	89.6	6 742	2 830	42.0
Members' remuneration (Parliament)	556 288	–	–	556 288	100.0	493 161	–	–
Debt-service costs (National Treasury)	163 347 935	78 626 155	48.1	162 644 586	99.6	181 099 034	87 284 619	48.2
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	441 331 122	220 665 568	50.0	441 331 122	100.0	470 286 510	235 143 271	50.0
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities (National Treasury)	11 785 023	3 928 341	33.3	11 785 023	100.0	12 468 554	4 156 184	33.3
National Revenue Fund payments (National Treasury)	249 969	249 969	100.0	587 054	234.9	149 934	149 934	100.0
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities (Higher Education and Training)	15 770 554	7 953 809	50.4	16 293 561	103.3	17 312 161	8 439 874	48.8
Magistrates' salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	2 040 520	924 591	45.3	1 933 468	94.8	2 215 538	995 452	44.9
Judges' salaries (Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration)	966 060	478 422	49.5	998 355	103.3	1 022 091	506 505	49.6
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund (Transport)	10 000	–	–	5 559	55.6	10 200	–	–
Total	1 417 600 446	686 212 007	48.4	1 404 985 872	99.1	1 516 636 024	727 410 702	48.0
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Compensation of employees	155 732 737	77 003 898	49.4	156 319 271	100.4	163 565 365	80 196 671	49.0
Goods and services	66 150 097	25 785 598	39.0	64 630 049	97.7	69 023 088	27 028 728	39.2
Interest and rent on land	163 483 482	78 697 338	48.1	162 804 511	99.6	181 239 643	87 370 009	48.2
Total current payments	385 366 316	181 486 835	47.1	383 753 831	99.6	413 828 096	194 595 408	47.0
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities	650 938 698	313 167 292	48.1	649 928 352	99.8	692 347 038	330 312 024	47.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	104 223 869	57 503 137	55.2	104 634 220	100.4	120 098 036	67 871 116	56.5
Higher education institutions	31 597 337	23 266 467	73.6	31 596 853	100.0	38 680 393	27 335 596	70.7
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 963 246	333 538	17.0	1 971 094	100.4	2 245 534	671 577	29.9
Public corporations and private enterprises	37 478 313	16 532 439	44.1	32 505 435	86.7	33 467 648	10 987 584	32.8
Non-profit institutions	4 199 249	1 603 791	38.2	4 285 834	102.1	7 295 269	3 375 414	46.3
Households	166 750 215	81 083 143	48.6	162 080 261	97.2	178 636 326	86 986 103	48.7
Total transfers and subsidies	997 150 927	493 489 807	49.5	987 002 049	99.0	1 072 770 244	527 539 414	49.2
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 659 670	4 114 244	38.6	9 995 879	93.8	11 178 417	3 607 758	32.3
Machinery and equipment	4 697 610	1 361 800	29.0	4 618 458	98.3	4 630 180	1 192 972	25.8
Heritage assets	146 525	28 702	19.6	43 438	29.6	109 593	2 409	2.2
Specialised military assets	1 743	135	7.7	–	–	2 758	1 736	62.9
Biological assets	17 712	1 934	10.9	8 779	49.6	9 467	4 666	49.3
Land and subsoil assets	–	15 736	–	111 124	–	19 081	21 641	113.4
Software and other intangible assets	204 255	93 070	45.6	435 724	213.3	305 783	185 308	60.6
Total payments for capital assets	15 727 515	5 615 621	35.7	15 213 402	96.7	16 255 279	5 016 490	30.9
Total payments for financial assets	19 355 688	5 619 744	29.0	19 016 590	98.2	13 782 405	259 390	1.9
Total	1 417 600 446	686 212 007	48.4	1 404 985 872	99.1	1 516 636 024	727 410 702	48.0

1. Amendments to Parliaments' budget are determined independently of the national government's budget processes in accordance with the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, (2009) as amended.

Table 9: Departmental receipts per vote

Vote number and title		2017/18				2018/19				
		Audited outcome		Apr 17 - Mar 18		Actual receipts		Apr 18 - Sep 18		
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted estimate	
1	The Presidency	1 046	824	78.8	898	85.9	613	636	280	44.0
2	Parliament ¹	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	Communications	2 712	1 346	49.6	2 225	82.0	2 625	2 061	997	48.4
4	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 875	1 102	58.8	1 661	88.6	1 532	43 768	43 478	99.3
5	Home Affairs	1 077 037	309 925	28.8	1 159 278	107.6	1 131 949	1 132 000	327 785	29.0
6	International Relations and Cooperation	38 464	17 172	44.6	38 607	100.4	40 388	40 388	16 152	40.0
7	National Treasury	20 821 329	10 613 027	51.0	21 031 027	101.0	10 020 469	14 008 032	6 252 910	44.6
8	Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	1 530	1 006	65.8	1 212	79.2	443	1 582	1 278	80.8
9	Public Enterprises	1 161	101	8.7	188	16.2	143	217	164	75.6
10	Public Service and Administration	740	311	42.0	475	64.2	721	721	323	44.8
11	Public Works	1 809	1 291	71.4	10 358	572.6	1 949	3 374	909	26.9
12	Statistics South Africa	1 825	1 292	70.8	2 046	112.1	1 615	3 149	2 539	80.6
13	Women	40	14	35.0	31	77.5	38	55	35	63.6
14	Basic Education	15 189	9 062	59.7	25 653	168.9	13 769	14 933	1 634	10.9
15	Higher Education and Training	29 065	15 810	54.4	29 663	102.1	15 864	29 877	10 051	33.6
16	Health	59 524	54 361	91.3	76 056	127.8	7 915	7 821	2 219	28.4
17	Social Development	29 964	713	2.4	52 445	175.0	12 222	16 583	1 675	10.1
18	Correctional Services	148 798	84 551	56.8	164 986	110.9	148 310	144 106	65 198	45.2
19	Defence and Military Veterans	1 051 761	309 494	29.4	933 331	88.7	1 085 741	1 085 741	327 790	30.2
20	Independent Police Investigative Directorate	218	88	40.4	259	118.8	218	291	186	63.9
21	Justice and Constitutional Development	397 717	163 018	41.0	339 060	85.3	409 863	355 651	174 571	49.1
22	Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration	1 869	1 565	83.7	2 754	147.4	810	1 178	932	79.1
23	Police	588 521	352 118	59.8	677 686	115.2	518 781	540 378	297 114	55.0
24	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	246 223	129 956	52.8	228 106	92.6	258 524	251 092	109 467	43.6
25	Economic Development	137 271	117 647	85.7	167 560	122.1	145 354	284 964	104 439	36.6
26	Energy	6 002	2 873	47.9	7 994	133.2	6 170	6 170	3 054	49.5
27	Environmental Affairs	32 733	22 404	68.4	29 244	89.3	20 991	8 205	4 225	51.5
28	Labour	17 168	9 998	58.2	16 805	97.9	11 839	10 521	5 777	54.9
29	Mineral Resources	40 250	19 740	49.0	38 912	96.7	40 311	43 027	22 141	51.5
30	Science and Technology	8 189	4 095	50.0	10 298	125.8	555	9 644	6 376	66.1
31	Small Business Development	210	168	80.0	551	262.4	60	112	72	64.3
32	Telecommunications and Postal Services	654 413	653 467	99.9	1 141 106	174.4	600 379	517 828	516 156	99.7
33	Tourism	1 756	843	48.0	1 138	64.8	1 934	3 863	1 939	50.2
34	Trade and Industry	68 521	29 081	42.4	106 646	155.6	73 910	73 728	35 984	48.8
35	Transport	270 440	873	0.3	368 488	136.3	309 491	281 801	895	0.3
36	Water and Sanitation	7 386	4 201	56.9	12 876	174.3	7 632	18 237	13 296	72.9
37	Arts and Culture	1 288	436	33.9	1 547	120.1	685	573	310	54.1
38	Human Settlements	452	229	50.7	603	133.4	238	850	599	70.5
39	Rural Development and Land Reform	98 619	36 807	37.3	81 609	82.8	103 550	86 594	38 366	44.3
40	Sport and Recreation South Africa	170	43	25.3	153	90.0	340	152	56	36.8
Subtotal departmental receipts as per Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure		25 863 285	12 971 052	50.2	26 763 535	103.5	14 997 941	19 029 903	8 391 372	44.1
Less: Parliament (retained departmental receipts)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Plus: Public entities conduit ² receipts		1 218 350	539 878	44.3	1 320 424	108.4	1 292 370	1 935 655	1 413 215	73.0
<i>of which:</i>										
Independent Communications Authority of South Africa		1 034 283	539 878	52.2	1 318 423	127.5	1 101 870	1 308 600	880 810	67.3
Competition Commission		184 067	—	—	2 001	1.1	190 500	627 055	532 405	84.9
Plus: South African Revenue Services		7 598 339	7 598 339	100.0	7 797 028	102.6	8 179 900	7 990 061	3 902 528	48.8
<i>of which:</i>										
Mineral and petroleum royalties		7 408 901	7 408 901	100.0	7 617 251	102.8	7 985 995	7 445 220	3 490 814	46.9
Mining leases and ownership		189 438	189 438	100.0	179 777	94.9	193 905	544 841	411 714	75.6
Total departmental and other receipts		34 679 974	21 109 269	60.9	35 880 987	103.5	24 470 211	28 955 619	13 707 115	47.3

1. Amendments to Parliaments' budget are determined independently of the national government's budget processes in accordance with the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (2009) as amended.

2. Receipts for which a department serves as a conduit to deposit funds into the National Revenue Fund and hence included as other receipts for consolidation purposes. These receipts are however accordingly excluded from departmental financial statements.

Table 9.1: Departmental receipts per economic classification

	2017/18					2018/19			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts									
Tax receipts	4 800	1 734	36.1	4 239	88.3	5 400	1 118 081	317 814	28.4
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 298 687	985 818	42.9	2 624 483	114.2	2 293 347	1 271 090	659 324	51.9
Transfers received	555 903	12 597	2.3	287 497	51.7	571 161	599 722	132 179	22.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	407 621	257 587	63.2	464 045	113.8	420 225	527 142	244 422	46.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 066 359	2 200 576	54.1	4 928 172	121.2	4 598 870	4 203 295	1 842 681	43.8
Sales of capital assets	145 999	92 414	63.3	187 031	128.1	130 682	119 178	63 565	53.3
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	18 383 916	9 420 326	51.2	18 268 068	99.4	6 978 256	11 191 395	5 131 387	45.9
Subtotal departmental receipts as per Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure	25 863 285	12 971 052	50.2	26 763 535	103.5	14 997 941	19 029 903	8 391 372	44.1

Information contained in each chapter

The AENE provides detailed information for each vote in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below.

Adjusted budget summary

	2018/19				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated					
<i>of which:</i>					
Current payments					
Transfers and subsidies					
Payments for capital assets					
Payments for financial assets					
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund					
Executive authority					
Accounting officer					
Website address					

This table summarises the adjustments to the budget by main economic classification.

Main appropriation shows the total amount voted by main economic classification for the current financial year in the Appropriation Act (2018), in terms of the budget process.

Special appropriation shows the amount for the current financial year tabled in a Special Appropriation Bill. This column appears in all of the tables of the vote affected.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, which is the sum of the main appropriation, any special appropriation and all the adjustments.

Decrease and **Increase** shows the total amount resulting from all the adjustments per classification category.

Current payments are payments made by a department for its operational requirements.

Transfers and subsidies are payments made by a department for which it does not directly receive anything in return.

Payments for capital assets are payments made by a department for an asset that can be used for more than one year, and from which future economic benefits or service potential are expected to flow.

Payments for financial assets are mainly payments made by departments as loans to public corporations or as equity investments in public corporations. Payments are reflected as expenditure rather than financing because the purpose of the transaction is not profit oriented. This row is shown only in votes where such payments have been budgeted for. Payments for theft and losses are included in this category. However, it is not possible to budget for these in advance and, if applicable, payments will thus appear only in the historical information once they are known.

Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund is an amount spent in terms of a statute and is not budgeted for in any programme in a particular vote. Hence it is shown as a separate item and is not contained in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

The last three rows of the table provide accountability information: the vote's executive authority, accounting officer and website address.

Vote purpose

The purpose of the vote captures a department’s mandate, objectives or administrative functions, as stated in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19

Managing, monitoring and measuring performance are integral to improving service delivery. The table¹⁰ shows what a department has achieved in the first half of the current financial year, compared to what it projected for the year. Only information for the first quarter has been validated. Information reported for the second quarter is based on preliminary data.

An **Indicator** is a measure that tracks a department’s progress towards meeting the target it has set. An indicator may measure inputs, activities, outputs and outcomes, or, in certain instances, explanatory information relating to the internal or external environment.

The **Programme** links the indicator to the vote programme associated with it.

The **MTSF outcome** links the indicator to one or more of the 14 outcomes targeted in government’s 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework.

Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE shows what the department projected it would achieve for the current financial year.

Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 shows what the department has actually achieved in the first six months of the current financial year.

Changed target for 2018/19 shows any changes to the targets originally published in the ENE. Estimates will change only in some of the cases where the funding provided for a particular programme has been amended in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2018 ENE

Any specified deviations from stated performance targets for the current financial year are briefly explained, as well as any changes to the indicators themselves. Changes to indicators and/or targets are strictly confined to those arising from technical financial amendments made to a vote’s estimates of expenditure.

Mid-year progress

A brief discussion is provided on the department’s mid-year progress towards achieving the targets that were set. The focus of the discussion is on indicators for which mid-year performance figures suggest that either an annual target might not be met, or that it might be exceeded.

¹⁰ The table presents only a selected subset of a department’s performance indicators and is not intended to provide a comprehensive view of departmental performance. The table, however, contains key indicators linked to strategic and annual performance plans, as informed by government’s 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework and ministerial delivery agreements.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme name								
Subtotal								
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total								
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Economic classification item								
Transfers and subsidies								
Economic classification item								
Payments for capital assets								
Economic classification item								
Payments for financial assets								
Total								

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustment by vote programme and by economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

Main appropriation shows the total amount voted per programme and by economic classification for the current financial year in the Appropriation Act (2018), in terms of the budget process.

Adjustments appropriation shows the amounts of the adjustments for each type of expenditure adjustment, by programme and economic classification, and in aggregate.

Roll-overs show unspent funds from the previous financial year reallocated to the current financial year, to finalise activities close to completion.

Unforeseeable/unavoidable shows spending that could not be anticipated at the time when the budget was being finalised.

Virements and shifts:

- **Virements** are the use of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one programme to defray excess expenditure under another programme within the same vote.
- **Shifts within votes/departments** are the use of unspent funds to defray increased expenditure within a programme of a vote, by shifting funds between the different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the programme.

Declared unspent funds are amounts that will not be spent in the current financial year, explicitly indicated by vote. The main appropriation of the vote is accordingly reduced by such amounts.

Other adjustments include funds shifted within votes following a function shift, all funds shifted between votes, expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation, and self-financing expenditure.

Total adjustments appropriation shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments, by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances, this would be because of a virement of funds out of the programme or economic classification, or because of function shifts within or across votes.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, which is the sum of the main appropriation, any special appropriation and all the adjustments.

Similar tables are then shown for each programme for which adjustments have been made, and for direct charges against the National Revenue Fund.

Special appropriation

This section gives an explanation of the funding proposed in a special appropriation.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Roll-overs
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and shifts within the vote

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes

1. Programme name
2. Programme name
3. Programme name

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme number			Programme number		
Economic classification item			Economic classification item		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		per cent			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		per cent			
Programme number			Programme number		
Economic classification item			Economic classification item		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		per cent			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		per cent			
Total					

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

FROM: specifies where funds have been reduced, by programme and by economic classification item. Virements to other programmes and shifts within the same programme are shown as a percentage of the programme budget.

Motivation states the reasons for funding reductions or the reasons for funds being made available.

TO: specifies what the funds will be used for, by programme and by economic classification item. These funds, which increase expenditure, offset funding reductions.

R thousand shows the monetary amounts.

Certain types of virements and shifts require either legislative approval or approval from National Treasury before they can be effected. All virements and shifts that have National Treasury's approval or that can be approved only by the legislature are footnoted in this table.

In terms of the PFMA¹¹, the Treasury Regulations¹¹, the Appropriation Act (2018)¹¹ and the Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2018)¹¹, the following virements and shifts require approval from National Treasury. They are those which:

- increase the funds appropriated for transfers and subsidies to other institutions
- introduce a new transfer
- use funds appropriated for compensation of employees, provided that the funds are to be used for transfers and subsidies for the payment of severance or exit packages
- use funds that were earmarked by National Treasury in an allocation letter for a specific purpose for other purposes
- use funds appropriated for transfers and subsidies, provided that the funds are used within the same programme, other than for the compensation of employees
- use funds appropriated for payments for capital assets for current payments, other than for the compensation of employees
- use funds appropriated for goods and services for compensation of employees.

The following virements and shifts can be approved only by the legislature¹¹. They are those which:

- use funds appropriated for items specifically and exclusively earmarked in an appropriation act, including the vote's allocation for compensation of employees
- use funds totalling more than 8 per cent of the amount appropriated for a programme for a financial year. (Shifts between different segments within a programme do not affect the overall amount appropriated for a programme; only virements from a programme effectively reduce a programme budget.)
- use funds appropriated for compensation of employees that cannot be approved by National Treasury
- use funds appropriated as transfers and subsidies that cannot be approved by National Treasury
- use funds appropriated for payments for capital assets that cannot be approved by National Treasury.

After the virements and shifts table, the remaining explanations are given for:

- Declared unspent funds
- Other adjustments, which include funds shifted within votes following a function shift, all funds shifted between votes, expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation, and self-financing expenditure
- Gifts, donations and sponsorships
- Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (these are not linked to a programme within a vote).

¹¹ Section 43 of the PFMA, read in conjunction with Treasury Regulation 6.3, section 5 of the Appropriation Act (2018) and section 5 of the Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2018).

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18				2018/19			
	Audited outcome				Actual expenditure			
		Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)
1. Programme name								
Subtotal								
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund Item								
Total								
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Economic classification item								
Transfers and subsidies								
Economic classification item								
Payments for capital assets								
Economic classification item								
Payments for financial assets								
Total								

This table shows the expenditure outcome for the previous financial year and the preliminary actual expenditure for the first half of the current financial year by programme and economic classification.

2017/18 Audited outcome shows the outcome for the previous financial year.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount voted for the previous financial year.

Apr 17 to Sep 17 shows the expenditure outcome for the first half of the previous financial year.

Apr 17 to Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation shows the expenditure outcome for the first half of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

Apr 17 to Mar 18 shows the expenditure outcome for the previous financial year.

Apr 17 to Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation shows the expenditure outcome for the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

2018/19 Actual expenditure shows the preliminary actual expenditure for the current financial year.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year.

Adjusted appropriation / Total (%) shows the proportion of the adjusted budget for a specific segment in relation to the vote's total adjusted budget, as a percentage, for the current financial year. The proportion is shown for each vote programme and economic classification item relative to the vote's total adjusted budget.

Apr 18 to Sep 18 shows the actual expenditure for the first half of the current financial year.

Apr 18 to Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation shows the actual expenditure for the first half of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for the year.

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

The mid-year preliminary expenditure outcome for the current financial year is compared to the mid-year expenditure for the previous year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure patterns compared to the previous financial year. The preliminary expenditure outcome in the current year is also compared and explained in relation to the budgeted expenditure for the full year, as tabled in the budget.

Where functions have shifted between votes subsequent to the publication of the 2017 AENE, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with information published last year.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of Apr 17 - Mar 18			adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts										
Economic classification item										
National Revenue Fund receipts										
Economic classification item										
Total										

This table shows the departmental receipts outcome for the previous financial year and the preliminary actual departmental receipts for the first half of the current financial year.

2017/18 Audited outcome shows the departmental receipts outcome for the previous financial year.

Adjusted estimate shows the adjusted total amount of receipts in the previous year's adjustments budget.

Apr 17 to Sep 17 shows the receipts outcome for the first half of the previous financial year.

Apr 17 to Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate shows the receipts outcome for the first half of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

Apr 17 to Mar 18 shows the receipts outcome for the previous financial year.

Apr 17 to Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate shows the receipts outcome for the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

2018/19 Actual receipts shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the current financial year.

Budget estimate shows the total amount of receipts anticipated for the current financial year in the budget.

Adjusted estimate shows the adjusted total amount of receipts anticipated in the adjustments budget for the current financial year.

Adjusted receipts estimate / Total (%) shows the proportion of adjusted receipt for a specific item in relation to the total adjusted estimate of vote receipts, as a percentage, for the current financial year. The proportion is shown for each economic classification item relative to the vote's total adjusted receipts estimate.

Apr 18 to Sep 18 shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the first half of the current financial year.

Apr 18 to Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the first half of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for the year.

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

The mid-year preliminary receipts outcome for the current financial year is compared to the mid-year revenue for the previous year. Explanations are given for significant changes in revenue patterns compared to the previous financial year. The preliminary receipts outcome in the current year is also compared and explained in relation to projected full year revenue as tabled in the budget.

Where functions have shifted between votes subsequent to the publication of the 2017 AENE, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with information published last year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme name								
Economic sphere								
Current								
Economic classification item								
Programme name								
Economic sphere								
Capital								
Economic classification item								

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme name								
Conditional grant name								

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme name								
Conditional grant name								

These tables show changes to transfers and subsidies, and to conditional grants (provinces and local government), by programme.

Main appropriation shows the total amount voted per programme and by economic classification for the current financial year in the Appropriation Act (2018), in terms of the budget process.

Adjustments appropriation shows the amounts of the adjustments for each type of expenditure adjustment, by programme and in aggregate.

Roll-overs show unspent funds from the previous financial year reallocated to the current financial year, to finalise activities close to completion.

Unforeseeable/unavoidable expenditure shows spending that could not be anticipated at the time the budget was being finalised.

Virements and shifts:

- **Virements** are the use of unspent funds from amounts appropriated in one programme (main division) to defray excess expenditure in another programme (main division) within the same vote.
- **Shifts within votes/departments** are the use of unspent funds to defray increased expenditure within a programme of a vote, through shifting funds between the different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the programme. Shifts may include funds reallocated to correct classification errors made during the ENE process.

Declared unspent funds are amounts that will not be spent in the current financial year, explicitly indicated by vote. The main appropriation of the vote is accordingly reduced by such amounts.

Other adjustments include funds shifted within votes following a function shift, all funds shifted between votes, expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation, and self-financing expenditure.

Total adjustments appropriation shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments, by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances, this would be because of a virement of funds out of the programme or economic classification, or because of function shifts within or across votes.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, which is the sum of the main appropriation, any special appropriation and all the adjustments.

Vote 1

The Presidency

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	505 580	505 580	(1 550)	1 550
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	493 355	491 805	(1 550)	–
Transfers and subsidies	38	1 588	–	1 550
Payments for capital assets	12 187	12 187	–	–
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	6 742	6 742	–	–
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation			
Accounting officer	Chief Operations Officer in the Presidency			
Website address	www.thepresidency.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Facilitate a common programme towards the achievement of the electoral mandate and the enhanced integrity of the state through considered planning, coordination, oversight, mobilisation and support.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Annual domestic programme of the president developed and approved	Administration	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	2019/20 programme signed off by chief operations officer	– ¹	–
Annual international relations programme of the president developed and approved	Administration	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	2019/20 programme signed off by chief operations officer	– ¹	–
Annual domestic programme of the deputy president developed and approved	Administration	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	2019/20 programme signed off by chief operations officer	– ¹	–
Annual international relations programme of the deputy president developed and approved	Administration	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	2019/20 programme signed off by chief operations officer	– ¹	–
Annual Cabinet and forum of South African directors general programme developed and approved	Executive Support		2019/20 programme approved by the third quarter	– ¹	–
Annual report on the implementation of the annual Cabinet and programme for the forum of South African directors general developed	Executive Support	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Annual report on the implementation of the 2018 annual Cabinet and programme for the forum of South African directors general developed	– ¹	–

1. Achievement will be available only in the third and fourth quarters of 2018/19.

Mid-year progress

The annual domestic and international relations programmes for the president and deputy president for 2019/20 will be developed by the end of the fourth quarter of 2018/19.

The annual programme for Cabinet and forum of South African directors general for 2019/20 will be developed in the third quarter of the financial year, and the annual report on the implementation of the 2018/19 annual programme will be developed in the fourth quarter.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	456 003	–	–	1 141	–	–	1 141	457 144
Executive Support	49 577	–	–	(1 141)	–	–	(1 141)	48 436
Subtotal	505 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	505 580
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	6 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 742
Salary of the President	3 637	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 637
Salary of the Deputy President	3 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 105
Total	512 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	512 322
Economic classification								
Current payments	500 097	–	–	(1 550)	–	–	(1 550)	498 547
Compensation of employees	328 935	–	–	(1 550)	–	–	(1 550)	327 385
Goods and services	171 162	–	–	–	–	–	–	171 162
Transfers and subsidies	38	–	–	1 550	–	–	1 550	1 588
Departmental agencies and accounts	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38
Households	–	–	–	1 550	–	–	1 550	1 550
Payments for capital assets	12 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 187
Machinery and equipment	12 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 187
Total	512 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	512 322

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	335 440	–	–	1 217	–	–	1 217	336 657
Support Service to the President	65 692	–	–	(76)	–	–	(76)	65 616
Support Service to the Deputy President	54 871	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 871
Total	456 003	–	–	1 141	–	–	1 141	457 144
Economic classification								
Current payments	444 933	–	–	(409)	–	–	(409)	444 524
Compensation of employees	304 961	–	–	(1 550)	–	–	(1 550)	303 411
Goods and services	139 972	–	–	1 141	–	–	1 141	141 113
Transfers and subsidies	38	–	–	1 550	–	–	1 550	1 588
Departmental agencies and accounts	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38
Households	–	–	–	1 550	–	–	1 550	1 550
Payments for capital assets	11 032	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 032
Machinery and equipment	11 032	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 032
Total	456 003	–	–	1 141	–	–	1 141	457 144

Programme 2: Executive Support

R thousand	Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
		Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
		49 577	–	–	(1 141)	–	–	(1 141)	48 436
	Total	49 577	–	–	(1 141)	–	–	(1 141)	48 436
	Economic classification								
	Current payments	48 422	–	–	(1 141)	–	–	(1 141)	47 281
	Compensation of employees	17 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 232
	Goods and services	31 190	–	–	(1 141)	–	–	(1 141)	30 049
	Payments for capital assets	1 155	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 155
	Machinery and equipment	1 155	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 155
	Total	49 577	–	–	(1 141)	–	–	(1 141)	48 436

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Executive Support					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 550)	Programme 1		1 550
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(1 550)	Households	Leave payouts	1 550
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(1 141)	Programme 1		1 141
Goods and services	e-Cabinet transversal system	(1 141)	Goods and services	National Orders ceremonies and insignia, and state funerals	1 141
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.3%			
Total		(2 691)	2 691		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted % of	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted % of	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted % of	
R thousand										
Administration	454 330	201 011	44.2	440 124	96.9	457 144	89.2	204 549	44.7	
Executive Support	46 839	12 324	26.3	41 401	88.4	48 436	9.5	10 030	20.7	
Subtotal	501 169	213 335	42.6	481 525	96.1	505 580	98.7	214 579	42.4	
National Revenue Fund	6 373	2 796	43.9	5 712	89.6	6 742	1.3	2 830	42.0	
Salary of the President	3 438	1 438	41.8	5 712	166.1	3 637	0.7	1 449	39.8	
Salary of the Deputy President	2 935	1 358	46.3	–	0.0	3 105	0.6	1 381	44.5	
Total	507 542	216 131	42.6	487 237	96.0	512 322	100.0	217 409	42.4	

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Current payments	487 033	211 118	43.3	462 755	95.0	498 547	97.3	211 872	42.5	
Compensation of employees	318 234	153 925	48.4	309 162	97.1	327 385	63.9	141 046	43.1	
Goods and services	168 799	57 193	33.9	153 593	91.0	171 162	33.4	70 826	41.4	
Transfers and subsidies	6 191	3 063	49.5	6 157	99.5	1 588	0.3	1 351	85.1	
Provinces and municipalities	5	3	60.0	10	200.0	–	0.0	3	0.0	
Departmental agencies and accounts	36	–	0.0	–	0.0	38	0.0	–	0.0	
Households	6 150	3 060	49.8	6 147	100.0	1 550	0.3	1 348	87.0	
Payments for capital assets	14 318	1 950	13.6	17 153	119.8	12 187	2.4	4 186	34.3	
Machinery and equipment	14 318	1 950	13.6	17 009	118.8	12 187	2.4	3 921	32.2	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	144	0.0	–	0.0	265	0.0	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	1 172	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Total	507 542	216 131	42.6	487 237	96.0	512 322	100.0	217 409	42.4	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R487.2 million, 96 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R216.1 million, 42.6 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R217.4 million, 42.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R512.3 million for the year. In comparison, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R1.3 million, 0.6 per cent, due to inflationary related adjustments.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 046	824	78.8	898	85.9	613	636	100.0	280	44.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	326	155	47.5	301	92.3	332	281	44.2	143	50.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	25	13	52.0	28	112.0	31	20	3.1	11	55.0
Sales of capital assets	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	595	656	110.3	569	95.6	250	335	52.7	126	37.6
Total	1 046	824	78.8	898	85.9	613	636	100.0	280	44.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R280 000, 44 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R636 000 for the year. Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R824 000, 78.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate. In comparison, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R544 000, 66 per cent. The higher revenue in 2017/18 was mainly due to a once-off debt of R470 000 raised against prior year expenditure.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
	Administration							
	Households							
	Social benefits							
	Current	-	-	-	1 519	-	1 519	1 519
	Employee social benefits	-	-	-	1 519	-	1 519	1 519
	Households							
	Other transfers to households							
	Current	-	-	-	31	-	31	31
	Employee social benefits	-	-	-	31	-	31	31

Parliament

Amendments to Parliament's budget are determined independently of the national government's budget processes in accordance with the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (2009).

Vote 3

Communications

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 513 146	1 516 246	(891)	3 991
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	135 559	134 668	(891)	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 377 543	1 381 471	–	3 928
Payments for capital assets	44	107	–	63
Executive authority	Minister of Communications			
Accounting officer	Director General of Communications			
Website address	www.doc.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Create an enabling environment for the provision of inclusive communication services to all South Africans in a manner that promotes socioeconomic development and investment through broadcasting, new media, print media and other new technologies, and brand the country locally and internationally.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of digital broadcasting awareness campaigns hosted per year	Industry and Capacity Development	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	10	– ¹	–
Number of monitoring reports on the implementation of the broadcasting digital migration programme ²	Industry and Capacity Development		4	2	–
Number of position papers tabled at multilateral engagements per year	Industry and Capacity Development		2	1	–
Number of bilateral engagements coordinated to advance digital migration and communication agendas ²	Industry and Capacity Development		4	2	–
Number of state-owned entities' governance frameworks reviewed ²	Entity oversight		2	0	–

1. Indicator no longer measured and removed from the department's 2018/19 annual performance plan.

2. Indicator or target changed to align with department's 2018/19 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2018 ENE had been published.

Mid-year progress

The 2 targeted reviews of the governance frameworks of state-owned entities are expected to be finalised in the fourth quarter of 2018/19.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	64 637	–	–	5 787	–	–	5 787	70 424
Communications Policy, Research and Development	11 496	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	11 246
Industry and Capacity Development	53 344	–	–	(8 037)	–	–	(8 037)	45 307
Entity Oversight	1 383 669	–	–	2 500	–	3 100	5 600	1 389 269
Total	1 513 146	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 100	1 516 246
Economic classification								
Current payments	135 559	–	–	(891)	–	–	(891)	134 668
Compensation of employees	81 256	–	–	(340)	–	–	(340)	80 916
Goods and services	54 303	–	–	(551)	–	–	(551)	53 752
Transfers and subsidies	1 377 543	–	–	828	–	3 100	3 928	1 381 471
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 190 122	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 100	1 193 222
Public corporations and private enterprises	187 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	187 421
Households	–	–	–	828	–	–	828	828
Payments for capital assets	44	–	–	63	–	–	63	107
Machinery and equipment	44	–	–	63	–	–	63	107
Total	1 513 146	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 100	1 516 246

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	10 017	–	–	(290)	–	–	(290)	9 727
Departmental Management	27 214	–	–	2 613	–	–	2 613	29 827
Internal Audit	832	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	2 332
Corporate Services	15 682	–	–	964	–	–	964	16 646
Financial Management	10 892	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	11 892
Total	64 637	–	–	5 787	–	–	5 787	70 424
Economic classification								
Current payments	64 637	–	–	5 111	–	–	5 111	69 748
Compensation of employees	49 876	–	–	(1 780)	–	–	(1 780)	48 096
Goods and services	14 761	–	–	6 891	–	–	6 891	21 652
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	651	–	–	651	651
Households	–	–	–	651	–	–	651	651
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	25	–	–	25	25
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	25	–	–	25	25
Total	64 637	–	–	5 787	–	–	5 787	70 424

Programme 2: Communications Policy, Research and Development

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Broadcasting Policy	9 074	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	8 574
Media Policy	–	–	–	250	–	–	250	250
Technology and Engineering Services	2 422	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 422
Total	11 496	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	11 246

Programme 2: Communications Policy, Research and Development (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Current payments	11 496	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	11 246	
Compensation of employees	8 471	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	7 971	
Goods and services	3 025	–	–	250	–	–	250	3 275	
Total	11 496	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	11 246	

Programme 3: Industry and Capacity Development

Subprogramme	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Enterprise Development	–	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	2 000	
Broadcasting Digital Migration	47 892	–	–	(10 037)	–	–	(10 037)	37 855	
Industry Research and Analysis	3 289	–	–	(66)	–	–	(66)	3 223	
Inter-governmental Relations and Stakeholder Management	2 163	–	–	66	–	–	66	2 229	
Total	53 344	–	–	(8 037)	–	–	(8 037)	45 307	
Economic classification									
Current payments	53 300	–	–	(8 192)	–	–	(8 192)	45 108	
Compensation of employees	18 865	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	18 365	
Goods and services	34 435	–	–	(7 692)	–	–	(7 692)	26 743	
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	117	–	–	117	117	
Households	–	–	–	117	–	–	117	117	
Payments for capital assets	44	–	–	38	–	–	38	82	
Machinery and equipment	44	–	–	38	–	–	38	82	
Total	53 344	–	–	(8 037)	–	–	(8 037)	45 307	

Programme 4: Entity Oversight

Subprogramme	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Entity Oversight	1 788	–	–	750	–	–	750	2 538	
Broadcasting and Community Media	219 886	–	–	1 750	–	–	1 750	221 636	
Communication and Branding	621 435	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 100	624 535	
Regulatory Institutions	540 560	–	–	–	–	–	–	540 560	
Total	1 383 669	–	–	2 500	–	3 100	5 600	1 389 269	
Economic classification									
Current payments	6 126	–	–	2 440	–	–	2 440	8 566	
Compensation of employees	4 044	–	–	2 440	–	–	2 440	6 484	
Goods and services	2 082	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 082	
Transfers and subsidies	1 377 543	–	–	60	–	3 100	3 160	1 380 703	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 190 122	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 100	1 193 222	
Public corporations and private enterprises	187 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	187 421	
Households	–	–	–	60	–	–	60	60	
Total	1 383 669	–	–	2 500	–	3 100	5 600	1 389 269	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Communications Policy, Research and Development					
3. Industry and Capacity Development					
4. Entity Oversight					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 176)	Programme 1		280
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(280)	Households	Leave payouts	280
	Vacant posts	(1 500)	Programme 4		1 500
			Compensation of employees	Filling of critical post	1 500
			Programme 1		396
Goods and services	Communications and fleet services	(371)	Households	Leave payouts	371
	Communications and fleet services	(25)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	25
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.3%			
Programme 2		(500)	Programme 4		500
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(500)	Compensation of employees	Filling of critical posts	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		4.3%			
Programme 3		(8 192)	Programme 4		500
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(500)	Compensation of employees	Filling of critical posts	500
			Programme 1		7 287
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(7 287)	Goods and services	New internal audit unit	7 287
			Programme 2		250
	Travel and subsistence	(250)	Goods and services	New media policy unit	250
			Programme 3		155
	Travel and subsistence	(117)	Households	Leave payouts	117
	Travel and subsistence	(38)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	38
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		15.1%²			
Programme 4		(60)	Programme 4		60
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(60)	Households	Leave payouts	60
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(10 928)			10 928

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.
2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R3.1 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 4: Entity Oversight

Revenue of R3.1 million is expected to be generated in 2018/19 from advertising in the bi-monthly Vuk'uzenzele newspaper, which is coordinated by the Government Communication and Information System. Two additional print runs of 1.8 million copies will be done in 2018/19.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	67 385	32 289	47.9	65 464	97.1	70 424	4.6	32 373	46.0	
Communications Policy, Research and Development	6 899	2 473	35.8	5 836	84.6	11 246	0.7	3 651	32.5	
Industry and Capacity Development	28 156	12 280	43.6	21 400	76.0	45 307	3.0	8 376	18.5	
Entity Oversight	1 325 860	628 613	47.4	1 326 254	100.0	1 389 269	91.6	658 460	47.4	
Total	1 428 300	675 655	47.3	1 418 954	99.3	1 516 246	100.0	702 860	46.4	
Economic classification										
Current payments	104 380	46 917	44.9	93 937	90.0	134 668	8.9	46 933	34.9	
Compensation of employees	71 169	31 570	44.4	64 484	90.6	80 916	5.3	34 906	43.1	
Goods and services	33 211	15 347	46.2	29 453	88.7	53 752	3.5	12 027	22.4	
Transfers and subsidies	1 322 321	627 149	47.4	1 322 851	100.0	1 381 471	91.1	655 780	47.5	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 147 822	539 547	47.0	1 147 822	100.0	1 193 222	78.7	566 155	47.4	
Public corporations and private enterprises	173 766	86 884	50.0	173 766	100.0	187 421	12.4	89 079	47.5	
Households	733	718	98.0	1 263	172.3	828	0.1	546	65.9	
Payments for capital assets	1 599	1 562	97.7	2 088	130.6	107	0.0	107	100.0	
Machinery and equipment	1 599	1 562	97.7	2 088	130.6	107	0.0	107	100.0	
Payments for financial assets	-	27	-	78	-	-	0.0	40	0.0	
Total	1 428 300	675 655	47.3	1 418 954	99.3	1 516 246	100.0	702 860	46.4	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R1.4 billion, 99.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R675.7 million, 47.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R702.9 million, 46.4 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R27.2 million, 4 per cent. This is mainly due to increased expenditure on compensation of employees as a result of the filling of critical positions, and on transfers and subsidies to entities.

Departmental receipts

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	2 712	1 346	49.6	2 225	82.0	2 625	2 061	100.0	997	48.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	74	27	36.5	51	68.9	88	88	4.3	28	31.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 462	1 231	50.0	1 992	80.9	2 352	1 900	92.2	941	49.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	176	88	50.0	182	103.4	185	73	3.5	28	38.4
Total	2 712	1 346	49.6	2 225	82.0	2 625	2 061	100.0	997	48.4

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R1.3 million, 49.6 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R997 000, 48.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R349 000, 25.9 per cent. This is mainly due to less interest received.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	651	–	–	651	651
Households	–	–	–	651	–	–	651	651
Industry and Capacity Development								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	117	–	–	117	117
Households	–	–	–	117	–	–	117	117
Entity Oversight								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	420 485	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 100	423 585
Government Communication and Information System	420 485	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 100	423 585
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	60	–	–	60	60
Households	–	–	–	60	–	–	60	60

Other departments within the vote

Government Communication and Information System

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	420 485	423 585	–	3 100
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	417 182	418 920	–	1 738
Transfers and subsidies	60	1 422	–	1 362
Payments for capital assets	3 243	3 243	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Communications			
Accounting officer	Director General of Government Communication and Information System			
Website address	www.gcis.gov.za			

Department purpose

Provide a comprehensive communication service on behalf of government to facilitate the involvement of the majority of South Africans in governance, reconstruction and development, nation building, and reconciliation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of cluster reports on perceptions on government delivery and performance reports per year	Content Processing and Dissemination	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	10	0	–
Number of copies of Vuk'uzenzele newspaper published per year	Content Processing and Dissemination		18.7 million	10.2 million	–
Number of radio advertisements and dramas produced per year	Content Processing and Dissemination		48	22	–
Number of video programmes produced per year	Content Processing and Dissemination		120	386	–
Number of requests for photographic coverage handled per year	Content Processing and Dissemination		500	316	–
Number of live broadcasts on community radio stations per year	Content Processing and Dissemination		54	22	–
Number of government and national events covered by video per year	Content Processing and Dissemination		400	380	–
Number of graphic designs produced per year	Content Processing and Dissemination		160	378	–
Number of requests for media briefings received from government departments per year	Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management		100	64	–
Number of community and stakeholder liaison visits per year	Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management		1 800	940	–
Number of development communication projects aligned with the government communication programme per year	Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management		1 200	850	–
Number of reports on rapid response facilitated per year	Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management		24	13	–
Number of marketing events per Thusong service centre per year	Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management		486	257	–

Mid-year progress

The department plans to issue all of its targeted 10 cluster reports on perceptions of government delivery and performance in the second half of 2018/19.

In the first half of 2018/19, the department produced 386 video programmes against an annual target of 120, handled 316 requests for photographic coverage against an annual target of 500, and produced 378 graphic designs against an annual target of 160. These overachievements are mainly due to more requests than expected being received from other departments.

By mid-year, the department had provided video coverage of 380 government and national events against an annual target of 400 as a result of an increase in the number of requests received. Similarly, it received 64 requests for media briefings from government departments against an annual target of 100.

The department conducted 850 development communication projects aligned with the government communication programme in the first half of 2018/19 against an annual target of 1 200. This higher than expected performance is due to the coordination of community dialogues to address youth unemployment and encourage community discourse on gender-based violence.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	164 157	–	–	(2 132)	–	–	(2 132)	162 025
Content Processing and Dissemination	145 006	–	–	(148)	–	3 100	2 952	147 958
Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management	111 322	–	–	2 280	–	–	2 280	113 602
Total	420 485	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 100	423 585
Economic classification								
Current payments	417 182	–	–	(1 362)	–	3 100	1 738	418 920
Compensation of employees	253 983	–	–	(1 362)	–	–	(1 362)	252 621
Goods and services	163 199	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 100	166 299
Transfers and subsidies	60	–	–	1 362	–	–	1 362	1 422
Departmental agencies and accounts	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60
Households	–	–	–	1 362	–	–	1 362	1 362
Payments for capital assets	3 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 243
Machinery and equipment	3 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 243
Total	420 485	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 100	423 585

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Departmental Management	8 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 174
Corporate Services	54 177	–	–	(758)	–	–	(758)	53 419
Financial Administration	37 498	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 498
Internal Audit	8 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 638
Office Accommodation	55 670	–	–	(1 374)	–	–	(1 374)	54 296
Total	164 157	–	–	(2 132)	–	–	(2 132)	162 025
Economic classification								
Current payments	163 364	–	–	(2 650)	–	–	(2 650)	160 714
Compensation of employees	74 473	–	–	(518)	–	–	(518)	73 955
Goods and services	88 891	–	–	(2 132)	–	–	(2 132)	86 759
Transfers and subsidies	48	–	–	518	–	–	518	566
Departmental agencies and accounts	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	48
Households	–	–	–	518	–	–	518	518
Payments for capital assets	745	–	–	–	–	–	–	745
Machinery and equipment	745	–	–	–	–	–	–	745
Total	164 157	–	–	(2 132)	–	–	(2 132)	162 025

Programme 2: Content Processing and Dissemination

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Content Processing and Dissemination	3 846	–	–	(52)	–	–	(52)	3 794
Policy and Research	36 254	–	–	(898)	–	–	(898)	35 356
Products and Platforms	50 464	–	–	–	–	1 800	1 800	52 264
Communication Service Agency	54 442	–	–	802	–	1 300	2 102	56 544
Total	145 006	–	–	(148)	–	3 100	2 952	147 958

Programme 2: Content Processing and Dissemination (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	143 620	–	–	(479)	–	3 100	2 621	146 241
Compensation of employees	86 781	–	–	(331)	–	–	(331)	86 450
Goods and services	56 839	–	–	(148)	–	3 100	2 952	59 791
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	331	–	–	331	331
Households	–	–	–	331	–	–	331	331
Payments for capital assets	1 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 386
Machinery and equipment	1 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 386
Total	145 006	–	–	(148)	–	3 100	2 952	147 958

Programme 3: Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management	2 958	–	–	65	–	–	65	3 023
Provincial and Local Liaison	78 621	–	–	2 215	–	–	2 215	80 836
Media Engagement	13 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 295
Cluster Supervision (Human Development, Social Protection and Governance and Administration)	8 685	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 685
Cluster Supervision (Economic and Infrastructure, Justice and International)	7 763	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 763
Total	111 322	–	–	2 280	–	–	2 280	113 602
Economic classification								
Current payments	110 198	–	–	1 767	–	–	1 767	111 965
Compensation of employees	92 729	–	–	(513)	–	–	(513)	92 216
Goods and services	17 469	–	–	2 280	–	–	2 280	19 749
Transfers and subsidies	12	–	–	513	–	–	513	525
Departmental agencies and accounts	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	12
Households	–	–	–	513	–	–	513	513
Payments for capital assets	1 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 112
Machinery and equipment	1 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 112
Total	111 322	–	–	2 280	–	–	2 280	113 602

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the department**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Content Processing and Dissemination					
3. Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 650)	Programme 1		518
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(518)	Households	Leave payouts	518
Goods and services	Computer services, operating leases and property payments	(2 132)	Programme 3		2 132
			Goods and services	Advertising, communications, and travel and subsistence	2 132
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.3%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(479)	Programme 2		331
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(231)	Households	Leave payouts	231
	Vacant posts ¹	(100)	Households	Leave payouts	100
Goods and services	Agency and support/outsourced services	(148)	Programme 3		148
			Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	148
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 3		(513)	Programme 3		513
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(513)	Households	Leave payouts	513
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(3 642)			3 642

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R3.1 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 2: Content Processing and Dissemination

Revenue of R3.1 million is expected to be generated in 2018/19 from advertising in the bi-monthly Vuk'uzenzele newspaper. This will be used for printing and distribution costs.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	150 691	75 344	50.0	156 006	103.5	162 025	38.3	77 774	48.0	
Content Processing and Dissemination	143 561	59 402	41.4	136 693	95.2	147 958	34.9	67 214	45.4	
Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management	107 198	50 392	47.0	101 141	94.3	113 602	26.8	57 140	50.3	
Total	401 450	185 137	46.1	393 840	98.1	423 585	100.0	202 128	47.7	
Economic classification										
Current payments	399 707	183 471	45.9	385 705	96.5	418 920	98.9	199 030	47.5	
Compensation of employees	229 939	113 475	49.4	224 077	97.5	252 621	59.6	122 352	48.4	
Goods and services	169 768	69 996	41.2	161 628	95.2	166 299	39.3	76 678	46.1	
Transfers and subsidies	546	347	63.5	819	150.0	1 422	0.3	755	53.1	
Departmental agencies and accounts	60	–	0.0	38	63.3	60	0.0	2	3.1	
Households	486	347	71.3	781	160.7	1 362	0.3	753	55.3	
Payments for capital assets	1 197	1 274	106.4	3 197	267.1	3 243	0.8	2 335	72.0	
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	0.0	37	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Machinery and equipment	1 198	1 174	98.0	2 855	238.3	3 243	0.8	2 335	72.0	
Software and other intangible assets	(1)	99	-9935.4	305	-30500.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Payments for financial assets	–	46	–	4 119	–	–	0.0	9	0.0	
Total	401 450	185 137	46.1	393 840	98.1	423 585	100.0	202 128	47.7	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R393.8 million, 98.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R185.1 million, 46.1 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R202.1 million, 47.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R17 million, 9.2 per cent. This was mainly due to increased expenditure on campaigns to stop violence against women and children, and on computer services for transversal systems.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate		Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	4 773	2 292	48.0	3 832	80.3	1 269	4 004	100.0	1 720	43.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 384	1 425	42.1	2 607	77.0	299	3 363	84.0	1 404	41.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	4	2	38.2	–	–	4	3	0.1	1	31.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	257	118	45.7	290	112.8	271	357	8.9	192	53.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 128	748	66.3	935	82.9	695	281	7.0	124	44.1
Total	4 773	2 292	48.0	3 832	80.3	1 269	4 004	100.0	1 720	43.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R2.3 million, 48 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R1.7 million, 43 per cent of the adjusted estimate. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R572 000, 25 per cent. This was mainly due to outstanding debt owed by current and former employees on contracts, and expenditure from the previous financial year on recoveries.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	518	–	–	518	518
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	518	–	–	518	518
Content Processing and Dissemination								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	331	–	–	331	331
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	331	–	–	331	331
Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	513	–	–	513	513
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	513	–	–	513	513

Vote 4

Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	83 651 888	85 037 011	–	1 385 123
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	3 532 353	4 495 342	–	962 989
Transfers and subsidies	80 111 778	80 533 862	–	422 084
Payments for capital assets	7 757	7 757	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	50	–	50
Executive authority	Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director General of Cooperative Governance and Director General of Traditional Affairs			
Website address	www.cogta.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Improve cooperative governance across the three spheres of government, in partnership with institutions of traditional leadership, to ensure that provinces and municipalities carry out their service delivery and development functions effectively.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of secondary cities supported per year to improve spatial and economic planning by implementing the integrated urban development framework	Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government	15	9	–
Number of municipalities assessed and guided to comply with the rating criteria of the Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) per year	Institutional Development		110	55	–
Percentage of spending by municipalities on the municipal infrastructure grant per year	Local Government Support and Intervention Management		100%	– ¹	–
Number of municipalities where Back to Basics interventions are being implemented per year	Local Government Support and Intervention Management		80	25	–
Total number of work opportunities provided through the community work programme	Community Work Programme		259 157	247 616	–

1. No information on municipal spending on the municipal infrastructure grant is available. This is due to the municipal year starting on 1 July 2018 and first quarter expenditure information only due after publication of the 2018 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure.

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, 25 municipalities were visited and monitored, with interventions implemented where necessary as per the Back to Basics strategy, against a target of 80 for the year. The department expects to meet its full target by the end of the financial year.

Over the same period, 247 616 participants enrolled in the community work programme against a target of 259 157 for the year. The remaining participants are expected to be enrolled during the second half of 2018/19.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	258 556	–	–	19 900	–	–	19 900	278 456
Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support	103 475	–	–	900	–	–	900	104 375
Institutional Development	63 111 536	–	–	3 200	–	–	3 200	63 114 736
National Disaster Management Centre	592 245	–	159 639	(9 700)	–	1 225 484	1 375 423	1 967 668
Local Government Support and Intervention Management	15 716 173	–	–	(8 100)	–	–	(8 100)	15 708 073
Community Work Programme	3 869 903	–	–	(6 200)	–	–	(6 200)	3 863 703
Total	83 651 888	–	159 639	–	–	1 225 484	1 385 123	85 037 011
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 532 353	–	–	962 989	–	–	962 989	4 495 342
Compensation of employees	339 475	–	–	(29 450)	–	–	(29 450)	310 025
Goods and services	3 192 878	–	–	992 439	–	–	992 439	4 185 317
Transfers and subsidies	80 111 778	–	159 639	(963 039)	–	1 225 484	422 084	80 533 862
Provinces and municipalities	78 513 824	–	159 639	23 216	–	1 225 484	1 408 339	79 922 163
Departmental agencies and accounts	582 430	–	–	12 000	–	–	12 000	594 430
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 946
Non-profit institutions	1 013 578	–	–	(998 700)	–	–	(998 700)	14 878
Households	–	–	–	445	–	–	445	445
Payments for capital assets	7 757	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 757
Machinery and equipment	7 757	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 757
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	50	–	–	50	50
Total	83 651 888	–	159 639	–	–	1 225 484	1 385 123	85 037 011

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry Management	29 440	–	–	7 048	–	–	7 048	36 488
Corporate Services	18 447	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 447
Financial Services	113 456	–	–	13 150	–	–	13 150	126 606
Internal Audit and Risk Management	40 569	–	–	(5 148)	–	–	(5 148)	35 421
Office Accommodation	13 622	–	–	(650)	–	–	(650)	12 972
Total	258 556	–	–	19 900	–	–	19 900	278 456
Economic classification								
Current payments	253 192	–	–	19 891	–	–	19 891	273 083
Compensation of employees	141 475	–	–	(10 650)	–	–	(10 650)	130 825
Goods and services	111 717	–	–	30 541	–	–	30 541	142 258
Transfers and subsidies	106	–	–	59	–	–	59	165
Provinces and municipalities	106	–	–	–	–	–	–	106
Households	–	–	–	59	–	–	59	59
Payments for capital assets	5 258	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	5 158
Machinery and equipment	5 258	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	5 158
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	50	–	–	50	50
Total	258 556	–	–	19 900	–	–	19 900	278 456

Programme 2: Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Management Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support	3 414	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	1 414
Local Government Legislative Support and Institutional Establishment	6 329	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 329
Urban Development Planning	10 598	–	–	2 500	–	–	2 500	13 098
Spatial Planning Districts and Regions	11 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 527
Intergovernmental Policy and Practice	10 686	–	–	(3 600)	–	–	(3 600)	7 086
Municipal Demarcation Board	53 568	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	55 568
South African Cities Network	7 353	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	9 353
Total	103 475	–	–	900	–	–	900	104 375
Economic classification								
Current payments	42 554	–	–	(3 100)	–	–	(3 100)	39 454
Compensation of employees	27 597	–	–	(5 600)	–	–	(5 600)	21 997
Goods and services	14 957	–	–	2 500	–	–	2 500	17 457
Transfers and subsidies	60 921	–	–	4 000	–	–	4 000	64 921
Departmental agencies and accounts	53 568	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	55 568
Non-profit institutions	7 353	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	9 353
Total	103 475	–	–	900	–	–	900	104 375

Programme 3: Institutional Development

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Management: Institutional Development	3 493	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	2 493
Municipal Human Resources Management Systems	10 153	–	–	50	–	–	50	10 203
Municipal Finance	33 055	–	–	(7 100)	–	–	(7 100)	25 955
Citizen Engagement	7 254	–	–	50	–	–	50	7 304
Anti-Corruption and Good Governance	5 474	–	–	1 200	–	–	1 200	6 674
Municipal Property Rates	11 958	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 958
Local Government Equitable Share	62 731 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 731 845
South African Local Government Association	33 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 100
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	115 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	115 116
Department of Traditional Affairs	153 306	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	163 306
United Cities and Local Government of Africa	6 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 782
Total	63 111 536	–	–	3 200	–	–	3 200	63 114 736
Economic classification								
Current payments	185 913	–	–	(30 116)	–	–	(30 116)	155 797
Compensation of employees	38 121	–	–	(1 600)	–	–	(1 600)	36 521
Goods and services	147 792	–	–	(28 516)	–	–	(28 516)	119 276
Transfers and subsidies	62 925 623	–	–	33 216	–	–	33 216	62 958 839
Provinces and municipalities	62 731 845	–	–	23 216	–	–	23 216	62 755 061
Departmental agencies and accounts	186 406	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	196 406
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 946
Non-profit institutions	5 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 426
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100
Total	63 111 536	–	–	3 200	–	–	3 200	63 114 736

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: Head of Disaster	3 801	–	–	300	–	–	300	4 101
Disaster Risk Reduction, Capacity Building and Intervention	52 892	–	–	(1 300)	–	–	(1 300)	51 592
Legislation and Policy Management	6 352	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 352
Integrated Provincial Disaster Management Support, Monitoring and Evaluation Systems	4 505	–	–	(1 100)	–	–	(1 100)	3 405
Fire Services	3 459	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	3 259
Information Technology, Intelligence and Information Management Systems	27 048	–	–	(7 400)	–	–	(7 400)	19 648
Disaster Relief Grant	472 871	–	–	–	–	200 000	200 000	672 871
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	21 317	–	143 335	–	–	1 025 484	1 168 819	1 190 136
Provincial Disaster Recovery Grant	–	–	16 304	–	–	–	16 304	16 304
Total	592 245	–	159 639	(9 700)	–	1 225 484	1 375 423	1 967 668
Economic classification								
Current payments	95 558	–	–	(9 799)	–	–	(9 799)	85 759
Compensation of employees	24 983	–	–	(3 100)	–	–	(3 100)	21 883
Goods and services	70 575	–	–	(6 699)	–	–	(6 699)	63 876
Transfers and subsidies	494 188	–	159 639	99	–	1 225 484	1 385 222	1 879 410
Provinces and municipalities	494 188	–	159 639	–	–	1 225 484	1 385 123	1 879 311
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	99	–	–	99	99
Payments for capital assets	2 499	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 499
Machinery and equipment	2 499	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 499
Total	592 245	–	159 639	(9 700)	–	1 225 484	1 375 423	1 967 668

Programme 5: Local Government Support and Intervention Management

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: Local Government Support and Interventions	3 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 471
Municipal Performance Monitoring	11 136	–	–	(4 235)	–	–	(4 235)	6 901
Local Government Improvement Programme	26 042	–	–	3 435	–	–	3 435	29 477
Litigations and Interventions	7 955	–	–	(4 500)	–	–	(4 500)	3 455
Municipal Infrastructure Administration	37 428	–	–	(2 800)	–	–	(2 800)	34 628
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 287 685	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 287 685
Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent	342 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	342 456
Total	15 716 173	–	–	(8 100)	–	–	(8 100)	15 708 073
Economic classification								
Current payments	86 032	–	–	(8 330)	–	–	(8 330)	77 702
Compensation of employees	62 947	–	–	(2 300)	–	–	(2 300)	60 647
Goods and services	23 085	–	–	(6 030)	–	–	(6 030)	17 055
Transfers and subsidies	15 630 141	–	–	230	–	–	230	15 630 371
Provinces and municipalities	15 287 685	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 287 685
Departmental agencies and accounts	342 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	342 456
Households	–	–	–	230	–	–	230	230
Total	15 716 173	–	–	(8 100)	–	–	(8 100)	15 708 073

Programme 6: Community Work Programme

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: Community Work Programme	3 814 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 814 134
Programme Coordination	42 613	-	-	(6 200)	-	-	(6 200)	36 413
Partnerships, Norms, Standards and Innovation	13 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 156
Total	3 869 903	-	-	(6 200)	-	-	(6 200)	3 863 703
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 869 104	-	-	994 443	-	-	994 443	3 863 547
Compensation of employees	44 352	-	-	(6 200)	-	-	(6 200)	38 152
Goods and services	2 824 752	-	-	1 000 643	-	-	1 000 643	3 825 395
Transfers and subsidies	1 000 799	-	-	(1 000 643)	-	-	(1 000 643)	156
Non-profit institutions	1 000 799	-	-	(1 000 799)	-	-	(1 000 799)	-
Households	-	-	-	156	-	-	156	156
Total	3 869 903	-	-	(6 200)	-	-	(6 200)	3 863 703

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R159.639 million**

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre

R159.639 million has been allocated for post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation after floods in Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape.

Virements and shifts within the vote**Programmes**

- Administration
- Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support
- Institutional Development
- National Disaster Management Centre
- Local Government Support and Intervention Management
- Community Work Programme

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(10 859)	Programme 1		10 759
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(10 650)	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	10 650
Goods and services	Advertising	(50)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses	50
	Stationery	(59)	Households	Leave payouts	59
			Programme 3		100
Machinery and equipment	Machinery and equipment	(100)	Machinery and equipment	Equipment	100
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

2018 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2			Programme 2		
(5 600)			5 600		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(1 600)	Goods and services	Consultants ¹	1 600
	Vacant posts ¹	(2 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Municipal Demarcation Board ¹	2 000
	Vacant posts ¹	(2 000)	Non-profit institutions	South African Cities Network ¹	2 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3			Programme 3		
(30 116)			1 600		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(1 600)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Department of Traditional Affairs ¹	1 600
Goods and services	Communications, contractors, entertainment and stationery	(5 300)	Programme 1		5 300
	Municipal systems improvement grant	(23 216)	Goods and services	Operational payments	5 300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%	Programme 3		23 216
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%	Provinces and municipalities	Municipal systems improvement grant ²	23 216
Programme 4			Programme 3		
(9 799)			3 100		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(3 100)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Department of Traditional Affairs ¹	3 100
Goods and services	Computer services	(5 700)	Programme 1		5 700
	Consultants	(900)	Goods and services	Operational payments	5 700
	Consultants	(99)	Programme 2		900
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%	Goods and services	Consultants (integrated urban development framework)	900
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.6%	Programme 4		99
Programme 5			Non-profit institutions	Project (Disaster Management Institute of Southern Africa) ¹	99
(8 330)			Programme 3		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(2 300)	2 300		
Goods and services	Legal services, and travel and subsistence	(5 800)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Department of Traditional Affairs ¹	2 300
	Consultants	(230)	Programme 1		5 800
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%	Goods and services	Operational payments	5 800
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%	Programme 5		230
			Households	Leave payouts	230

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6		(1 007 155)	Programme 1		3 200
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(3 200)	Goods and services	Operational payments ¹	3 200
	Vacant posts ¹	(3 000)	Programme 3		3 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Department of Traditional Affairs ¹	3 000
Goods and services	Materials and supplies	(156)	Programme 6		1 000 955
			Households	Leave payouts	156
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of the non-wage component of the Community Work Programme incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ²	(1 000 799)	Goods and services	Reclassification of non-wage component of the Community Work Programme incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ²	1 000 799
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		25.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Total		(1 071 859)			1 071 859

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

2. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R1.226 billion

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre

R1.226 billion has been allocated for immediate disaster relief, and drought relief initiatives, in various provinces and municipalities.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R2.099 million

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre

The department will make a donation of R99 000 to the Disaster Management Institute of Southern Africa to host a conference on the reduction of disaster risk.

Programme 2: Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support

The department will make a donation of R2 million to the South African Cities Network for research undertaken on urban development.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	244 296	113 652	46.5	260 405	106.6	278 456	0.3	137 424	49.4	
Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support	248 553	127 218	51.2	232 397	93.5	104 375	0.1	55 261	52.9	
Institutional Development	57 373 121	23 796 996	41.5	55 899 113	97.4	63 114 736	74.2	26 134 637	41.4	
National Disaster Management Centre	548 051	93 583	17.1	492 439	89.9	1 967 668	2.3	155 475	7.9	
Local Government Support and Intervention Management	16 409 803	5 686 353	34.7	16 361 923	99.7	15 708 073	18.5	5 892 982	37.5	
Community Work Programme	3 640 066	1 369 258	37.6	3 115 766	85.6	3 863 703	4.5	1 443 944	37.4	
Total	78 463 890	31 187 060	39.7	76 362 043	97.3	85 037 011	100.0	33 819 723	39.8	
Economic classification										
Current payments	4 275 554	1 587 370	37.1	3 596 203	84.1	4 495 342	5.3	1 678 244	37.3	
Compensation of employees	307 622	143 622	46.7	288 058	93.6	310 025	0.4	151 419	48.8	
Goods and services	3 967 932	1 443 748	36.4	3 308 139	83.4	4 185 317	4.9	1 526 825	36.5	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	6	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Transfers and subsidies	74 180 734	29 597 568	39.9	72 747 717	98.1	80 533 862	94.7	32 138 951	39.9	
Provinces and municipalities	73 493 070	29 363 566	40.0	72 094 572	98.1	79 922 163	94.0	31 872 353	39.9	
Departmental agencies and accounts	622 920	216 524	34.8	622 920	100.0	594 430	0.7	205 883	34.6	
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 281	–	0.0	1 190	92.9	1 946	0.0	–	0.0	
Non-profit institutions	17 972	8 117	45.2	17 972	100.0	14 878	0.0	60 314	405.4	
Households	45 491	9 361	20.6	11 063	24.3	445	0.0	401	90.1	
Payments for capital assets	7 502	2 054	27.4	17 940	239.1	7 757	0.0	2 519	32.5	
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	0.0	316	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Machinery and equipment	7 502	2 054	27.4	17 624	234.9	7 757	0.0	2 519	32.5	
Payments for financial assets	100	68	68.0	183	183.0	50	0.0	9	18.0	
Total	78 463 890	31 187 060	39.7	76 362 043	97.3	85 037 011	100.0	33 819 723	39.8	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R76.4 billion, 97.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R31.2 billion, 39.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R33.8 billion, 39.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R85 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R2.6 billion, 8.4 per cent, mainly due to increased transfers on the local government equitable share to municipalities.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 875	1 102	58.8	1 661	88.6	1 532	43 768	100.0	43 478	99.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	375	87	23.2	184	49.1	375	335	0.8	234	69.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	2	–	7	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 100	728	66.2	777	70.6	1 010	950	2.2	807	84.9
Sales of capital assets	50	–	–	–	–	40	100	0.2	54	54.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	350	287	82.0	698	199.4	100	42 383	96.8	42 383	100.0
Total	1 875	1 102	58.8	1 661	88.6	1 532	43 768	100.0	43 478	99.3

Revenue trends for the first six months of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R1.1 million, 58.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R43.5 million, 99.3 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R42.4 million, 3 845.4 per cent. This was due to the return of the provincial disaster relief funds of R42.3 million that was not appropriated by the Northern Cape legislature.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	59	–	–	59	59
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	59	–	–	59	59
Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	53 568	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	55 568
Municipal Demarcation Board	53 568	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	55 568
Non-profit institutions								
Current	7 353	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	9 353
South African Cities Network	7 353	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	9 353

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Institutional Development								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	–	–	–	23 216	–	–	23 216	23 216
Municipal systems improvement grant	–	–	–	23 216	–	–	23 216	23 216
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	153 306	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	163 306
Department of Traditional Affairs	153 306	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	163 306
National Disaster Management Centre								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	123 591	–	16 304	–	–	200 000	216 304	339 895
Provincial disaster relief grant	123 591	–	–	–	–	200 000	200 000	323 591
Provincial disaster recovery grant	–	–	16 304	–	–	–	16 304	16 304
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Capital	21 317	–	143 335	–	–	1 025 484	1 168 819	1 190 136
Municipal disaster recovery grant	21 317	–	143 335	–	–	1 025 484	1 168 819	1 190 136
Non-profit institutions								
Current	–	–	–	99	–	–	99	99
Disaster Management Institute of Southern Africa	–	–	–	99	–	–	99	99
Local Government Support and Intervention Management								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	230	–	–	230	230
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	230	–	–	230	230
Community Work Programme								
Non-profit institutions								
Current	1 000 799	–	–	(1 000 799)	–	–	(1 000 799)	–
National Bodies: Community Care	1 000 799	–	–	(1 000 799)	–	–	(1 000 799)	–
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	–	156	–	–	156	156
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	156	–	–	156	156

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
National Disaster Management Centre	123 591	–	16 304	–	–	200 000	216 304	339 895
Provincial disaster relief grant	123 591	–	–	–	–	200 000	200 000	323 591
Provincial disaster recovery grant	–	–	16 304	–	–	–	16 304	16 304

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Institutional Development	-	-	-	23 216	-	-	23 216	23 216
Municipal systems improvement grant	-	-	-	23 216	-	-	23 216	23 216
National Disaster Management Centre	370 597	-	143 335	-	-	1 025 484	1 168 819	1 539 416
Municipal disaster recovery grant	21 317	-	143 335	-	-	1 025 484	1 168 819	1 190 136

Other department within the vote

Traditional affairs

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated of which:	153 306	163 306	-	10 000
Current payments	107 844	111 844	-	4 000
Transfers and subsidies	42 800	48 800	-	6 000
Payments for capital assets	2 662	2 662	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director General of Traditional Affairs			
Website address	www.dta.gov.za			

Department purpose

Coordinate traditional affairs across government through the development of appropriate policies, norms and standards, systems, and regulatory frameworks; and promote culture, heritage and social cohesion.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of publications on customary laws of succession and genealogies developed per year	Research, Policy and Legislation	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	1	0	-
Number of traditional leadership claims and dispute cases researched per year	Institutional Support and Coordination		43	0	-
Number of provinces monitored on implementation of the framework for resolution of traditional leadership disputes and claims per year	Institutional Support and Coordination		8	4	-
Number of traditional courts monitored on management of court decisions per year	Institutional Support and Coordination		100	20	-

Mid-year progress

No publication on customary laws of succession and genealogies was developed in the first half of 2018/19. The department expects to publish 1 document in the second half of the year.

There was no achievement on the target of traditional leadership claims and dispute cases for the first half of 2018/19 as no cases were rejected by the courts, hence no claims or cases required to be researched.

In the first half of 2018/19, 20 traditional courts were monitored on the management of court decisions against a target of 100 for the year. The department expects to monitor the remaining 80 towards the end of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	45 520	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	47 020
Research, Policy and Legislation	16 640	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	18 640
Institutional Support and Coordination	91 146	–	–	–	–	6 500	6 500	97 646
Total	153 306	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	163 306
Economic classification								
Current payments	107 844	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	111 844
Compensation of employees	73 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 853
Goods and services	33 991	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	37 991
Transfers and subsidies	42 800	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	48 800
Provinces and municipalities	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	42 793	–	6 000	48 793	48 793
Public corporations and private enterprises	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
Non-profit institutions	42 793	–	–	(42 793)	–	–	(42 793)	–
Payments for capital assets	2 662	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 662
Machinery and equipment	2 662	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 662
Total	153 306	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	163 306

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	7 975	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 975
Management of Traditional Affairs	13 913	–	–	–	–	450	450	14 363
Corporate Services	18 546	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	19 546
Internal Audit	5 086	–	–	–	–	50	50	5 136
Total	45 520	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	47 020
Economic classification								
Current payments	42 851	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	44 351
Compensation of employees	31 384	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 384
Goods and services	11 467	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	12 967
Transfers and subsidies	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7
Provinces and municipalities	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5
Public corporations and private enterprises	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
Payments for capital assets	2 662	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 662
Machinery and equipment	2 662	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 662
Total	45 520	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	47 020

Programme 2: Research, Policy and Legislation

Subprogramme	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Management	1 722	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	3 222	
Policy and Legislation	4 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 014	
Research and Information Management	10 904	–	–	–	–	500	500	11 404	
Total	16 640	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	18 640	
Economic classification									
Current payments	16 640	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	18 640	
Compensation of employees	13 213	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 213	
Goods and services	3 427	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	5 427	
Total	16 640	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	18 640	

Programme 3: Institutional Support and Coordination

Subprogramme	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Management	1 775	–	–	–	–	500	500	2 275	
Institutional Development and Capacity Building	7 347	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 347	
Intergovernmental Relations and Partnerships	8 281	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 281	
National House of Traditional Leaders	18 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 533	
Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities	42 793	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	48 793	
Commission on Traditional Leaders Disputes and Claims	12 417	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 417	
Total	91 146	–	–	–	–	6 500	6 500	97 646	
Economic classification									
Current payments	48 353	–	–	–	–	500	500	48 853	
Compensation of employees	29 256	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 256	
Goods and services	19 097	–	–	–	–	500	500	19 597	
Transfers and subsidies	42 793	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	48 793	
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	42 793	–	6 000	48 793	48 793	
Non-profit institutions	42 793	–	–	(42 793)	–	–	(42 793)	–	
Total	91 146	–	–	–	–	6 500	6 500	97 646	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the department****Programmes**

- Administration
- Research, Policy and Legislation
- Institutional Support and Coordination

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(42 793)	Programme 3		42 793
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	(42 793)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	42 793
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		46.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(42 793)	42 793		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R10 million

Funds shifted between departments

R10 million has been shifted from the Department of Cooperative Governance to the Department of Traditional Affairs for projected increased expenditure on advertising, legal costs, travel and subsistence, and operational requirements within the Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	43 446	18 918	43.5	39 753	91.5	47 020	28.8	19 672	41.8
Research, Policy and Legislation	16 644	6 840	41.1	13 994	84.1	18 640	11.4	7 615	40.9
Institutional Support and Coordination	92 416	45 174	48.9	85 811	92.9	97 646	59.8	41 084	42.1
Total	152 506	70 932	46.5	139 558	91.5	163 306	100.0	68 371	41.9
Economic classification									
Current payments	106 839	49 314	46.2	94 096	88.1	111 844	68.5	46 519	41.6
Compensation of employees	69 211	31 105	44.9	62 544	90.4	73 853	45.2	32 141	43.5
Goods and services	37 628	18 209	48.4	31 552	83.9	37 991	23.3	14 378	37.8
Transfers and subsidies	42 681	20 250	47.4	42 603	99.8	48 800	29.9	21 654	44.4
Provinces and municipalities	4	–	0.0	2	50.0	5	0.0	–	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 447	20 223	47.6	42 447	100.0	48 793	29.9	21 457	44.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	1	100.0	1	100.0	2	0.0	–	0.0
Households	229	26	11.4	153	66.8	–	0.0	197	0.0
Payments for capital assets	2 920	1 368	46.8	2 794	95.7	2 662	1.6	198	7.4
Machinery and equipment	2 754	1 368	49.7	2 628	95.4	2 662	1.6	198	7.4
Software and other intangible assets	166	–	0.0	166	100.0	–	0.0	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	66	–	0.0	65	98.5	–	0.0	–	0.0
Total	152 506	70 932	46.5	139 558	91.5	163 306	100.0	68 371	41.9

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R139.6 million, 91.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R70.9 million, 46.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year, whereas expenditure for the first half of 2018/19 was R68.4 million, 41.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R163.3 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R2.6 million, 3.6 per cent, mainly due to the late receipt of invoices from suppliers and the expiry of the contract for disputes and claims for members of the Commission on Traditional Leadership.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate		Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	32	23	71.9	98	306.3	48	127	100.0	116	91.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	32	20	62.5	98	306.3	48	27	21.3	22	81.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	3	-	-	-	-	100	78.7	94	94.0
Total	32	23	71.9	98	306.3	48	127	100.0	116	91.3

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R23 000, 71.9 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R116 000, 91.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R93 000, 404.3 per cent, mainly due to the recovery of old debt and parking fees collected from employees.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2018/19						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Institutional Support and Coordination								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	-	-	-	42 793	-	6 000	48 793	48 793
Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities	-	-	-	42 793	-	6 000	48 793	48 793
Non-profit institutions								
Current	42 793	-	-	(42 793)	-	-	(42 793)	-
Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities	42 793	-	-	(42 793)	-	-	(42 793)	-

Vote 5

Home Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	7 915 439	9 047 439	–	1 132 000
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	5 783 721	6 915 721	–	1 132 000
Transfers and subsidies	2 119 781	2 119 781	–	–
Payments for capital assets	11 937	11 937	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Home Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director General of Home Affairs			
Website address	www.dha.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Efficiently determine and safeguard the identity and status of citizens. Regulate immigration to ensure security, promote development and fulfil South Africa's international obligations.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first quarter of 2018/19 (April to June) ¹	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of births registered within 30 calendar days per year	Citizen Affairs	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	810 000	203 330	–
Number of smart identity cards issued per year to citizens 16 years and older	Citizen Affairs		3 000 000	866 083	–
Percentage of machine readable passports (new live capture process) per year issued within 13 working days (within South Africa)	Citizen Affairs	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	90%	90.3% (199 615/221 058)	–
Percentage of permanent residence applications per year adjudicated within 8 months (collected within South Africa)	Immigration Affairs		85%	89.9% (2 328/2 590)	–
Percentage of business and general work visa applications per year adjudicated within 8 weeks (processed within South Africa)	Immigration Affairs	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	90%	98.4% (495/503)	–
Percentage of critical skills visa applications per year adjudicated within 4 weeks (processed within South Africa)	Immigration Affairs	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	85%	90.2% (1 552/1 721)	–
Percentage of critical skills visa applications per year adjudicated within 4 weeks (processed within South Africa)	Immigration Affairs	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	85%	90.2% (1 552/1 721)	–

1. Only data for the first quarter of 2018/19 was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

The department has exceeded its target of 90 per cent of machine readable passports issued within 13 working days, its target of 85 per cent of permanent residence applications adjudicated within 8 months, its target of 90 per cent of business and general work visa applications adjudicated within 8 weeks, and its target of 85 per cent of critical skills visa applications adjudicated within 4 weeks.

The target for machine readable passports was achieved mainly through improved management practices, such as early warning reports and continual monitoring, in the passport production process. The achievements in targets related to immigration is a result of greater efficiency in operations management and the automation of back-end processes.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	2 332 805	–	–	(9 000)	–	201 328	192 328	2 525 133
Citizen Affairs	4 509 025	–	–	9 000	–	930 672	939 672	5 448 697
Immigration Affairs	1 073 609	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 073 609
Total	7 915 439	–	–	–	–	1 132 000	1 132 000	9 047 439
Economic classification								
Current payments	5 783 721	–	–	–	–	1 132 000	1 132 000	6 915 721
Compensation of employees	3 308 079	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 308 079
Goods and services	2 475 642	–	–	–	–	1 132 000	1 132 000	3 607 642
Transfers and subsidies	2 119 781	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 119 781
Provinces and municipalities	1 883	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 883
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 114 409	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 114 409
Households	3 489	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 489
Payments for capital assets	11 937	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 937
Machinery and equipment	11 937	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 937
Total	7 915 439	–	–	–	–	1 132 000	1 132 000	9 047 439

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	46 164	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 164
Management Support Services	186 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	186 113
Corporate Services	714 403	–	–	–	–	131 500	131 500	845 903
Transversal Information	870 243	–	–	(9 000)	–	69 828	60 828	931 071
Technology Management								
Office Accommodation	515 882	–	–	–	–	–	–	515 882
Total	2 332 805	–	–	(9 000)	–	201 328	192 328	2 525 133
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 318 334	–	–	(9 000)	–	201 328	192 328	2 510 662
Compensation of employees	514 227	–	–	–	–	–	–	514 227
Goods and services	1 804 107	–	–	(9 000)	–	201 328	192 328	1 996 435
Transfers and subsidies	2 534	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 534
Provinces and municipalities	817	–	–	–	–	–	–	817
Departmental agencies and accounts	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8
Households	1 709	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 709
Payments for capital assets	11 937	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 937
Machinery and equipment	11 937	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 937
Total	2 332 805	–	–	(9 000)	–	201 328	192 328	2 525 133

Programme 2: Citizen Affairs

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Citizen Affairs Management	37 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 527
Status Services	116 027	–	–	–	–	930 672	930 672	1 046 699
Identification Services	244 181	–	–	–	–	–	–	244 181
Service Delivery to Provinces	1 996 892	–	–	9 000	–	–	9 000	2 005 892
Electoral Commission	1 965 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 965 004
Represented Political Parties' Fund	149 394	–	–	–	–	–	–	149 394
Total	4 509 025	–	–	9 000	–	930 672	939 672	5 448 697
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 392 185	–	–	9 000	–	930 672	939 672	3 331 857
Compensation of employees	1 881 470	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 881 470
Goods and services	510 715	–	–	9 000	–	930 672	939 672	1 450 387
Transfers and subsidies	2 116 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 116 840
Provinces and municipalities	1 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 066
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 114 398	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 114 398
Households	1 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 376
Total	4 509 025	–	–	9 000	–	930 672	939 672	5 448 697

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Citizen Affairs					
3. Immigration Affairs					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(9 000)	Programme 2		9 000
Goods and services	Computers	(9 000)	Goods and services	Computers	9 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Total		(9 000)	9 000		

Other adjustments – R1.132 billion**Self-financing expenditure**

Revenue of R1.132 billion has been generated from the issuing of official documents.

Programme 1: Administration

R201.3 million has been allocated for upgrading offices that will be used to roll out smart identity cards, and for payments for courier services.

Programme 2: Citizen Affairs

R930.7 million has been allocated for the production and issuing of passports and smart identity cards.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	2 731 217	981 875	36.0	2 516 219	92.1	2 525 133	27.9	866 861	34.3	
Citizen Affairs	4 450 680	2 394 765	53.8	4 686 985	105.3	5 448 697	60.2	2 816 180	51.7	
Immigration Affairs	1 220 442	531 490	43.5	1 198 475	98.2	1 073 609	11.9	576 926	53.7	
Total	8 402 339	3 908 130	46.5	8 401 679	100.0	9 047 439	100.0	4 259 967	47.1	
Economic classification										
Current payments	6 888 199	3 075 428	44.6	6 389 300	92.8	6 915 721	76.4	3 061 629	44.3	
Compensation of employees	3 198 176	1 565 202	48.9	3 192 570	99.8	3 308 079	36.6	1 692 613	51.2	
Goods and services	3 690 023	1 510 226	40.9	3 196 730	86.6	3 607 642	39.9	1 369 016	37.9	
Transfers and subsidies	1 446 205	779 155	53.9	1 458 493	100.8	2 119 781	23.4	1 158 587	54.7	
Provinces and municipalities	1 780	472	26.5	1 127	63.3	1 883	0.0	1 828	97.1	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 441 127	770 173	53.4	1 441 155	100.0	2 114 409	23.4	1 147 213	54.3	
Households	3 298	8 510	258.0	16 211	491.5	3 489	0.0	9 546	273.6	
Payments for capital assets	67 935	53 547	78.8	553 886	815.3	11 937	0.1	39 751	333.0	
Buildings and other fixed structures	50 115	1 055	2.1	60 909	121.5	–	0.0	9 333	0.0	
Machinery and equipment	17 820	23 725	133.1	318 853	1789.3	11 937	0.1	19 667	164.8	
Software and other intangible assets	–	28 767	0.0	174 124	0.0	–	0.0	10 751	0.0	
Total	8 402 339	3 908 130	46.5	8 401 679	100.0	9 047 439	100.0	4 259 967	47.1	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R8.4 billion, 100 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R3.9 billion, 46.5 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R4.3 billion, 47.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R351.8 million, 9 per cent. This was mainly due to increased expenditure on goods and services items, such as buildings and other fixed structures, computer services, departmental agencies and accounts, and travel and subsistence, leading up to the 2019 elections.

Departmental receipts

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 077 037	309 925	28.8	1 159 278	107.6	1 131 949	1 132 000	100.0	327 785	29.0
Tax receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 113 281	98.3	316 249	321 566.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 053 558	301 227	28.6	1 134 430	107.7	1 113 281	7 334	0.6	2 782	37.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	43	6	14.0	–	–	45	45	0.0	15	33.3
Transfers received	5 832	5 832	100.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6 884	–	–	15 375	223.3	7 283	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	266	144	54.1	538	202.3	281	281	0.0	260	92.5
Sales of capital assets	2 325	–	–	–	–	2 459	2 459	0.2	1 504	61.2
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	8 129	2 716	33.4	8 935	109.9	8 600	8 600	0.8	6 975	81.1
Total	1 077 037	309 925	28.8	1 159 278	107.6	1 131 949	1 132 000	100.0	327 785	29.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R309.9 million, 28.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R327.8 million, 29 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R17.9 million, 5.8 per cent, mainly due to the increased production of enabling documents such as identity documents, passports, certificates and permits.

Vote 6

International Relations and Cooperation

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	6 552 768	6 552 768	(8 231)	8 231
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	5 574 928	5 566 697	(8 231)	–
Transfers and subsidies	667 154	675 355	–	8 201
Payments for capital assets	310 686	310 716	–	30
Executive authority	Minister of International Relations and Cooperation			
Accounting officer	Director General of International Relations and Cooperation			
Website address	www.dirco.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Formulate, coordinate, implement and manage South Africa's foreign policy and international relations programmes.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of structured bilateral mechanisms facilitated to promote national priorities (African Agenda and the Agenda of the South) per year	International Relations	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	15	3	–
Number of high level engagements facilitated to promote national priorities (African Agenda and the Agenda of the South) per year	International Relations		20	22	–
Number of economic diplomacy initiatives undertaken to contribute to South Africa's economic growth per year:	International Relations				
- trade and investment seminars			112	65	–
- engagements with chambers of commerce			126	72	–
Number of tourism promotional events hosted per year	International Relations		60	33	–
Number of bilateral meetings per year to seek investment into South Africa held with:	International Relations				
- targeted government ministries to seek cooperation and possible technology exchange			70	73	–
- high level potential investors			90	73	–
Number of Southern African Development Community structures and processes supported with substance and logistics to promote peace and stability, socioeconomic development, good governance, democracy, and regional integration per year	International Relations		7	4	–
Number of African Union structures and processes used to promote peace and stability, socioeconomic development, good governance and democracy on the continent per year	International Cooperation	6	2	–	

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to strengthen outcomes to meet the needs of South Africa, Africa and the developing countries per year	International Cooperation	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	11	5	–
Number of high level meetings of organisations of the South engaged to contribute to and advance common positions of the South, and align with South Africa's foreign policy per year	International Cooperation		20	8	–
Number of platforms created per year to inform and promote South Africa's foreign policy to domestic and international audiences: - public participation programmes - media statements published - opinion pieces published	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services		12 120 10	13 70 8	– – –

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, 3 structured bilateral mechanisms were completed against a target of 15 for the year. The department expects to complete the remaining structured bilateral mechanisms in the second half of the financial year.

By mid-year of 2018/19, 22 high level engagements were facilitated to promote national priorities against a target of 20 for the year. This overachievement was due to the department's intensified focus on strengthening bilateral political relations and the presidential investment promotion campaign.

In the first half of 2018/19, 73 bilateral meetings with government ministries were held to seek cooperation and possible technology exchange against a target of 70 for the year, and 73 meetings were held with high level potential investors against a target of 90 for the year. These overachievements were due to the department's investment promotion campaign.

By mid-year of 2018/19, 2 African Union structures and processes were used to promote peace and stability, socioeconomic development, good governance and democracy on the continent against a target of 6 for the year. The department expects to achieve the target by the end of the financial year.

Regarding the indicator of platforms created to inform and promote South Africa's foreign policy to domestic and international audiences, in the first half of 2018/19, 13 public participation programmes were completed against a target of 12 for the year, and 8 opinion pieces were published against a target of 10 for the year. These overachievements were due to intensified public diplomacy efforts by the department.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	1 665 571	–	–	(16 125)	–	–	(16 125)	1 649 446
International Relations	3 359 436	–	–	16 125	–	–	16 125	3 375 561
International Cooperation	568 259	–	–	(40 781)	–	–	(40 781)	527 478
Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	302 147	–	–	40 781	–	–	40 781	342 928
International Transfers	657 355	–	–	–	–	–	–	657 355
Total	6 552 768	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 552 768

Economic classification	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Current payments	5 574 928	–	–	(8 231)	–	–	(8 231)	5 566 697	
Compensation of employees	2 964 489	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 964 489	
Goods and services	2 523 167	–	–	(8 231)	–	–	(8 231)	2 514 936	
Interest and rent on land	87 272	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 272	
Transfers and subsidies	667 154	–	–	8 201	–	–	8 201	675 355	
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 224	
Foreign governments and international organisations	609 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	609 131	
Households	9 799	–	–	8 201	–	–	8 201	18 000	
Payments for capital assets	310 686	–	–	30	–	–	30	310 716	
Buildings and other fixed structures	267 968	–	–	–	–	–	–	267 968	
Machinery and equipment	42 718	–	–	30	–	–	30	42 748	
Total	6 552 768	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 552 768	

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Ministry	7 708	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 708	
Departmental Management	18 763	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 763	
Audit Services	20 746	–	–	1 804	–	–	1 804	22 550	
Financial Management	198 154	–	–	(6 769)	–	–	(6 769)	191 385	
Corporate Services	735 695	–	–	(6 546)	–	–	(6 546)	729 149	
Diplomatic Training, Research and Development	72 702	–	–	(2 693)	–	–	(2 693)	70 009	
Foreign Fixed Assets Management	256 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	256 066	
Office Accommodation	355 737	–	–	(1 921)	–	–	(1 921)	353 816	
Total	1 665 571	–	–	(16 125)	–	–	(16 125)	1 649 446	
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 372 482	–	–	(16 125)	–	–	(16 125)	1 356 357	
Compensation of employees	495 553	–	–	(16 125)	–	–	(16 125)	479 428	
Goods and services	789 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	789 657	
Interest and rent on land	87 272	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 272	
Transfers and subsidies	1 561	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 561	
Households	1 561	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 561	
Payments for capital assets	291 528	–	–	–	–	–	–	291 528	
Buildings and other fixed structures	267 968	–	–	–	–	–	–	267 968	
Machinery and equipment	23 560	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 560	
Total	1 665 571	–	–	(16 125)	–	–	(16 125)	1 649 446	

Programme 2: International Relations

Subprogramme	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Africa	1 062 505	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 062 505	
Asia and Middle East	897 448	–	–	8 000	–	–	8 000	905 448	
Americas and Caribbean	515 842	–	–	(8 000)	–	–	(8 000)	507 842	
Europe	883 641	–	–	16 125	–	–	16 125	899 766	
Total	3 359 436	–	–	16 125	–	–	16 125	3 375 561	

Programme 2: International Relations (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	3 334 920	–	–	8 534	–	–	8 534	3 343 454
Compensation of employees	1 943 564	–	–	16 125	–	–	16 125	1 959 689
Goods and services	1 391 356	–	–	(7 591)	–	–	(7 591)	1 383 765
Transfers and subsidies	5 473	–	–	7 591	–	–	7 591	13 064
Households	5 473	–	–	7 591	–	–	7 591	13 064
Payments for capital assets	19 043	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 043
Machinery and equipment	19 043	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 043
Total	3 359 436	–	–	16 125	–	–	16 125	3 375 561

Programme 3: International Cooperation

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Global System of Governance	346 779	–	–	(6 662)	–	–	(6 662)	340 117
Continental Cooperation	119 159	–	–	(28 429)	–	–	(28 429)	90 730
South-South Cooperation	8 085	–	–	(2 569)	–	–	(2 569)	5 516
North-South Dialogue	94 236	–	–	(3 121)	–	–	(3 121)	91 115
Total	568 259	–	–	(40 781)	–	–	(40 781)	527 478
Economic classification								
Current payments	566 932	–	–	(41 391)	–	–	(41 391)	525 541
Compensation of employees	341 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	341 835
Goods and services	225 097	–	–	(41 391)	–	–	(41 391)	183 706
Transfers and subsidies	1 212	–	–	610	–	–	610	1 822
Households	1 212	–	–	610	–	–	610	1 822
Payments for capital assets	115	–	–	–	–	–	–	115
Machinery and equipment	115	–	–	–	–	–	–	115
Total	568 259	–	–	(40 781)	–	–	(40 781)	527 478

Programme 4: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Public Diplomacy	86 150	–	–	8 704	–	–	8 704	94 854
Protocol Services	215 997	–	–	32 077	–	–	32 077	248 074
Total	302 147	–	–	40 781	–	–	40 781	342 928
Economic classification								
Current payments	300 594	–	–	40 751	–	–	40 751	341 345
Compensation of employees	183 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	183 537
Goods and services	117 057	–	–	40 751	–	–	40 751	157 808
Transfers and subsidies	1 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 553
Households	1 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 553
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	30	–	–	30	30
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	30	–	–	30	30
Total	302 147	–	–	40 781	–	–	40 781	342 928

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. International Relations					
3. International Cooperation					
4. Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services					
5. International Transfers					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(16 125)	Programme 2		16 125
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(16 125)	Compensation of employees	To cover shortfall resulting from the actual head count	16 125
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			
Programme 2		(7 591)	Programme 2		7 591
Goods and services	Business advisory services, contractors, operating leases and payments, and travel and subsistence	(7 591)	Households	Leave gratuities and severance packages	7 591
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(41 391)	Programme 3		610
Goods and services	Administrative services, catering, consumable supplies, contractors, and inventory (materials and supplies) Various non-core goods and services items	(610)	Households	Leave gratuities and severance packages	610
	Operating leases and payments, and travel and subsistence	(9 783)	Programme 4		40 781
	Operating leases and payments, and travel and subsistence	(30 998)	Goods and services	Venues and facilities	9 783
			Goods and services	Venues and facilities	30 998
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		7.2%			
Programme 4		(30)	Programme 4		30
Goods and services	Stationery, printing and office supplies	(30)	Machinery and equipment	Realignment of budget due to increase in protocol services	30
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(65 137)			65 137

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	1 556 613	564 133	36.2	1 229 354	79.0	1 649 446	25.2	548 083	33.2
International Relations	3 470 343	1 778 701	51.3	3 470 206	100.0	3 375 561	51.5	1 729 795	51.2
International Cooperation	490 123	225 900	46.1	445 308	90.9	527 478	8.0	266 778	50.6
Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	282 660	125 454	44.4	270 443	95.7	342 928	5.2	192 109	56.0
International Transfers	608 600	159 578	26.2	581 545	95.6	657 355	10.0	425 915	64.8
Total	6 408 339	2 853 766	44.5	5 996 856	93.6	6 552 768	100.0	3 162 680	48.3
Economic classification									
Current payments	5 470 627	2 660 806	48.6	5 328 636	97.4	5 566 697	85.0	2 698 319	48.5
Compensation of employees	3 022 027	1 486 214	49.2	3 018 810	99.9	2 964 489	45.2	1 518 512	51.2
Goods and services	2 365 866	1 133 225	47.9	2 227 415	94.1	2 514 936	38.4	1 132 417	45.0
Interest and rent on land	82 734	41 367	50.0	82 411	99.6	87 272	1.3	47 390	54.3
Transfers and subsidies	616 305	164 547	26.7	608 244	98.7	675 355	10.3	442 590	65.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 243	22 243	100.0	22 243	100.0	48 224	0.7	38 692	80.2
Foreign governments and international organisations	586 357	137 335	23.4	559 302	95.4	609 131	9.3	387 223	63.6
Households	7 705	4 969	64.5	26 699	346.5	18 000	0.3	16 675	92.6
Payments for capital assets	321 407	28 413	8.8	59 976	18.7	310 716	4.7	21 771	7.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	253 648	24 075	9.5	29 192	11.5	267 968	4.1	19 824	7.4
Machinery and equipment	67 759	4 338	6.4	30 784	45.4	42 748	0.7	1 947	4.6
Total	6 408 339	2 853 766	44.5	5 996 856	93.6	6 552 768	100.0	3 162 680	48.3

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R6 billion, 93.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R2.9 billion, 44.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R3.2 billion, 48.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.6 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R308.9 million, 10.8 per cent. This was mainly due to expenditure incurred for hosting the 2018 BRICS Summit and increases in assessed membership contribution fees to the African Union.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Actual receipts		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 adjusted estimate
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted estimate					
Departmental receipts	38 464	17 172	44.6	38 607	100.4	40 388	40 388	100.0	16 152	40.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	990	692	69.9	1 439	145.4	1 179	1 055	2.6	625	59.2
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	10	10	100.0	-	-	-	8	0.0	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4	3	75.0	29	725.0	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	653	325	49.8	685	104.9	2 014	679	1.7	322	47.4
Sales of capital assets	5 071	1 233	24.3	2 647	52.2	6 722	2 954	7.3	755	25.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	31 736	14 909	47.0	33 807	106.5	30 473	35 692	88.4	14 450	40.5
Total	38 464	17 172	44.6	38 607	100.4	40 388	40 388	100.0	16 152	40.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R17.2 million, 44.6 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R16.2 million, 40 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R1 million, 5.9 per cent, mainly due to the department collecting less VAT refunds from missions on exemptible goods and services.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2018/19					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
International Relations								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	5 473	-	-	7 591	-	-	7 591	13 064
Employee social benefits	5 473	-	-	7 591	-	-	7 591	13 064
International Cooperation								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1 212	-	-	610	-	-	610	1 822
Employee social benefits	1 212	-	-	610	-	-	610	1 822

Vote 7

National Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	29 358 390	29 710 233	(34 122)	385 965
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 512 501	2 898 466	–	385 965
Transfers and subsidies	22 422 781	22 416 154	(6 627)	–
Payments for capital assets	45 839	42 606	(3 233)	–
Payments for financial assets	4 377 269	4 353 007	(24 262)	–
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	663 014 110	664 004 032	–	989 922
Executive authority	Minister of Finance			
Accounting officer	Director General of the National Treasury			
Website address	www.treasury.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Support economic growth and development, good governance, social progress and rising living standards through the accountable, economical, efficient, equitable and sustainable management of public finances, maintenance of macroeconomic and financial sector stability, and effective financial regulation of the economy.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Net loan debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	50.3% (R2.5tr)	48.1% (R2.4tr)	50.5% (R2.5tr)
Value of government gross annual borrowing	Asset and Liability Management		R224.1bn	R164.4bn	R230.3bn
Cost to service debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management		3.6% (R180.1bn)	1.7% (R87.3bn)	3.6% (R181.1bn)
Number of municipal officials trained in financial management competencies per year	Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	1 000	583	–
Number of transversal term contracts implemented per year	Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems		22	9	–
Number of tenders advertised on an electronic tendering platform for contracts	Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems		10 000 ¹	7 703	–
Number of investment plans completed per year	Technical Support and Development Finance	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	4	2	–
Number of catalytic projects approved per year	Technical Support and Development Finance		20	20	–
Number of programmes in integration zones identified for planning per year	Technical Support and Development Finance		12 ¹	0	–
Number of programmes in integration zones identified under implementation per year	Technical Support and Development Finance		10 ¹	0	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Total number of new jobs contracted in the Jobs Fund across the term of project	Technical Support and Development Finance	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	150 000	150 027	–
Total number of placements contracted on the Jobs Fund across the term of project	Technical Support and Development Finance		105 000 ¹	72 156	–

1. Target changed to realign with the department's 2018/19 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2018 ENE was published.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2018 ENE

Government's gross borrowing requirement for 2018/19 is estimated to increase in line with the projected higher budget deficit. An increase in debt-service costs is expected due to changes to macroeconomic variables such as interest and foreign exchange rates.

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, 7 703 tenders on an electronic tendering platform for contracts were advertised against a target of 10 000 for the year. The target will not be amended as it will self-regulate over the next two quarters and be achieved annually.

In the first half of 2018/19, 20 catalytic projects were approved against a target of 20 for the year. This overachievement was due to the finalisation of the intergovernmental project pipeline.

No programmes in integration zones were identified for planning and implementation due to memorandums of understanding with the targeted metropolitan municipalities still in the process of being finalised. The department expects to achieve the targets by the end of 2018/19.

In the first half of 2018/19, 150 027 new jobs were contracted in the Jobs Fund across the term of project against a target of 150 000. This overachievement was due to the contracting of 8 additional projects.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	484 733	–	–	(10 914)	–	–	(10 914)	473 819
Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	141 009	–	–	11 761	–	–	11 761	152 770
Public Finance and Budget Management	290 101	–	–	7 946	–	–	7 946	298 047
Asset and Liability Management	110 418	–	–	(8 833)	–	–	(8 833)	101 585
Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems	1 196 622	–	–	(2 474)	–	–	(2 474)	1 194 148
International Financial Relations	5 402 120	–	–	140 656	–	–	140 656	5 542 776
Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	5 163 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 163 796
Technical Support and Development Finance	2 798 841	–	–	(138 142)	(17 473)	369 316	213 701	3 012 542
Revenue Administration	9 007 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 007 217
Financial Intelligence and State Security	4 763 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 763 533
Subtotal	29 358 390	–	–	–	(17 473)	369 316	351 843	29 710 233

		2018/19							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	appropriation	
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund		663 014 110	–	–	–	–	989 922	989 922	664 004 032
Provincial equitable share	470 286 510	–	–	–	–	–	–	470 286 510	
Debt-service costs	180 123 990	–	–	–	–	975 044	975 044	181 099 034	
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	12 468 554	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 468 554	
National Revenue Fund payments	135 056	–	–	–	–	14 878	14 878	149 934	
Total	692 372 500	–	–	–	(17 473)	1 359 238	1 341 765	693 714 265	
Economic classification									
Current payments		182 636 491	–	–	(416)	(13 619)	1 375 044	1 361 009	183 997 500
Compensation of employees	807 760	–	–	–	–	–	–	807 760	
Goods and services	1 704 741	–	–	(416)	(13 619)	400 000	385 965	2 090 706	
Interest and rent on land	180 123 990	–	–	–	–	975 044	975 044	181 099 034	
Transfers and subsidies		505 177 845	–	–	27 911	(3 854)	(30 684)	(6 627)	505 171 218
Provinces and municipalities	484 296 598	–	–	–	–	–	–	484 296 598	
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 796 671	–	–	(138 074)	(3 854)	(30 684)	(172 612)	14 624 059	
Foreign governments and international organisations	975 501	–	–	162 404	–	–	162 404	1 137 905	
Public corporations and private enterprises	13 316	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 316	
Households	5 095 759	–	–	3 581	–	–	3 581	5 099 340	
Payments for capital assets		45 839	–	–	(3 233)	–	–	(3 233)	42 606
Machinery and equipment	34 563	–	–	(2 714)	–	–	(2 714)	31 849	
Software and other intangible assets	11 276	–	–	(519)	–	–	(519)	10 757	
Payments for financial assets		4 512 325	–	–	(24 262)	–	14 878	(9 384)	4 502 941
Total	692 372 500	–	–	–	(17 473)	1 359 238	1 341 765	693 714 265	

Programme 1: Administration

		2018/19							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	appropriation	
Ministry	4 144	–	–	715	–	–	715	4 859	
Departmental Management	60 028	–	–	(10 924)	–	–	(10 924)	49 104	
Corporate Services	147 745	–	–	(1 974)	–	–	(1 974)	145 771	
Enterprise Wide Risk Management	30 678	–	–	1 072	–	–	1 072	31 750	
Financial Administration	40 165	–	–	3 509	–	–	3 509	43 674	
Legal Services	20 760	–	–	1 833	–	–	1 833	22 593	
Internal Audit	25 588	–	–	5 278	–	–	5 278	30 866	
Communications	11 413	–	–	(184)	–	–	(184)	11 229	
Office Accommodation	144 212	–	–	(10 239)	–	–	(10 239)	133 973	
Total	484 733	–	–	(10 914)	–	–	(10 914)	473 819	

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	445 530	–	–	(6 061)	–	–	(6 061)	439 469
Compensation of employees	201 901	–	–	(5 998)	–	–	(5 998)	195 903
Goods and services	243 629	–	–	(63)	–	–	(63)	243 566
Transfers and subsidies	3 902	–	–	3 235	–	–	3 235	7 137
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 052	–	–	68	–	–	68	2 120
Households	1 850	–	–	3 167	–	–	3 167	5 017
Payments for capital assets	35 301	–	–	(8 088)	–	–	(8 088)	27 213
Machinery and equipment	24 643	–	–	(7 489)	–	–	(7 489)	17 154
Software and other intangible assets	10 658	–	–	(599)	–	–	(599)	10 059
Total	484 733	–	–	(10 914)	–	–	(10 914)	473 819

Programme 2: Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	39 172	–	–	13 664	–	–	13 664	52 836
Financial Sector Policy	24 934	–	–	(1 327)	–	–	(1 327)	23 607
Tax Policy	30 038	–	–	30	–	–	30	30 068
Economic Policy	26 982	–	–	(606)	–	–	(606)	26 376
Cooperative Banks Development Agency	19 883	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 883
Total	141 009	–	–	11 761	–	–	11 761	152 770
Economic classification								
Current payments	106 925	–	–	11 507	–	–	11 507	118 432
Compensation of employees	78 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 682
Goods and services	28 243	–	–	11 507	–	–	11 507	39 750
Transfers and subsidies	33 199	–	–	234	–	–	234	33 433
Departmental agencies and accounts	19 883	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 883
Public corporations and private enterprises	13 316	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 316
Households	–	–	–	234	–	–	234	234
Payments for capital assets	885	–	–	20	–	–	20	905
Machinery and equipment	885	–	–	20	–	–	20	905
Total	141 009	–	–	11 761	–	–	11 761	152 770

Programme 3: Public Finance and Budget Management

Subprogramme	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Public Finance and Budget Management	26 613	–	–	(5 978)	–	–	(5 978)	20 635	
Public Finance	57 636	–	–	5 508	–	–	5 508	63 144	
Budget Office and Coordination	59 036	–	–	3 720	–	–	3 720	62 756	
Intergovernmental Relations	95 034	–	–	4 696	–	–	4 696	99 730	
Financial and Fiscal Commission	51 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 782	
Total	290 101	–	–	7 946	–	–	7 946	298 047	
Economic classification									
Current payments	236 133	–	–	7 369	–	–	7 369	243 502	
Compensation of employees	204 120	–	–	10 335	–	–	10 335	214 455	
Goods and services	32 013	–	–	(2 966)	–	–	(2 966)	29 047	
Transfers and subsidies	51 782	–	–	133	–	–	133	51 915	
Departmental agencies and accounts	51 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 782	
Households	–	–	–	133	–	–	133	133	
Payments for capital assets	2 186	–	–	444	–	–	444	2 630	
Machinery and equipment	2 186	–	–	444	–	–	444	2 630	
Total	290 101	–	–	7 946	–	–	7 946	298 047	

Programme 4: Asset and Liability Management

Subprogramme	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Asset and Liability Management	20 943	–	–	(8 918)	–	–	(8 918)	12 025	
State Owned Entity Financial Management and Governance	34 198	–	–	961	–	–	961	35 159	
Government Debt Management	19 365	–	–	291	–	–	291	19 656	
Financial Operations	24 336	–	–	341	–	–	341	24 677	
Strategy and Risk Management	11 576	–	–	(1 508)	–	–	(1 508)	10 068	
Total	110 418	–	–	(8 833)	–	–	(8 833)	101 585	
Economic classification									
Current payments	109 910	–	–	(8 881)	–	–	(8 881)	101 029	
Compensation of employees	78 692	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 692	
Goods and services	31 218	–	–	(8 881)	–	–	(8 881)	22 337	
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	47	–	–	47	47	
Households	–	–	–	47	–	–	47	47	
Payments for capital assets	508	–	–	1	–	–	1	509	
Machinery and equipment	508	–	–	1	–	–	1	509	
Total	110 418	–	–	(8 833)	–	–	(8 833)	101 585	

Programme 5: Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems	196 494	–	–	(831)	–	–	(831)	195 663
Office of the Chief Procurement Officer	70 339	–	–	(1 034)	–	–	(1 034)	69 305
Financial Systems	642 137	–	–	2 621	–	–	2 621	644 758
Financial Reporting for National Accounts	101 874	–	–	(52)	–	–	(52)	101 822
Financial Management Policy and Compliance Improvement	137 751	–	–	(3 178)	–	–	(3 178)	134 573
Audit Statutory Bodies	47 738	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 738
Service Charges: Commercial Banks	289	–	–	–	–	–	–	289
Total	1 196 622	–	–	(2 474)	–	–	(2 474)	1 194 148
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 085 873	–	–	(6 744)	–	–	(6 744)	1 079 129
Compensation of employees	208 210	–	–	(1 620)	–	–	(1 620)	206 590
Goods and services	877 663	–	–	(5 124)	–	–	(5 124)	872 539
Transfers and subsidies	104 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 330
Departmental agencies and accounts	102 666	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 666
Households	1 664	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 664
Payments for capital assets	6 419	–	–	4 270	–	–	4 270	10 689
Machinery and equipment	5 801	–	–	4 190	–	–	4 190	9 991
Software and other intangible assets	618	–	–	80	–	–	80	698
Total	1 196 622	–	–	(2 474)	–	–	(2 474)	1 194 148

Programme 6: International Financial Relations

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for International Financial Relations	12 283	–	–	(497)	–	–	(497)	11 786
International Economic Cooperation	39 762	–	–	3 011	–	–	3 011	42 773
African Integration and Support	816 818	–	–	161 956	–	–	161 956	978 774
International Development Funding Institutions	4 513 389	–	–	(24 262)	–	–	(24 262)	4 489 127
International Projects	19 868	–	–	448	–	–	448	20 316
Total	5 402 120	–	–	140 656	–	–	140 656	5 542 776
Economic classification								
Current payments	51 505	–	–	2 394	–	–	2 394	53 899
Compensation of employees	36 155	–	–	(2 717)	–	–	(2 717)	33 438
Goods and services	15 350	–	–	5 111	–	–	5 111	20 461

Programme 6: International Financial Relations (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Transfers and subsidies	972 806	–	–	162 404	–	–	162 404	1 135 210
Foreign governments and international organisations	972 806	–	–	162 404	–	–	162 404	1 135 210
Payments for capital assets	540	–	–	120	–	–	120	660
Machinery and equipment	540	–	–	120	–	–	120	660
Payments for financial assets	4 377 269	–	–	(24 262)	–	–	(24 262)	4 353 007
Total	5 402 120	–	–	140 656	–	–	140 656	5 542 776

Programme 7: Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Government Pensions Administration Agency	68 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 856
Civil Pensions and Contributions to Funds	4 144 953	–	–	6 400	–	–	6 400	4 151 353
Military Pensions and Other Benefits	949 987	–	–	(6 400)	–	–	(6 400)	943 587
Total	5 163 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 163 796
Economic classification								
Current payments	68 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 856
Goods and services	68 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 856
Transfers and subsidies	5 094 940	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 094 940
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 695	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 695
Households	5 092 245	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 092 245
Total	5 163 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 163 796

Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Local Government Financial Management Support	645 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	645 481
Urban Development and Support	924 829	–	–	–	–	–	–	924 829
Employment Creation Facilitation	875 299	–	–	(138 142)	(17 473)	(30 684)	(186 299)	689 000
Government Technical Advisory Centre	71 858	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 858
Infrastructure Development Support	281 374	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	681 374
Total	2 798 841	–	–	(138 142)	(17 473)	369 316	213 701	3 012 542

Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	407 769	–	–	–	(13 619)	400 000	386 381	794 150
Goods and services	407 769	–	–	–	(13 619)	400 000	386 381	794 150
Transfers and subsidies	2 391 072	–	–	(138 142)	(3 854)	(30 684)	(172 680)	2 218 392
Provinces and municipalities	1 541 534	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 541 534
Departmental agencies and accounts	849 538	–	–	(138 142)	(3 854)	(30 684)	(172 680)	676 858
Total	2 798 841	–	–	(138 142)	(17 473)	369 316	213 701	3 012 542

Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund

Economic classification	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Provincial equitable share	470 286 510	–	–	–	–	–	–	470 286 510
Debt-service costs	180 123 990	–	–	–	–	975 044	975 044	181 099 034
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	12 468 554	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 468 554
National Revenue Fund payments	135 056	–	–	–	–	14 878	14 878	149 934
Total	663 014 110	–	–	–	–	989 922	989 922	664 004 032
Economic classification								
Current payments	180 123 990	–	–	–	–	975 044	975 044	181 099 034
Interest and rent on land	180 123 990	–	–	–	–	975 044	975 044	181 099 034
Transfers and subsidies	482 755 064	–	–	–	–	–	–	482 755 064
Provinces and municipalities	482 755 064	–	–	–	–	–	–	482 755 064
Payments for financial assets	135 056	–	–	–	–	14 878	14 878	149 934
Total	663 014 110	–	–	–	–	989 922	989 922	664 004 032

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes

- Administration
- Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research
- Public Finance and Budget Management
- Asset and Liability Management
- Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems
- International Financial Relations
- Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits
- Technical Support and Development Finance
- Revenue Administration
- Financial Intelligence and State Security

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(34 934)	Programme 3		5 998
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(5 998)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	5 998
Machinery and equipment	Network and infrastructure servers	(10 059)	Programme 1		13 362
			Software and other intangible assets	New software licenses	10 059
Households	External bursaries for non-employees ¹	(68)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Finance and Accounting Services, Sector Education and Training Authority ¹	68

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Goods and services	Catering, communications, consultants, personnel agency fees, stationery, and travel and subsistence	(3 235)	Households	Leave payouts	3 235
	Operating leases and property payments	(4 916)	Programme 6		4 916
			Goods and services	SADC Committee of Ministers of Finance and Investment, and Macroeconomic Convergence Peer Review Panel	4 916
			Programme 1		10 658
Software and other intangible assets	Software licences ¹	(8 088)	Goods and services	Software maintenance	8 088
	Software licences	(2 570)	Machinery and equipment	Equipment, security system upgrade and vehicles	2 570
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.3%			
Programme 2		(254)	Programme 2		254
Goods and services	Communications	(234)	Households	Leave payouts	234
	Communications	(20)	Machinery and equipment	Equipment	20
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(2 966)	Programme 2		2 389
Goods and services	Communications, consultants and operating leases	(2 389)	Goods and services	Consultants (emolument attachment orders project)	2 389
	Communications	(133)	Programme 3		577
	Bursaries, communications, consultants, and travel and subsistence	(444)	Households	Leave payouts	133
			Machinery and equipment	Equipment	444
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Programme 4		(8 881)	Programme 2		8 833
Goods and services	Consultants	(8 833)	Goods and services	Consultants (emolument attachment orders project)	8 833
	Communications	(47)	Programme 4		48
	Communications	(1)	Households	Leave payouts	47
			Machinery and equipment	Equipment	1
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		8.0%			
Programme 5		(6 744)	Programme 3		1 620
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 620)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	1 620
	Advertising and computer services	(539)	Programme 2		539
	Stationery, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(80)	Goods and services	Consultants (emolument attachment orders project)	539
	Communications, computer services, consultants, and travel and subsistence	(4 190)	Programme 5		4 270
			Software and other intangible assets	Software licenses	80
			Machinery and equipment	Equipment and system servers	4 190

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Advertising, communications and consultants	(315)	Programme 6		315
			Goods and services	SADC Committee of Ministers of Finance and Investment, and Macroeconomic Convergence Peer Review Panel	315
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Programme 6		(27 099)	Programme 3		2 717
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 717)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	2 717
Goods and services	Operating payments	(120)	Programme 6		24 382
Payments for financial assets	Transfer to World Bank Group ²	(24 262)	Machinery and equipment	Equipment	120
			Foreign governments and international organisations	Transfer to Common Monetary Area due to higher interest and foreign exchange rates ¹	24 262
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 8		(138 142)	Programme 6		138 142
Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to Employment Creation Facilitation Fund ¹	(138 142)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Transfer to Common Monetary Area due to higher interest and foreign exchange rates ¹	138 142
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		4.9%			
Total		(219 020)			219 020

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Declared unspent funds – R17.473 million

Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance

R17.473 million of unspent funds was declared on the Jobs Fund due to the alignment of the approved projects with project partners to match the funding requirements.

Other adjustments – R369.316 million

Funds shifted between votes – R30.684 million

Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance

R30.684 million was transferred to the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation for the National Youth Development Agency. The additional funding will be disbursed through the National Youth Development Agency grant to young people whose business plans and ideas were approved.

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation – R400 million

Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance

An additional R400 million was allocated for the Development Bank of Southern Africa to assist public sector institutions to plan and appraise projects or programmes that will be considered for funding in support of the budget facility for infrastructure.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19			
	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome		Actual expenditure		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
Apr 17 - Sep 17		Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18				
R thousand									
Administration	439 071	189 905	43.3	437 870	99.7	473 819	0.1	177 465	37.5
Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	163 991	67 212	41.0	151 860	92.6	152 770	0.0	72 802	47.7
Public Finance and Budget Management	303 046	145 422	48.0	288 634	95.2	298 047	0.0	145 394	48.8
Asset and Liability Management	10 100 312	5 252 661	52.0	10 089 761	99.9	101 585	0.0	42 328	41.7
Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems	1 079 146	365 451	33.9	885 832	82.1	1 194 148	0.2	425 693	35.6
International Financial Relations	5 831 388	24 866	0.4	5 469 838	93.8	5 542 776	0.8	30 164	0.5
Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	4 835 002	1 908 797	39.5	4 618 089	95.5	5 163 796	0.7	2 100 208	40.7
Technical Support and Development Finance	2 558 513	1 449 626	56.7	2 526 350	98.7	3 012 542	0.4	1 376 483	45.7
Revenue Administration	10 168 198	5 109 096	50.2	10 218 198	100.5	9 007 217	1.3	4 503 617	50.0
Financial Intelligence and State Security	5 005 639	2 161 518	43.2	5 105 639	102.0	4 763 533	0.7	2 258 055	47.4
Subtotal	40 484 306	16 674 554	41.2	39 792 071	98.3	29 710 233	4.3	11 132 209	37.5
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	616 714 049	303 470 033	49.2	616 347 785	99.9	664 004 032	95.7	326 734 008	49.2
Provincial equitable share	441 331 122	220 665 568	50.0	441 331 122	100.0	470 286 510	67.8	235 143 271	50.0
Debt-service costs	163 347 935	78 626 155	48.1	162 644 586	99.6	181 099 034	26.1	87 284 619	48.2
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	11 785 023	3 928 341	33.3	11 785 023	100.0	12 468 554	1.8	4 156 184	33.3
National Revenue Fund payments	249 969	249 969	100.0	587 054	234.9	149 934	0.0	149 934	100.0
Total	657 198 355	320 144 587	48.7	656 139 856	99.8	693 714 265	100.0	337 866 217	48.7
Economic classification									
Current payments	165 692 380	79 549 075	48.0	164 569 638	99.3	183 997 500	26.5	88 262 996	48.0
Compensation of employees	823 276	411 558	50.0	803 733	97.6	807 760	0.1	407 017	50.4
Goods and services	1 521 169	511 362	33.6	1 121 319	73.7	2 090 706	0.3	571 360	27.3
Interest and rent on land	163 347 935	78 626 155	48.1	162 644 586	99.6	181 099 034	26.1	87 284 619	48.2
Transfers and subsidies	476 362 767	235 135 423	49.4	476 570 360	100.0	505 171 218	72.8	249 444 624	49.4
Provinces and municipalities	454 714 434	225 495 898	49.6	454 708 883	100.0	484 296 598	69.8	240 265 193	49.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 950 986	7 748 327	48.6	16 250 953	101.9	14 624 059	2.1	7 102 848	48.6
Foreign governments and international organisations	913 256	858	0.1	1 042 121	114.1	1 137 905	0.2	727	0.1
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 586	4 195	39.6	5 000	47.2	13 316	0.0	–	0.0
Households	4 773 505	1 886 145	39.5	4 563 403	95.6	5 099 340	0.7	2 075 856	40.7
Payments for capital assets	24 122	2 215	9.2	27 038	112.1	42 606	0.0	8 522	20.0
Machinery and equipment	19 392	2 180	11.2	26 997	139.2	31 849	0.0	7 844	24.6
Software and other intangible assets	4 730	35	0.7	41	0.9	10 757	0.0	678	6.3
Payments for financial assets	15 119 086	5 457 874	36.1	14 972 820	99.0	4 502 941	0.6	150 075	3.3
Total	657 198 355	320 144 587	48.7	656 139 856	99.8	693 714 265	100.0	337 866 217	48.7

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R656.1 billion, 99.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R320.1 billion, 48.7 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R337.9 billion, 48.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R693.7 billion. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R17.7 billion, 5.5 per cent, mainly due to the direct charges against the National Revenue Fund, which includes debt-service costs, equitable share payments to provinces and municipalities, and the general fuel levy.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Actual receipts			Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate				Adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	4 111 329	2 416 840	58.8	4 430 772	107.8	3 835 469	3 640 640	26.0	1 555 518	42.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	31 706	8 673	27.4	116 637	367.9	14 335	119 323	0.9	119 122	99.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	22	4	18.2	11	50.0	23	56	0.0	41	73.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 988 602	1 490 777	49.9	3 325 439	111.3	3 560 761	3 260 761	23.3	1 302 955	40.0
Sales of capital assets	659	659	100.0	683	103.6	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 090 340	916 727	84.1	988 002	90.6	260 350	260 500	1.9	133 400	51.2
National Revenue Fund receipts	16 710 000	8 196 187	49.0	16 600 255	99.3	6 185 000	10 367 392	74.0	4 697 392	45.3
<i>Of which:</i>										
Revaluation of profits on foreign currency transactions	13 316 000	6 013 939	45.2	13 115 597	98.5	6 185 000	9 346 228	66.7	4 126 228	44.1
Premiums on loan transactions	1 353 000	713 408	52.7	1 132 995	83.7	–	900 888	6.4	450 888	50.0
Liquidation of South African Special Risks Insurance Association investment	–	1 468 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (mainly penalties on retail bonds and profit on script lending)	–	–	–	3 288	–	–	7	0.0	7	100.0
Premiums on debt portfolio restructuring (switches)	2 041 000	–	–	2 348 375	115.1	–	120 269	0.9	120 269	100.0
Total	20 821 329	10 613 027	51.0	21 031 027	101.0	10 020 469	14 008 032	100.0	6 252 910	44.6

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R2.4 billion, 58.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19, excluding National Revenue Fund receipts, was R1.6 billion, 42.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R861.3 million, 35.6 per cent, mainly due to the Gautrain loan that was settled in 2017/18.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	2 032	–	–	68	–	–	68	2 100
Finance and Accounting Services Sector Education and Training Authority	2 032	–	–	68	–	–	68	2 100
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	3 235	–	–	3 235	3 235
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	3 235	–	–	3 235	3 235
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	1 850	–	–	(68)	–	–	(68)	1 782
Bursaries for non-employees	1 850	–	–	(68)	–	–	(68)	1 782
Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	234	–	–	234	234
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	234	–	–	234	234
Public Finance and Budget Management								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	133	–	–	133	133
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	133	–	–	133	133
Asset and Liability Management								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	47	–	–	47	47
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	47	–	–	47	47
International Financial Relations								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	834 122	–	–	162 404	–	–	162 404	996 526
Common Monetary Area Compensation	804 866	–	–	168 924	–	–	168 924	973 790
Collaborative Africa Budget Reform Initiative	1 712	–	–	708	–	–	708	2 420
Commonwealth Fund for Technical Cooperation	6 423	–	–	(607)	–	–	(607)	5 816
International Finance Facility for Immunisation	13 445	–	–	1 055	–	–	1 055	14 500
African Risk Capacity	7 676	–	–	(7 676)	–	–	(7 676)	–
Capital	136 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 120
African Development Fund	35 406	–	–	47 124	–	–	47 124	82 530
World Bank Group	100 714	–	–	(47 124)	–	–	(47 124)	53 590

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	3 493 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 493 980
Other benefits	98 584	–	–	(4 000)	–	–	(4 000)	94 584
Post-Retirement medical scheme	2 613 092	–	–	237 211	–	–	237 211	2 850 303
Special pensions	457 200	–	–	11 000	–	–	11 000	468 200
Political Office Bearers Pension Fund	306 083	–	–	(237 811)	–	–	(237 811)	68 272
Military pensions: Ex-servicemen	3 000	–	–	(1 400)	–	–	(1 400)	1 600
Other benefits: Ex-servicemen	16 021	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	11 021
Technical Support and Development Finance								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	849 538	–	–	(138 142)	(3 854)	(30 684)	(172 680)	676 858
Government Technical Advisory Centre	849 538	–	–	(138 142)	(3 854)	(30 684)	(172 680)	676 858

Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	927 351	958 035	(215)	30 899
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	470 977	470 762	(215)	–
Transfers and subsidies	446 461	477 360	–	30 899
Payments for capital assets	9 913	9 913	–	–
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation			
Accounting officer	Director General of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation			
Website address	www.dpme.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Improve government service delivery through integrated planning, monitoring and evaluation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Annual budget mandate paper developed by 30 April each year	National Planning Coordination	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development orientated public service	1	1	–
Number of assessment reports on annual performance plans provided to national departments annually	National Planning Coordination		40	0	–
Number of progress reports submitted to Cabinet per outcome per year	Sector Planning and Monitoring		24 ¹	12	–
Number of local government management improvement model scorecards completed per year	Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development		30 ¹	0	–
Number of consolidated management performance assessment tool reports submitted to Cabinet per year	Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development		1	0	–
Number of frontline monitoring visits conducted per year	Frontline and Citizen-based Service Delivery and Monitoring		400	272	–
Number of national evaluation plan reports approved by evaluation steering committees per year	Evidence and Knowledge Systems		8	0	–

1. Target changed to align with the department's 2018/19 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2018 ENE had been published.

Mid-year progress

In the first half of the financial year, the department developed an annual budget mandate paper, which Cabinet approved for decision-making on budget priorities required to advance the goals of the National Development Plan.

Despite not yet having provided any assessment reports on annual performance plans to national departments in 2018/19, the department is on track to meet its target of 40 assessment reports on annual performance plans to national departments by the end of the financial year. The first drafts of departments' annual performance plans were submitted by end of August 2018, and the second drafts are expected to be submitted by the end of November 2018.

Similarly, although no local government management improvement model scorecards have yet been completed, the self-assessment phase is under way, and the scorecards are on track to be completed by the end of the financial year.

The targeted 8 national evaluation plan reports are currently in production and will be submitted to the evaluation steering committees for approval before the end of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation			Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts				
Administration	186 630	–	–	(15 790)	–	–	(15 790)	170 840
National Planning Coordination	77 392	–	–	4 078	–	–	4 078	81 470
Sector Planning and Monitoring	55 893	–	–	6 342	–	–	6 342	62 235
Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development	35 123	–	–	9 663	–	–	9 663	44 786
Frontline and Citizen-Based Service Delivery and Monitoring	59 263	–	–	4 054	–	–	4 054	63 317
Evidence and Knowledge Systems	57 184	–	–	(10 421)	–	–	(10 421)	46 763
National Youth Development	455 866	–	–	2 074	–	30 684	32 758	488 624
Total	927 351	–	–	–	–	30 684	30 684	958 035
Economic classification								
Current payments	470 977	–	–	(215)	–	–	(215)	470 762
Compensation of employees	312 788	–	–	(194)	–	–	(194)	312 594
Goods and services	158 189	–	–	(21)	–	–	(21)	158 168
Transfers and subsidies	446 461	–	–	215	–	30 684	30 899	477 360
Departmental agencies and accounts	446 461	–	–	–	–	30 684	30 684	477 145
Households	–	–	–	215	–	–	215	215
Payments for capital assets	9 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 913
Buildings and other fixed structures	500	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	250
Machinery and equipment	8 913	–	–	(1 300)	–	–	(1 300)	7 613
Software and other intangible assets	500	–	–	1 550	–	–	1 550	2 050
Total	927 351	–	–	–	–	30 684	30 684	958 035

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation			Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts				
Ministry	40 924	–	–	(12 449)	–	–	(12 449)	28 475
Departmental Management	12 290	–	–	2 042	–	–	2 042	14 332
Corporate Services and Financial Administration	133 416	–	–	(5 383)	–	–	(5 383)	128 033
Total	186 630	–	–	(15 790)	–	–	(15 790)	170 840
Economic classification								
Current payments	177 977	–	–	(14 475)	–	–	(14 475)	163 502
Compensation of employees	99 476	–	–	(1 475)	–	–	(1 475)	98 001
Goods and services	78 501	–	–	(13 000)	–	–	(13 000)	65 501
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	55	–	–	55	55
Households	–	–	–	55	–	–	55	55

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Payments for capital assets	8 653	–	–	(1 370)	–	–	(1 370)	7 283
Buildings and other fixed structures	500	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	250
Machinery and equipment	8 153	–	–	(1 220)	–	–	(1 220)	6 933
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100
Total	186 630	–	–	(15 790)	–	–	(15 790)	170 840

Programme 2: National Planning Coordination

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: National Planning Coordination	27 935	–	–	14 738	–	–	14 738	42 673
Planning Coordination	43 105	–	–	(11 635)	–	–	(11 635)	31 470
Socioeconomic Impact Assessment System	6 352	–	–	975	–	–	975	7 327
Total	77 392	–	–	4 078	–	–	4 078	81 470
Economic classification								
Current payments	76 984	–	–	3 336	–	–	3 336	80 320
Compensation of employees	54 938	–	–	347	–	–	347	55 285
Goods and services	22 046	–	–	2 989	–	–	2 989	25 035
Payments for capital assets	408	–	–	742	–	–	742	1 150
Machinery and equipment	158	–	–	(8)	–	–	(8)	150
Software and other intangible assets	250	–	–	750	–	–	750	1 000
Total	77 392	–	–	4 078	–	–	4 078	81 470

Programme 3: Sector Planning and Monitoring

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Sector Planning and Monitoring	2 751	–	–	3 697	–	–	3 697	6 448
Sector Planning, Monitoring and Intervention Support	53 142	–	–	2 645	–	–	2 645	55 787
Total	55 893	–	–	6 342	–	–	6 342	62 235
Economic classification								
Current payments	55 724	–	–	6 293	–	–	6 293	62 017
Compensation of employees	49 714	–	–	(1 904)	–	–	(1 904)	47 810
Goods and services	6 010	–	–	8 197	–	–	8 197	14 207
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	28	–	–	28	28
Households	–	–	–	28	–	–	28	28
Payments for capital assets	169	–	–	21	–	–	21	190
Machinery and equipment	169	–	–	21	–	–	21	190
Total	55 893	–	–	6 342	–	–	6 342	62 235

Programme 4: Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development

Subprogramme		2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Public Sector Capacity Development	5 608	–	–	3 253	–	–	3 253	8 861	
Public Service and Local Government Monitoring and Support	29 515	–	–	6 410	–	–	6 410	35 925	
Total	35 123	–	–	9 663	–	–	9 663	44 786	
Economic classification									
Current payments	34 770	–	–	8 936	–	–	8 936	43 706	
Compensation of employees	31 683	–	–	4 558	–	–	4 558	36 241	
Goods and services	3 087	–	–	4 378	–	–	4 378	7 465	
Payments for capital assets	353	–	–	727	–	–	727	1 080	
Machinery and equipment	103	–	–	27	–	–	27	130	
Software and other intangible assets	250	–	–	700	–	–	700	950	
Total	35 123	–	–	9 663	–	–	9 663	44 786	

Programme 5: Frontline and Citizen-Based Service Delivery and Monitoring

Subprogramme		2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Management: Frontline and Citizen-based Service Delivery Monitoring	3 863	–	–	74	–	–	74	3 937	
Frontline and Citizen-based Service Delivery Monitoring and Complaints Resolution	55 400	–	–	3 980	–	–	3 980	59 380	
Total	59 263	–	–	4 054	–	–	4 054	63 317	
Economic classification									
Current payments	59 130	–	–	4 091	–	–	4 091	63 221	
Compensation of employees	39 115	–	–	(179)	–	–	(179)	38 936	
Goods and services	20 015	–	–	4 270	–	–	4 270	24 285	
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	46	–	–	46	46	
Households	–	–	–	46	–	–	46	46	
Payments for capital assets	133	–	–	(83)	–	–	(83)	50	
Machinery and equipment	133	–	–	(83)	–	–	(83)	50	
Total	59 263	–	–	4 054	–	–	4 054	63 317	

Programme 6: Evidence and Knowledge Systems

Subprogramme		2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Management: Evidence and Knowledge Systems	2 752	–	–	(163)	–	–	(163)	2 589	
Evaluation, Research, Knowledge and Data Systems	54 432	–	–	(10 258)	–	–	(10 258)	44 174	
Total	57 184	–	–	(10 421)	–	–	(10 421)	46 763	
Economic classification									
Current payments	57 023	–	–	(10 466)	–	–	(10 466)	46 557	
Compensation of employees	31 461	–	–	(1 659)	–	–	(1 659)	29 802	
Goods and services	25 562	–	–	(8 807)	–	–	(8 807)	16 755	
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	86	–	–	86	86	
Households	–	–	–	86	–	–	86	86	
Payments for capital assets	161	–	–	(41)	–	–	(41)	120	
Machinery and equipment	161	–	–	(41)	–	–	(41)	120	
Total	57 184	–	–	(10 421)	–	–	(10 421)	46 763	

Programme 7: National Youth Development

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Youth Development Programmes	9 405	–	–	2 074	–	–	2 074	11 479
National Youth Development Agency	446 461	–	–	–	–	30 684	30 684	477 145
Total	455 866	–	–	2 074	–	30 684	32 758	488 624
Economic classification								
Current payments	9 369	–	–	2 070	–	–	2 070	11 439
Compensation of employees	6 401	–	–	118	–	–	118	6 519
Goods and services	2 968	–	–	1 952	–	–	1 952	4 920
Transfers and subsidies	446 461	–	–	–	–	30 684	30 684	477 145
Departmental agencies and accounts	446 461	–	–	–	–	30 684	30 684	477 145
Payments for capital assets	36	–	–	4	–	–	4	40
Machinery and equipment	36	–	–	4	–	–	4	40
Total	455 866	–	–	2 074	–	30 684	32 758	488 624

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the vote****Programmes**

- Administration
- National Planning Coordination
- Sector Planning and Monitoring
- Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development
- Frontline and Citizen-Based Service Delivery and Monitoring
- Evidence and Knowledge Systems
- National Youth Development

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(16 195)	Programme 1		34
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(34)	Households	Leave payouts	34
	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	(347)	Programme 2		347
	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	(1 094)	Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	347
			Programme 4		1 094
			Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	1 094
			Programme 1		21
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence and operating leases	(21)	Households	Leave payouts	21
	Travel and subsistence and operating leases	(2 989)	Programme 2		2 989
	Travel and subsistence and operating leases	(8 197)	Goods and services	Research, and travel and subsistence	2 989
	Travel and subsistence and operating leases	(1 793)	Programme 3		8 197
	Operating leases	(1 793)	Goods and services	Research	8 197
			Programme 4		1 793
			Goods and services	Research and managerial leadership conversations	1 793
			Programme 1		350
Buildings and other fixed structures	Building refurbishment	(250)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	250
Machinery and equipment	Furniture, office equipment and IT infrastructure for the new office accommodation	(100)	Software and other intangible assets	Software development	100

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 2		742
	Furniture, office equipment and IT infrastructure for the new office accommodation	(74)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases for copiers	74
	Furniture, office equipment and IT infrastructure for the new office accommodation	(668)	Software and other intangible assets	Software development	668
			Programme 3		21
	Furniture, office equipment and IT infrastructure for the new office accommodation	(21)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases for copiers	21
			Programme 4		607
	Furniture, office equipment and IT infrastructure for the new office accommodation	(9)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases for copiers	9
	Furniture, office equipment and IT infrastructure for the new office accommodation	(598)	Software and other intangible assets	Software development	598
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		8.5%²			
Programme 2		(82)	Programme 2		82
Machinery and equipment	Finance leases for copiers	(82)	Software and other intangible assets	Software development	82
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(1 904)	Programme 3		28
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(28)	Households	Leave payouts	28
	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	(1 876)	Programme 4		1 876
			Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	1 876
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.4%			
Programme 5		(262)	Programme 5		46
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(46)	Households	Leave payouts	46
	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	(15)	Programme 4		15
			Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	15
	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	(118)	Programme 7		118
			Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	118
Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	(83)	Programme 4		83
			Software and other intangible assets	Software upgrades/development	83
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6		(10 507)	Programme 6		86
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(86)	Households	Leave payouts	86
	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	(1 573)	Programme 4		1 573
	National income dynamics study	(4 270)	Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	1 573
Goods and services	National income dynamics study	(2 585)	Programme 5		4 270
	National income dynamics study	(1 952)	Goods and services	Business and advisory services (North West section 100 intervention)	4 270
	Finance leases for copiers	(18)	Programme 4		2 585
Machinery and equipment	Finance leases for copiers	(19)	Goods and services	Strategy development, training, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	2 585
	Finance leases for copiers	(4)	Programme 7		1 952
			Goods and services	Brazil-Russia-India-China-South Africa group of countries youth summit and youth ministers meeting	1 952
			Programme 4		37
			Machinery and equipment	Finance leases for copiers	18
			Software and other intangible assets	Software upgrades/development	19
			Programme 7		4
			Machinery and equipment	Finance leases for copiers	4
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		18.2% ²			
Total		(28 950)			28 950

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R30.684 million

Funds shifted between votes

Programme 7: National Youth Development

R30.684 million has been transferred from National Treasury to the department for the National Youth Development Agency.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	173 446	67 437	38.9	154 931	89.3	170 840	17.8	63 474	37.2
National Planning Coordination	44 703	18 323	41.0	46 139	103.2	81 470	8.5	28 158	34.6
Sector Planning and Monitoring	47 422	19 705	41.6	40 902	86.3	62 235	6.5	19 820	31.8
Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development	32 410	15 106	46.6	34 343	106.0	44 786	4.7	17 166	38.3
Frontline and Citizen-Based Service Delivery and Monitoring	53 398	24 906	46.6	51 786	97.0	63 317	6.6	20 887	33.0
Evidence and Knowledge Systems	106 953	80 179	75.0	101 172	94.6	46 763	4.9	15 431	33.0
National Youth Development	440 164	221 782	50.4	437 565	99.4	488 624	51.0	223 774	45.8
Total	898 496	447 438	49.8	866 838	96.5	958 035	100.0	388 710	40.6
Economic classification									
Current payments	452 107	226 310	50.1	426 094	94.2	470 762	49.1	164 703	35.0
Compensation of employees	243 737	113 088	46.4	234 168	96.1	312 594	32.6	128 567	41.1
Goods and services	208 370	113 222	54.3	191 921	92.1	158 168	16.5	36 136	22.8
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	5	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	433 010	220 118	50.8	433 084	100.0	477 360	49.8	220 227	46.1
Provinces and municipalities	4	3	75.0	10	250.0	–	0.0	2	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	432 806	220 000	50.8	432 806	100.0	477 145	49.8	220 000	46.1
Non-profit institutions	–	–	0.0	25	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0
Households	200	115	57.5	243	121.5	215	0.0	225	104.7
Payments for capital assets	13 379	1 010	7.5	7 587	56.7	9 913	1.0	3 779	38.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	600	–	0.0	68	11.3	250	0.0	99	39.6
Machinery and equipment	10 304	689	6.7	5 970	57.9	7 613	0.8	2 720	35.7
Software and other intangible assets	2 475	321	13.0	1 549	62.6	2 050	0.2	960	46.8
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	73	–	–	0.0	1	0.0
Total	898 496	447 438	49.8	866 838	96.5	958 035	100.0	388 710	40.6

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R866.8 million, 96.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R 447.4 million, 49.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R388.7 million, 40.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R958 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R58.7 million, 13.1 per cent. This was mainly due to the department not incurring any additional expenditure related to the National Income Dynamics Study, delays in procuring office accommodation, delays in finalising contracts with the State Information Technology Agency, and vacant posts.

Departmental receipts

	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	1 530	1 006	65.8	1 212	79.2	443	1 582	100.0	1 278	80.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	79	43	54.4	89	112.7	100	92	5.8	43	46.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	5	–	–	20	1.3	8	40.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	21	14	66.7	30	142.9	41	25	1.6	9	36.0
Sales of capital assets	300	–	–	10	3.3	50	35	2.2	12	34.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 130	949	84.0	1 078	95.4	252	1 410	89.1	1 206	85.5
Total	1 530	1 006	65.8	1 212	79.2	443	1 582	100.0	1 278	80.8

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R1 million, 65.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R1.3 million, 80.8 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R272 000, 27 per cent, mainly due to the recovery of prior year expenditure.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	55	–	–	55	
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	55	–	–	55	
Sector Planning and Monitoring								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	28	–	–	28	
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	28	–	–	28	
Frontline and Citizen-Based Service Delivery and Monitoring								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	46	–	–	46	
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	46	–	–	46	
Evidence and Knowledge Systems								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	86	–	–	86	
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	86	–	–	86	
National Youth Development Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	446 461	–	–	–	–	30 684	30 684	477 145
National Youth Development Agency	446 461	–	–	–	–	30 684	30 684	477 145

Vote 9

Public Enterprises

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19				
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	273 914	5 000 000	6 522 914	(1 867)	6 250 867
<i>of which:</i>					
Current payments	270 811	–	268 944	(1 867)	–
Transfers and subsidies	11	–	378	–	367
Payments for capital assets	3 092	–	4 592	–	1 500
Payments for financial assets	–	5 000 000	6 249 000	–	6 249 000
Executive authority	Minister of Public Enterprises				
Accounting officer	Director General of Public Enterprises				
Website address	www.dpe.gov.za				

Vote purpose

Drive investment, productivity and transformation in the department's portfolio of state-owned companies to unlock growth, drive industrialisation, create jobs and develop skills.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of shareholder compacts signed per year	Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	5	–
Number of corporate plans reviewed per year	State-Owned Companies Governance		6	5	–
Number of quarterly financial reviews reports produced per year ¹	Assurance and Performance		24	11	–

1. Indicator changed to realign with the department's 2018/19 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2018 ENE had been published.

Mid-year progress

The department planned to sign 6 shareholder compacts and review 6 corporate plans in the first half of the year in order to monitor performance of state-owned companies. However, due to funding constraints for South African Express Airways, the entity's shareholder compact was not finalised, which affected the finalisation of its corporate plan. As a result, only 5 out of 6 shareholder compacts and corporate plans were signed and reviewed. Similarly, the entity's first quarter financial review was not finalised due to the grounding of the airline in May 2018.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19								
	Adjustments appropriation							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Administration	151 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 979
State-owned	39 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 084
Companies Governance Assurance and Performance									
Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation	82 851	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	1 249 000	1 249 000	6 331 851
Total	273 914	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	1 249 000	1 249 000	6 522 914
Economic classification									
Current payments	270 811	-	-	-	(1 867)	-	-	(1 867)	268 944
Compensation of employees	171 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 444
Goods and services	99 367	-	-	-	(1 867)	-	-	(1 867)	97 500
Transfers and subsidies	11	-	-	-	367	-	-	367	378
Provinces and municipalities	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Households	-	-	-	-	367	-	-	367	367
Payments for capital assets	3 092	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	4 592
Machinery and equipment	2 980	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	4 480
Software and other intangible assets	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112
Payments for financial assets	-	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	1 249 000	1 249 000	6 249 000
Total	273 914	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	1 249 000	1 249 000	6 522 914

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19								
	Adjustments appropriation							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Ministry	28 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 766
Management	22 712	-	-	-	(1 950)	-	-	(1 950)	20 762
Communications	37 790	-	-	-	(87)	-	-	(87)	37 703
Chief Financial Officer	17 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 649
Human Resources	25 683	-	-	-	2 037	-	-	2 037	27 720
Internal Audit	4 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 624
Corporate Services	3 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 799
Office Accommodation	10 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 956
Total	151 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 979
Economic classification									
Current payments	148 876	-	-	-	(1 845)	-	-	(1 845)	147 031
Compensation of employees	82 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 288
Goods and services	66 588	-	-	-	(1 845)	-	-	(1 845)	64 743
Transfers and subsidies	11	-	-	-	345	-	-	345	356
Provinces and municipalities	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Households	-	-	-	-	345	-	-	345	345
Payments for capital assets	3 092	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	4 592
Machinery and equipment	2 980	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	4 480
Software and other intangible assets	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112
Total	151 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 979

Programme 3: Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation

Subprogramme	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Special appropriation		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Energy Resources	13 658	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 658
Research and Economic Modelling	13 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 481
Transport and Defence	20 006	5 000 000	–	–	–	–	1 249 000	1 249 000	6 269 006
Business Enhancement Services	35 706	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 706
Total	82 851	5 000 000	–	–	–	–	1 249 000	1 249 000	6 331 851
Economic classification									
Current payments	82 851	–	–	–	(22)	–	–	(22)	82 829
Compensation of employees	59 024	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 024
Goods and services	23 827	–	–	–	(22)	–	–	(22)	23 805
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	22	–	–	22	22
Households	–	–	–	–	22	–	–	22	22
Payments for financial assets	–	5 000 000	–	–	–	–	1 249 000	1 249 000	6 249 000
Total	82 851	5 000 000	–	–	–	–	1 249 000	1 249 000	6 331 851

Special appropriation – R5 billion

Programme 3: Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation

R5 billion is tabled in the Special Appropriation Bill, 2018 for the recapitalisation of the South African Airways SOC Limited to settle debts due.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. State-owned Companies Governance Assurance and Performance					
3. Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 845)	Programme 1		1 845
Goods and services	Consultants, and travel and subsistence	(345)	Households	Employee social benefits	345
	Consultants	(1 500)	Machinery and equipment	Capital assets	1 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(22)	Programme 3		22
Goods and services	Consumable supplies	(22)	Households	Employee social benefits	22
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(1 867)	1 867		

Other adjustments – R1.249 billion

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget Speech for future allocation

Programme 3: Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation

R1.249 billion has been allocated for the South African Express Airways.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	158 468	74 119	46.8	150 629	95.1	151 979	2.3	59 263	39.0	
State-Owned Companies	24 243	9 207	38.0	21 572	89.0	39 084	0.6	16 153	41.3	
Governance Assurance and Performance										
Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation	83 985	31 480	37.5	78 212	93.1	6 331 851	97.1	26 408	0.4	
Total	266 696	114 806	43.0	250 413	93.9	6 522 914	100.0	101 824	1.6	
Economic classification										
Current payments	258 197	114 058	44.2	241 928	93.7	268 944	4.1	98 953	36.8	
Compensation of employees	156 906	69 705	44.4	142 174	90.6	171 444	2.6	69 280	40.4	
Goods and services	101 291	44 353	43.8	99 754	98.5	97 500	1.5	29 673	30.4	
Transfers and subsidies	3 079	419	13.6	3 068	99.6	378	0.0	509	134.7	
Provinces and municipalities	12	3	25.0	11	91.7	11	0.0	6	54.5	
Households	3 067	416	13.6	3 057	99.7	367	0.0	503	137.1	
Payments for capital assets	5 159	329	6.4	5 157	100.0	4 592	0.1	2 362	51.4	
Machinery and equipment	4 945	329	6.7	4 943	100.0	4 480	0.1	2 362	52.7	
Software and other intangible assets	214	–	0.0	214	100.0	112	0.0	–	0.0	
Payments for financial assets	261	–	0.0	260	99.6	6 249 000	95.8	–	0.0	
Total	266 696	114 806	43.0	250 413	93.9	6 522 914	100.0	101 824	1.6	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R250.4 million, 93.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R114.8 million, 43 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R101.8 million, 1.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.5 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R13 million, 11.3 per cent. This was mainly due to vacancies within the department and projects that had not yet commenced.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - adjusted estimate	% of	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - adjusted estimate	% of	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)
Departmental receipts	1 161	101	8.7	188	16.2	143	217	100.0	164	75.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	366	32	8.7	64	17.5	136	56	25.8	31	55.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	1.8	1	25.0
Transfers received	244	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11	–	–	19	172.7	2	1	0.5	–	–
Sales of capital assets	300	58	19.3	95	31.7	–	16	7.4	17	106.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	240	11	4.6	10	4.2	5	140	64.5	115	82.1
Total	1 161	101	8.7	188	16.2	143	217	100.0	164	75.6

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R164 000, 75.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R217 000 for the year. Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R101 000, 8.7 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate. In comparison, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R63 000, 62.4 per cent, mainly due to increased transactions in financial assets and liabilities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration									
Households									
Social benefits									
Current	–	–	–	–	345	–	–	345	
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	–	345	–	–	345	
Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation									
Households									
Social benefits									
Current	–	–	–	–	22	–	–	22	
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	–	22	–	–	22	

Vote 10

Public Service and Administration

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	956 656	950 656	(9 536)	3 536
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	479 696	470 160	(9 536)	–
Transfers and subsidies	471 588	472 881	–	1 293
Payments for capital assets	5 372	7 615	–	2 243
Executive authority	Minister for Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Director General of Public Service and Administration			
Website address	www.dpsa.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead the modernisation of the public service, through a generally applicable framework of norms and standards, to improve service delivery.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of selected departments in which the implementation of the productivity management framework is monitored per year	Policy Development, Research and Analysis	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	2	2	–
Number of reports on the monitoring of vacancy rate trends and turnaround times for filling vacant positions in the public service submitted to the Minister of Public Service and Administration per year	Labour Relations and Human Resource Management		2	1	–
Number of human resources development forum meetings held per year by the department to provide support to national and provincial departments with the appointment of youth into learnership, internship and artisan programmes in the public service	Labour Relations and Human Resource Management		10	4	–
Number of departments supported with the implementation of the e-enablement security guidelines per year	Government Chief Information Officer		166	33	–
Development of a common digital administration system that serves as repository for all public service administrative and service delivery performance and compliance information that is relevant to the work of the Department of Public Service and Administration	Government Chief Information Officer		Conduct project assessment and scoping exercises to develop a clear business case for a digital administration system	Business case developed and being consulted on	–
Number of service delivery improvement plans received per year from provincial and national departments with quality assessments rated as meeting minimum standards	Service Delivery Support		78	23	–
Development of a framework for Thusong service centres to improve citizens' access to government services	Service Delivery Support		Develop a concept document and roadmap for the Thusong service centre programme	Concept document developed and being consulted on	–

Mid-year progress

By mid-year of 2018/19, 33 departments were supported with the implementation of the e-enablement security guidelines against a target of 166 for the year. This underachievement was due to delays in the finalisation of the contract for advisory services between the department and the State Information Technology Agency. The contract has since been finalised and approved by the Minister for Public Service and Administration. The remaining departments will be supported in the second half of 2018/19.

In the first half of 2018/19, 23 service delivery improvement plans that were received from provincial and national departments were quality assessed against a target of 78 for the year. The department expects to quality assess the remaining 55 service delivery improvement plans in the second half of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	248 911	–	–	(4 352)	(4 000)	–	(8 352)	240 559
Policy Development, Research and Analysis	34 106	–	–	2	–	–	2	34 108
Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service	82 401	–	–	(2 373)	(2 000)	–	(4 373)	78 028
Government Chief Information Officer	21 722	–	–	719	–	–	719	22 441
Service Delivery Support	257 577	–	–	4 804	–	–	4 804	262 381
Governance of Public Administration	311 939	–	–	1 200	–	–	1 200	313 139
Total	956 656	–	–	–	(6 000)	–	(6 000)	950 656
Economic classification								
Current payments	479 696	–	–	(3 536)	(6 000)	–	(9 536)	470 160
Compensation of employees	288 433	–	–	(1 293)	(4 000)	–	(5 293)	283 140
Goods and services	191 263	–	–	(2 243)	(2 000)	–	(4 243)	187 020
Transfers and subsidies	471 588	–	–	1 293	–	–	1 293	472 881
Provinces and municipalities	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10
Departmental agencies and accounts	469 525	–	–	–	–	–	–	469 525
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 053	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 053
Households	–	–	–	1 293	–	–	1 293	1 293
Payments for capital assets	5 372	–	–	2 243	–	–	2 243	7 615
Machinery and equipment	4 036	–	–	2 243	–	–	2 243	6 279
Software and other intangible assets	1 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 336
Total	956 656	–	–	–	(6 000)	–	(6 000)	950 656

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	50 561	–	–	(5 111)	(4 000)	–	(9 111)	41 450
Departmental Management	3 786	–	–	(895)	–	–	(895)	2 891
Corporate Services	87 295	–	–	1 966	–	–	1 966	89 261
Finance Administration	26 303	–	–	586	–	–	586	26 889
Internal Audit	6 958	–	–	(1 200)	–	–	(1 200)	5 758
Legal Services	6 451	–	–	302	–	–	302	6 753
International Relations	9 489	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 489
Office Accommodation	58 068	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 068
Total	248 911	–	–	(4 352)	(4 000)	–	(8 352)	240 559
Economic classification								
Current payments	245 889	–	–	(6 608)	(4 000)	–	(10 608)	235 281
Compensation of employees	129 854	–	–	(6 188)	(4 000)	–	(10 188)	119 666
Goods and services	116 035	–	–	(420)	–	–	(420)	115 615
Transfers and subsidies	471	–	–	1 036	–	–	1 036	1 507
Provinces and municipalities	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10
Departmental agencies and accounts	121	–	–	–	–	–	–	121
Foreign governments and international organisations	340	–	–	–	–	–	–	340
Households	–	–	–	1 036	–	–	1 036	1 036
Payments for capital assets	2 551	–	–	1 220	–	–	1 220	3 771
Machinery and equipment	2 551	–	–	1 220	–	–	1 220	3 771
Total	248 911	–	–	(4 352)	(4 000)	–	(8 352)	240 559

Programme 2: Policy Development, Research and Analysis

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Policy Development, Research and Analysis	3 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 600
Policy Oversight, Development and Knowledge Management	4 696	–	–	32	–	–	32	4 728
Public Administration Policy Analysis	3 098	–	–	(750)	–	–	(750)	2 348
Integrated Public Sector Reform	2 251	–	–	450	–	–	450	2 701
Public Service Performance, Monitoring and Evaluation	12 471	–	–	717	–	–	717	13 188
Research and Analysis	3 853	–	–	3	–	–	3	3 856
Public Service Access Norms and Mechanisms	4 137	–	–	(450)	–	–	(450)	3 687
Total	34 106	–	–	2	–	–	2	34 108
Economic classification								
Current payments	33 898	–	–	(61)	–	–	(61)	33 837
Compensation of employees	26 294	–	–	2 250	–	–	2 250	28 544
Goods and services	7 604	–	–	(2 311)	–	–	(2 311)	5 293
Transfers and subsidies	8	–	–	52	–	–	52	60
Departmental agencies and accounts	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8
Households	–	–	–	52	–	–	52	52
Payments for capital assets	200	–	–	11	–	–	11	211
Machinery and equipment	200	–	–	11	–	–	11	211
Total	34 106	–	–	2	–	–	2	34 108

Programme 3: Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service	3 713	–	–	(580)	–	–	(580)	3 133
Labour Relations, Negotiations and Discipline Management	8 772	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	8 072
Workplace Environment Management	4 408	–	–	9	–	–	9	4 417
Human Resource Development	4 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 428
Remuneration and Job Grading	11 153	–	–	7 434	–	–	7 434	18 587
Employee Benefits	37 373	–	–	(8 416)	(2 000)	–	(10 416)	26 957
Human Resource Planning, Employment Practices and Performance Management	12 554	–	–	(120)	–	–	(120)	12 434
Total	82 401	–	–	(2 373)	(2 000)	–	(4 373)	78 028
Economic classification								
Current payments	81 837	–	–	(2 703)	(2 000)	–	(4 703)	77 134
Compensation of employees	49 021	–	–	2 645	–	–	2 645	51 666
Goods and services	32 816	–	–	(5 348)	(2 000)	–	(7 348)	25 468
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	182	–	–	182	182
Households	–	–	–	182	–	–	182	182
Payments for capital assets	564	–	–	148	–	–	148	712
Machinery and equipment	564	–	–	148	–	–	148	712
Total	82 401	–	–	(2 373)	(2 000)	–	(4 373)	78 028

Programme 4: Government Chief Information Officer

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Government Chief Information Officer	3 296	–	–	17	–	–	17	3 313
Public Service ICT E-enablement	7 546	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	6 546
Public Service ICT Stakeholder Management	5 283	–	–	1 700	–	–	1 700	6 983
Public Service ICT Risk Management	4 201	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 201
Public Service ICT Service Management	1 396	–	–	2	–	–	2	1 398
Total	21 722	–	–	719	–	–	719	22 441
Economic classification								
Current payments	21 367	–	–	700	–	–	700	22 067
Compensation of employees	15 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 403
Goods and services	5 964	–	–	700	–	–	700	6 664
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	19	–	–	19	19
Households	–	–	–	19	–	–	19	19
Payments for capital assets	355	–	–	–	–	–	–	355
Machinery and equipment	205	–	–	–	–	–	–	205
Software and other intangible assets	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150
Total	21 722	–	–	719	–	–	719	22 441

Programme 5: Service Delivery Support

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Service Delivery Support	4 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 198
Service Delivery Planning and Operations Management	3 687	–	–	2 730	–	–	2 730	6 417
Service Delivery Improvement Initiatives	13 960	–	–	(230)	–	–	(230)	13 730
Community Development and Citizen Relations	7 277	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 277
Public Participation and Social Dialogue	14 170	–	–	2 300	–	–	2 300	16 470
Batho Pele Support Initiatives	9 296	–	–	4	–	–	4	9 300
Centre for Public Service Innovation	36 030	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 030
National School of Government	168 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	168 959
Total	257 577	–	–	4 804	–	–	4 804	262 381
Economic classification								
Current payments	50 872	–	–	3 936	–	–	3 936	54 808
Compensation of employees	32 639	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 639
Goods and services	18 233	–	–	3 936	–	–	3 936	22 169
Transfers and subsidies	206 438	–	–	4	–	–	4	206 442
Departmental agencies and accounts	204 997	–	–	–	–	–	–	204 997
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 441
Households	–	–	–	4	–	–	4	4
Payments for capital assets	267	–	–	864	–	–	864	1 131
Machinery and equipment	267	–	–	864	–	–	864	1 131
Total	257 577	–	–	4 804	–	–	4 804	262 381

Programme 6: Governance of Public Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Governance of Public Administration	3 867	–	–	(160)	–	–	(160)	3 707
Ethics and Integrity Management	15 695	–	–	(118)	–	–	(118)	15 577
Organisational Design and Macro Organisation of the Public Service	8 213	–	–	517	–	–	517	8 730
Transformation Policies and Programmes	4 213	–	–	(46)	–	–	(46)	4 167
Intergovernmental Relations and Government Interventions	4 050	–	–	(75)	–	–	(75)	3 975
Leadership Management	5 198	–	–	1 200	–	–	1 200	6 398
Human Resource Management	6 304	–	–	(118)	–	–	(118)	6 186
Information Systems								
Public Service Commission	264 399	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 399
Total	311 939	–	–	1 200	–	–	1 200	313 139
Economic classification								
Current payments	45 833	–	–	1 200	–	–	1 200	47 033
Compensation of employees	35 222	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 222
Goods and services	10 611	–	–	1 200	–	–	1 200	11 811
Transfers and subsidies	264 671	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 671
Departmental agencies and accounts	264 399	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 399
Foreign governments and international organisations	272	–	–	–	–	–	–	272
Payments for capital assets	1 435	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 435
Machinery and equipment	249	–	–	–	–	–	–	249
Software and other intangible assets	1 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 186
Total	311 939	–	–	1 200	–	–	1 200	313 139

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Policy Development, Research and Analysis					
3. Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service					
4. Government Chief Information Officer					
5. Service Delivery Support					
6. Governance of Public Administration					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1			Programme 1		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(1 036)	Households	Leave payouts	1 036
	Vacant posts	(2 250)	Programme 2		
	Vacant posts ¹	(52)	Compensation of employees	Policy analysis, and monitoring and evaluation	2 250
	Vacant posts	(2 645)	Households	Leave payouts	52
	Vacant posts ¹	(182)	Programme 3		
	Vacant posts ¹	(4)	Compensation of employees	Presidential Remuneration Review Commission	2 645
	Vacant posts ¹	(19)	Households	Leave payouts	182
Goods and services	Savings on non-core items	(1 220)	Programme 5		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			Households	Leave payouts	4
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			Programme 4		
2.1%			Households	Leave payouts	19
Programme 2			Programme 1		
Goods and services	Catering, communications and consultants	(800)	Machinery and equipment	IT server and equipment	1 220
	Catering	(11)	Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		
	Travel and subsistence	(75)	Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		
	Personnel driven goods and service items	(925)	2.1%		
	Personnel driven goods and service items	(500)	Programme 1		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			Goods and services	Legal costs	800
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			Programme 2		
6.7%			Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	11
Programme 3			Programme 5		
Goods and services	Savings on non-core items	(148)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	75
	Government Employees Housing Scheme ¹	(3 800)	Goods and services	Section 100 intervention (North West)	925
	Catering, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(700)	Programme 6		
	Savings on non-core items	(700)	Goods and services	2018 National Leadership Conference	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			Goods and services	2018 National Leadership Conference	500
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			6.7%		
Programme 3			Programme 3		
Goods and services	Savings on non-core items	(148)	Machinery and equipment	Presidential Remuneration Review Commission	148
	Government Employees Housing Scheme ¹	(3 800)	Programme 5		
	Catering, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(700)	Goods and services	African Peer Review Mechanism ¹	3 800
	Savings on non-core items	(700)	Programme 4		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			Goods and services	National Public Service Hackathon	700
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			Programme 6		
6.3%			Goods and services	2018 National Leadership Conference	700

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(789)	Programme 5		789
Goods and services	Property payments	(789)	Machinery and equipment	Security system	789
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(15 856)			15 856

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R6 million

Programme 1: Administration

R4 million of unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts.

Programme 3: Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service

R2 million of unspent funds has been declared on goods and services due to slow spending by the Government Employees Housing Scheme.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 adjusted appropriation % of	Apr 17 - Mar 18 appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 adjusted appropriation % of	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 adjusted appropriation % of	
R thousand										
Administration	236 688	89 689	37.9	222 877	94.2	240 559	25.3	91 052	37.9	
Policy Development, Research and Analysis	32 396	13 235	40.9	26 275	81.1	34 108	3.6	15 204	44.6	
Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service	66 973	30 607	45.7	64 685	96.6	78 028	8.2	30 991	39.7	
Government Chief Information Officer	17 145	7 375	43.0	16 495	96.2	22 441	2.4	8 021	35.7	
Service Delivery Support	235 747	112 732	47.8	235 911	100.1	262 381	27.6	123 654	47.1	
Governance of Public Administration	288 195	147 674	51.2	290 644	100.8	313 139	32.9	153 772	49.1	
Total	877 144	401 312	45.8	856 887	97.7	950 656	100.0	422 694	44.5	
Economic classification										
Current payments	438 357	176 069	40.2	410 028	93.5	470 160	49.5	179 455	38.2	
Compensation of employees	265 211	128 486	48.4	260 423	98.2	283 140	29.8	134 057	47.3	
Goods and services	173 146	47 583	27.5	149 605	86.4	187 020	19.7	45 398	24.3	
Transfers and subsidies	432 876	222 150	51.3	441 089	101.9	472 881	49.7	236 962	50.1	
Provinces and municipalities	9	4	44.4	8	88.9	10	0.0	4	40.0	
Departmental agencies and accounts	430 725	217 839	50.6	436 020	101.2	469 525	49.4	235 748	50.2	
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 142	1 850	86.4	1 848	86.3	2 053	0.2	273	13.3	
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	937	0.0	
Households	–	2 457	0.0	3 213	0.0	1 293	0.1	–	0.0	

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted
Payments for capital assets	5 868	3 033	51.7	5 710	97.3	7 615	0.8	6 102	80.1
Machinery and equipment	5 662	2 847	50.3	5 702	100.7	6 279	0.7	6 102	97.2
Software and other intangible assets	206	186	90.3	8	3.9	1 336	0.1	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	43	60	140.0	60	140.0	–	0.0	175	0.0
Total	877 144	401 312	45.8	856 887	97.7	950 656	100.0	422 694	44.5

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R856.9 million, 97.7 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R401.3 million, 45.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas mid-year expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R422.7 million, 44.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R950.7 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R21.4 million, 5.3 per cent, mainly due to inflationary increases.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	740	311	42.0	475	64.2	721	721	100.0	323	44.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	432	87	20.1	173	40.0	457	457	63.4	250	54.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8	5	62.5	8	100.0	4	4	0.6	2	50.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	300	219	73.0	294	98.0	260	260	36.1	71	27.3
Total	740	311	42.0	475	64.2	721	721	100.0	323	44.8

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R311 000, 42 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R323 000, 44.8 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R12 000, 3.9 per cent, due to the auctioning of a capital assets.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	1 036	-	-	1 036	1 036
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	1 036	-	-	1 036	1 036
Policy Development, Research and Analysis								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	49	-	-	49	49
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	49	-	-	49	49
Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	182	-	-	182	182
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	173	-	-	173	173
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	9	-	-	9	9
Government Chief Information Officer								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	19	-	-	19	19
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	19	-	-	19	19
Service Delivery Support								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	4
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	4

Other departments within the vote

National School of Government

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	168 959	168 959	-	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	99 472	99 472	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	66 380	66 380	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 107	3 107	-	-
Executive authority	Minister for Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Principal of the National School of Government			
Website address	www.thensg.gov.za			

Department purpose

Provide or coordinate the provision of learning, training and development interventions that lead to improved performance and service delivery in the public sector.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	102 579	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 579
Public Sector	66 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 380
Organisational and Staff Development								
Total	168 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	168 959
Economic classification								
Current payments	99 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	99 472
Compensation of employees	54 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 945
Goods and services	44 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 527
Transfers and subsidies	66 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 380
Departmental agencies and accounts	66 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 380
Payments for capital assets	3 107	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 107
Machinery and equipment	3 107	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 107
Total	168 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	168 959

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19			
	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome		Actual expenditure		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted
Apr 17 - Sep 17		Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted	Apr 18 - Sep 18				
R thousand									
Administration	94 794	38 743	40.9	90 355	95.3	102 579	60.7	40 372	39.4
Public Sector	59 112	30 045	50.8	63 312	107.1	66 380	39.3	33 190	50.0
Organisational and Staff Development									
Total	153 906	68 788	44.7	153 667	99.8	168 959	100.0	73 562	43.5
Economic classification									
Current payments	91 830	38 205	41.6	88 003	95.8	99 472	58.9	39 348	39.6
Compensation of employees	51 829	24 726	47.7	50 767	98.0	54 945	32.5	25 951	47.2
Goods and services	40 001	13 479	33.7	37 208	93.0	44 527	26.4	13 397	30.1
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	28	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	59 112	30 282	51.2	63 312	107.1	66 380	39.3	33 230	50.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	59 112	30 045	50.8	63 312	107.1	66 380	39.3	33 190	50.0
Households	–	237	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	40	0.0
Payments for capital assets	2 964	301	10.2	2 352	79.4	3 107	1.8	984	31.7
Machinery and equipment	2 964	301	10.2	2 271	76.6	3 107	1.8	984	31.7
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	81	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0
Total	153 906	68 788	44.7	153 667	99.8	168 959	100.0	73 562	43.5

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R153.7 million, 99.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R68.8 million, 44.7 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R73.6 million, 43.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R169 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R4.8 million, 6.9 per cent, mainly due to inflationary adjustments.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	125	47	37.6	125	100.0	78	109	100.0	73	67.0
Tax receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	3.7	–	–
Sales of goods and services produced by department	35	17	48.6	35	100.0	28	16	14.7	16	100.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	54	24	44.4	53	98.1	50	82	75.2	50	61.0
Sales of capital assets	16	6	37.5	16	100.0	–	7	6.4	7	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	20	–	–	20	100.0	–	–	–	–	–
Total	125	47	37.6	125	100.0	78	109	100.0	73	67.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R47 000, 37.6 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R73 000, 67 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R26 000, 55.3 per cent, due to donor funding.

Public Service Commission

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	264 399	264 399	–	–
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	263 103	263 103	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	307	307	–	–
Payments for capital assets	989	989	–	–
Executive authority	Minister for Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Director General of the Public Service Commission			
Website address	www.psc.gov.za			

Department purpose

Promote constitutional values and principles of public administration in the public service.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Percentage of grievances finalised per year	Leadership and Management Practices	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	80%	57% (144/253)	–
Number of reports on the management of grievances in the public service produced per year	Leadership and Management Practices		3	1	–
Number of research reports on labour relations produced per year	Leadership and Management Practices		2	1	–
Number of reports on evaluation of constitutional values and principles produced per year	Monitoring and Evaluation		100	0	–
Percentage of public administration investigations concluded per year	Integrity and Anti-Corruption		65%	19% (28/149)	–
Number of reports on selected public administration practices produced per year	Integrity and Anti-Corruption		3	0	–
Percentage of national anti-corruption hotline cases referred to relevant departments within seven days of receipt of report per year	Integrity and Anti-Corruption		85%	99% (382/384)	–
Percentage of financial disclosure forms received and scrutinised per year	Integrity and Anti-Corruption		100%	0	–
Number of advisory workshops provided per year on professional and ethical conduct in the public service	Integrity and Anti-Corruption		22	0	–
Percentage of early resolution cases finalised within 45 days upon receipt of all relevant information per year	Integrity and Anti-Corruption		80%	75% (15/20)	–

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, the department produced 1 report on the management of grievances in the public service against a target of 3 for the year. The department is currently conducting analysis and identifying trends in grievance management to produce the remaining 2 reports by the end of the financial year.

By mid-year of 2018/19, no reports on the evaluation of constitutional values and principles were produced against a target of 100 for the year. In the first half of the financial year, the department focused on preparations for the launch of the constitutional values and principles at the national and provincial levels during public service month. The department plans to produce the targeted 100 reports by the end of 2018/19.

In the first half of 2018/19, no reports on selected public administration practices were produced against a target of 3 for the year as the department is currently in the process of collecting and analysing data. The target is expected to be achieved in the second half of 2018/19.

Although 95 per cent of financial disclosure forms were received in the first half of 2018/19, none of them were scrutinised, hence the zero performance. The department expects the scrutinisation process to be completed and the 100 per cent target for the year to be achieved in the second half of 2018/19.

By mid-year of 2018/19, 99 per cent of national anti-corruption hotline cases were referred to the relevant departments within seven days of receipt of report against a target of 85 per cent for the year. The department is also likely to exceed its target of 80 per cent on early resolution cases finalised within 45 days upon receipt of all relevant information. The overachievement on these indicators was due to a higher than expected number of cases received, and intensified resolution of these cases.

No advisory workshops on professional and ethical conduct in the public service were provided in the first half of 2018/19 against a target of 22 for the year. These workshops are expected to commence in the third quarter of 2018/19.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	125 852	–	–	(1 030)	–	–	(1 030)	124 822
Leadership and Management Practices	44 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 682
Monitoring and Evaluation	39 323	–	–	393	–	–	393	39 716
Integrity and Anti-Corruption	54 542	–	–	637	–	–	637	55 179
Total	264 399	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 399
Economic classification								
Current payments	263 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 103
Compensation of employees	202 745	–	–	(2 034)	–	–	(2 034)	200 711
Goods and services	60 358	–	–	2 034	–	–	2 034	62 392
Transfers and subsidies	307	–	–	–	–	–	–	307
Foreign governments and international organisations	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	33
Households	274	–	–	–	–	–	–	274
Payments for capital assets	989	–	–	–	–	–	–	989
Machinery and equipment	989	–	–	–	–	–	–	989
Total	264 399	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 399

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Public Service Commission	20 432	–	–	913	–	–	913	21 345
Management	15 138	–	–	200	–	–	200	15 338
Corporate Services	55 798	–	–	5 075	–	–	5 075	60 873
Property Management	34 484	–	–	(7 218)	–	–	(7 218)	27 266
Total	125 852	–	–	(1 030)	–	–	(1 030)	124 822
Economic classification								
Current payments	124 802	–	–	(1 030)	–	–	(1 030)	123 772
Compensation of employees	68 646	–	–	(96)	–	–	(96)	68 550
Goods and services	56 156	–	–	(934)	–	–	(934)	55 222
Transfers and subsidies	146	–	–	–	–	–	–	146
Foreign governments and international organisations	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	33
Households	113	–	–	–	–	–	–	113
Payments for capital assets	904	–	–	–	–	–	–	904
Machinery and equipment	904	–	–	–	–	–	–	904
Total	125 852	–	–	(1 030)	–	–	(1 030)	124 822

Programme 2: Leadership and Management Practices

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Labour Relations Improvement	13 221	–	–	1 563	–	–	1 563	14 784
Leadership and Human Resource Reviews	11 807	–	–	(2 440)	–	–	(2 440)	9 367
Programme Management: Leadership and Management Practices	19 654	–	–	877	–	–	877	20 531
Total	44 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 682

Programme 2: Leadership and Management Practices (continued)

Economic classification		2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Current payments	44 459	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 459	
Compensation of employees	42 846	–	–	(1 015)	–	–	(1 015)	41 831	
Goods and services	1 613	–	–	1 015	–	–	1 015	2 628	
Transfers and subsidies	158	–	–	–	–	–	–	158	
Households	158	–	–	–	–	–	–	158	
Payments for capital assets	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	
Machinery and equipment	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	
Total	44 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 682	

Programme 3: Monitoring and Evaluation

Subprogramme		2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Governance Monitoring	9 392	–	–	190	–	–	190	9 582	
Service Delivery and Compliance Evaluations	7 542	–	–	(66)	–	–	(66)	7 476	
Programme Management: Monitoring and Evaluation	22 389	–	–	269	–	–	269	22 658	
Total	39 323	–	–	393	–	–	393	39 716	
Economic classification									
Current payments	39 323	–	–	393	–	–	393	39 716	
Compensation of employees	38 593	–	–	(697)	–	–	(697)	37 896	
Goods and services	730	–	–	1 090	–	–	1 090	1 820	
Total	39 323	–	–	393	–	–	393	39 716	

Programme 4: Integrity and Anti-Corruption

Subprogramme		2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Public Administration Investigations	13 418	–	–	78	–	–	78	13 496	
Professional Ethics	23 036	–	–	(721)	–	–	(721)	22 315	
Programme Management: Integrity and Anti-Corruption	18 088	–	–	1 280	–	–	1 280	19 368	
Total	54 542	–	–	637	–	–	637	55 179	
Economic classification									
Current payments	54 519	–	–	637	–	–	637	55 156	
Compensation of employees	52 660	–	–	(226)	–	–	(226)	52 434	
Goods and services	1 859	–	–	863	–	–	863	2 722	
Transfers and subsidies	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	
Households	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	
Payments for capital assets	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	
Machinery and equipment	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	
Total	54 542	–	–	637	–	–	637	55 179	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the department

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Leadership and Management Practices					
3. Monitoring and Evaluation					
4. Integrity and Anti-Corruption					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 361)	Programme 1		151
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(151)	Goods and services	Audit fees, communication, computer services, and travel and subsistence	151
	Vacant posts ²	(125)	Programme 4		125
			Goods and services	Communications, consumables, consultants, and travel and subsistence	125
Goods and services	Operating leases	(180)	Programme 1		180
			Compensation of employees	Social contribution ¹	180
	Operating leases	(393)	Programme 3		393
			Goods and services	Communications, consultants, consumables, operating payments, and travel and subsistence	393
	Operating leases	(512)	Programme 4		512
			Goods and services	Communications, consultants, consumables, operating payments, and travel and subsistence	512
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Programme 2		(1 015)	Programme 2		1 015
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(1 015)	Goods and services	Communications, consultants, consumables, operating payments, and travel and subsistence	1 015
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(697)	Programme 3		697
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(697)	Goods and services	Communications, consultants, consumables, operating payments, and travel and subsistence	697
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(226)	Programme 4		226
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(226)	Goods and services	Communications, consumables, and travel and subsistence	226
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(3 299)			3 299

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	120 900	58 597	48.5	125 655	103.9	124 822	47.2	52 289	41.9
Leadership and Management Practices	41 235	18 744	45.5	38 984	94.5	44 682	16.9	21 260	47.6
Monitoring and Evaluation	32 552	16 337	50.2	33 785	103.8	39 716	15.0	19 088	48.1
Integrity and Anti-Corruption	48 077	23 866	49.6	48 961	101.8	55 179	20.9	26 392	47.8
Total	242 764	117 544	48.4	247 385	101.9	264 399	100.0	119 029	45.0
Economic classification									
Current payments	240 787	116 355	48.3	244 600	101.6	263 103	99.5	115 820	44.0
Compensation of employees	183 188	86 902	47.4	179 887	98.2	200 711	75.9	97 373	48.5
Goods and services	57 599	29 453	51.1	64 713	112.4	62 392	23.6	18 447	29.6
Transfers and subsidies	984	573	58.2	1 415	143.8	307	0.1	333	108.5
Foreign governments and international organisations	31	–	0.0	24	77.4	33	0.0	–	0.0
Households	953	573	60.1	1 391	146.0	274	0.1	333	121.5
Payments for capital assets	993	616	62.0	1 350	136.0	989	0.4	2 876	290.8
Machinery and equipment	993	616	62.0	938	94.5	989	0.4	2 665	269.5
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	412	0.0	–	0.0	211	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	20	–	–	0.0	–	0.0
Total	242 764	117 544	48.4	247 385	101.9	264 399	100.0	119 029	45.0

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R247.4 million, 101.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R117.5 million, 48.4 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R119 million, 45 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R264.4 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R1.5 million, 1.3 per cent. This was mainly due to payment progressions, the awarding of performance bonuses in September 2018, and costs incurred as a result of the department's relocation to new premises.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	333	128	38.4	469	140.8	339	559	100.0	333	59.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	98	47	48.0	108	110.2	104	104	18.6	56	53.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	0.4	1	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8	4	50.0	8	100.0	15	13	2.3	2	15.4
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	227	77	33.9	353	155.5	220	440	78.7	274	62.3
Total	333	128	38.4	469	140.8	339	559	100.0	333	59.6

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R128 000, 38.4 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R333 000, 59.6 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R559 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, mid-year revenue in 2018/19 increased by R205 000, 160.2 per cent, mainly due to transfers received.

Vote 11

Public Works

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	7 453 326	7 483 326	(9 035)	39 035
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	951 514	990 549	–	39 035
Transfers and subsidies	6 478 338	6 471 038	(7 300)	–
Payments for capital assets	23 474	21 739	(1 735)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Public Works			
Accounting officer	Director General of Public Works			
Website address	www.publicworks.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Provide policy formulation for, as well as coordination, regulation and oversight of, the public works sector in relation to the accommodation, housing, land and infrastructure needs of national departments. Enhance intergovernmental relations by coordinating concurrent public works functions. Lead and direct the implementation of the national expanded public works programme. Promote growth, job creation and transformation in the construction and property industries.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of cooperation and protocol agreements for joint service delivery signed with provinces and municipalities per year	Intergovernmental Coordination	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	20	5	–
Number of policy frameworks developed for the public works sector per year	Intergovernmental Coordination		4	2	–
Number of work opportunities reported on the expanded public works programme reporting system per year	Expanded Public Works Programme	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	1 455 840	625 593	–
Number of public bodies reporting on expanded public works programme targets provided with technical support per year	Expanded Public Works Programme	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	290	290	–
Number of prestige policies approved per year	Prestige Policy		2	0	–

Mid-year progress

During the first half of 2018/19, the department signed only 5 of the 20 cooperation protocol agreements planned for the year. This slow performance is attributed to delays in the finalisation of agreements between the department and provinces. The department intends to fast-track the delayed agreements in the second half of 2018/19.

Over the same period, 625 593 work opportunities were created against an annual target of 1 455 840. This underachievement is attributed to insufficient reporting by implementing public bodies and the information submitted by certain participants not being in compliance with the requirements of the ministerial

determination of the expanded public works programme. The department is engaging with the relevant public bodies to correct the underperformance.

The 100 per cent achievement by mid-year of 290 public bodies provided with technical support is attributed to improved compliance by and engagements with public bodies.

The department has not yet approved either prestige policy targeted for 2018/19. To address this shortcoming, the department intends to work closely with its policy unit, which has the required technical capabilities to fast-track the development of the two policies.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	480 349	–	–	3 052	–	–	3 052	483 401
Intergovernmental Coordination	58 101	–	–	(1 957)	–	–	(1 957)	56 144
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 566 632	–	–	(19 357)	–	–	(19 357)	2 547 275
Property and Construction	4 250 353	–	–	(3 863)	–	–	(3 863)	4 246 490
Industry Policy and Research	97 891	–	30 000	22 125	–	–	52 125	150 016
Total	7 453 326	–	30 000	–	–	–	30 000	7 483 326
Economic classification								
Current payments	951 514	–	30 000	9 035	–	–	39 035	990 549
Compensation of employees	518 347	–	–	–	–	–	–	518 347
Goods and services	433 167	–	30 000	8 641	–	–	38 641	471 808
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	394	–	–	394	394
Transfers and subsidies	6 478 338	–	–	(7 300)	–	–	(7 300)	6 471 038
Provinces and municipalities	1 516 868	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 516 868
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 173 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 173 787
Foreign governments and international organisations	27 523	–	–	(4 800)	–	–	(4 800)	22 723
Public corporations and private enterprises	28 362	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 362
Non-profit institutions	720 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	720 158
Households	11 640	–	–	(2 500)	–	–	(2 500)	9 140
Payments for capital assets	23 474	–	–	(1 735)	–	–	(1 735)	21 739
Machinery and equipment	23 474	–	–	(1 735)	–	–	(1 735)	21 739
Total	7 453 326	–	30 000	–	–	–	30 000	7 483 326

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	39 660	–	–	3 206	–	–	3 206	42 866
Management	118 967	–	–	(14 096)	–	–	(14 096)	104 871
Corporate Services	220 977	–	–	26 509	–	–	26 509	247 486
Finance and Supply Chain Management	58 253	–	–	(8 067)	–	–	(8 067)	50 186
Office Accommodation	42 492	–	–	(4 500)	–	–	(4 500)	37 992
Total	480 349	–	–	3 052	–	–	3 052	483 401
Economic classification								
Current payments	462 882	–	–	5 832	–	–	5 832	468 714
Compensation of employees	263 487	–	–	13 444	–	–	13 444	276 931
Goods and services	199 395	–	–	(8 006)	–	–	(8 006)	191 389
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	394	–	–	394	394
Transfers and subsidies	5 882	–	–	(2 500)	–	–	(2 500)	3 382
Provinces and municipalities	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	6
Households	5 876	–	–	(2 500)	–	–	(2 500)	3 376
Payments for capital assets	11 585	–	–	(280)	–	–	(280)	11 305
Machinery and equipment	11 585	–	–	(280)	–	–	(280)	11 305
Total	480 349	–	–	3 052	–	–	3 052	483 401

Programme 2: Intergovernmental Coordination

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting	6 319	–	–	890	–	–	890	7 209
Intergovernmental Relations and Coordination	26 074	–	–	(1 710)	–	–	(1 710)	24 364
Professional Services	25 708	–	–	(1 137)	–	–	(1 137)	24 571
Total	58 101	–	–	(1 957)	–	–	(1 957)	56 144
Economic classification								
Current payments	52 226	–	–	(1 707)	–	–	(1 707)	50 519
Compensation of employees	36 076	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 076
Goods and services	16 150	–	–	(1 707)	–	–	(1 707)	14 443
Transfers and subsidies	5 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 150
Households	5 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 150
Payments for capital assets	725	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	475
Machinery and equipment	725	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	475
Total	58 101	–	–	(1 957)	–	–	(1 957)	56 144

Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Expanded Public Works Programme: Monitoring and Evaluation	57 845	–	–	(1 478)	–	–	(1 478)	56 367
Expanded Public Works Programme: Infrastructure	1 213 432	–	–	(2 887)	–	–	(2 887)	1 210 545
Expanded Public Works Programme: Operations	1 208 218	–	–	(2 391)	–	–	(2 391)	1 205 827
Expanded Public Works Programme: Partnership Support	79 020	–	–	(10 376)	–	–	(10 376)	68 644
Expanded Public Works Programme: Public Employment Coordinating Commission	8 117	–	–	(2 225)	–	–	(2 225)	5 892
Total	2 566 632	–	–	(19 357)	–	–	(19 357)	2 547 275
Economic classification								
Current payments	326 670	–	–	(18 222)	–	–	(18 222)	308 448
Compensation of employees	178 080	–	–	(17 847)	–	–	(17 847)	160 233
Goods and services	148 590	–	–	(375)	–	–	(375)	148 215
Transfers and subsidies	2 237 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 237 198
Provinces and municipalities	1 516 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 516 862
Non-profit institutions	720 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	720 158
Households	178	–	–	–	–	–	–	178
Payments for capital assets	2 764	–	–	(1 135)	–	–	(1 135)	1 629
Machinery and equipment	2 764	–	–	(1 135)	–	–	(1 135)	1 629
Total	2 566 632	–	–	(19 357)	–	–	(19 357)	2 547 275

Programme 4: Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Construction Policy Development Programme	46 397	–	–	1 274	–	–	1 274	47 671
Property Policy Development Programme	14 640	–	–	(337)	–	–	(337)	14 303
Construction Industry Development Board	73 323	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 323
Council for the Built Environment	50 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 100
Independent Development Trust	28 362	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 362
Construction Education and Training Authority	518	–	–	–	–	–	–	518
Property Management Trading Entity	4 009 490	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 009 490
Assistance to Organisations for the Preservation of National Memorials	27 523	–	–	(4 800)	–	–	(4 800)	22 723
Total	4 250 353	–	–	(3 863)	–	–	(3 863)	4 246 490
Economic classification								
Current payments	30 513	–	–	1 007	–	–	1 007	31 520
Compensation of employees	13 108	–	–	3 607	–	–	3 607	16 715
Goods and services	17 405	–	–	(2 600)	–	–	(2 600)	14 805
Transfers and subsidies	4 219 540	–	–	(4 800)	–	–	(4 800)	4 214 740
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 163 419	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 163 419
Foreign governments and international organisations	27 523	–	–	(4 800)	–	–	(4 800)	22 723
Public corporations and private enterprises	28 362	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 362
Households	236	–	–	–	–	–	–	236
Payments for capital assets	300	–	–	(70)	–	–	(70)	230
Machinery and equipment	300	–	–	(70)	–	–	(70)	230
Total	4 250 353	–	–	(3 863)	–	–	(3 863)	4 246 490

Programme 5: Prestige Policy

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Prestige Accommodation and State Functions	87 523	–	30 000	22 125	–	–	52 125	139 648
Parliamentary Villages Management Board	10 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 368
Total	97 891	–	30 000	22 125	–	–	52 125	150 016
Economic classification								
Current payments	79 223	–	30 000	22 125	–	–	52 125	131 348
Compensation of employees	27 596	–	–	796	–	–	796	28 392
Goods and services	51 627	–	30 000	21 329	–	–	51 329	102 956
Transfers and subsidies	10 568	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 568
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 368
Households	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Payments for capital assets	8 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 100
Machinery and equipment	8 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 100
Total	97 891	–	30 000	22 125	–	–	52 125	150 016

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R30 million

Programme 5: Prestige Policy

An additional R30 million has been allocated to the vote for expenditure arising from three official state funerals.

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Intergovernmental Coordination					
3. Expanded Public Works Programme					
4. Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research					
5. Prestige Policy					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(10 786)	Programme 1		394
Goods and services	Advertising and legal services	(394)	Interest and rent on land	Interest charges	394
	Property payments	(4 500)	Programme 5		10 392
	Administrative fees, advertising, communications consultants, consumable supplies, fleet services, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(3 112)	Goods and services	Three official state funerals	4 500
Machinery and equipment	Other machinery and equipment ¹	(280)	Goods and services	Three official state funerals	3 112
Households	Social benefits	(2 500)	Goods and services	Three official state funerals	280
			Goods and services	Three official state funerals	2 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.2%			
Programme 2		(1 957)	Programme 5		1 957
Goods and services	Consultants, training and development, and travel and subsistence	(1 707)	Goods and services	Three official state funerals	1 707
Machinery and equipment	Other machinery and equipment ¹	(250)	Goods and services	Three official state funerals	250
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.4%			
Programme 3		(19 357)	Programme 5		1 510
Goods and services	Agency and support/outsourced services, and travel and subsistence	(375)	Goods and services	Three official state funerals	375
Machinery and equipment	Other machinery and equipment ¹	(1 135)	Goods and services	Three official state funerals	1 135

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Compensation of employees	Salaries and wages, and social contributions	(13 444)	Programme 1		13 444
			Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	13 444
	Salaries and wages and social contributions	(796)	Programme 5		796
			Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	796
	Salaries and wages and social contributions	(3 607)	Programme 4		3 607
			Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	3 607
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Programme 4		(7 470)	Programme 5		7 470
Goods and services	Advertising and consultants	(2 600)	Goods and services	Three official state funerals	2 600
Machinery and equipment	Other machinery and equipment ¹	(70)	Goods and services	Three official state funerals	70
Foreign governments and international organisations	Commonwealth War Graves Commission ¹	(4 800)	Goods and services	Three official state funerals	4 800
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Total		(39 570)	39 570		

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	443 275	221 864	50.1	447 607	101.0	483 401	6.5	221 140	45.7	
Intergovernmental	48 230	17 919	37.2	45 419	94.2	56 144	0.8	24 041	42.8	
Coordination										
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 407 583	1 060 242	44.0	2 367 805	98.3	2 547 275	34.0	1 157 085	45.4	
Property and Construction	4 001 406	2 058 747	51.5	3 986 848	99.6	4 246 490	56.7	2 142 030	50.4	
Industry Policy and Research										
Prestige Policy	84 636	34 585	40.9	79 608	94.1	150 016	2.0	113 619	75.7	
Total	6 985 130	3 393 357	48.6	6 927 287	99.2	7 483 326	100.0	3 657 915	48.9	
Economic classification										
Current payments	878 611	394 564	44.9	816 220	92.9	990 549	13.2	502 256	50.7	
Compensation of employees	458 413	218 715	47.7	444 993	97.1	518 347	6.9	243 680	47.0	
Goods and services	418 392	174 043	41.6	369 421	88.3	471 808	6.3	258 182	54.7	
Interest and rent on land	1 806	1 806	100.0	1 806	100.0	394	0.0	394	100.0	
Transfers and subsidies	6 088 497	2 988 779	49.1	6 088 989	100.0	6 471 038	86.5	3 153 268	48.7	
Provinces and municipalities	1 472 615	594 956	40.4	1 472 615	100.0	1 516 868	20.3	630 771	41.6	
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 845 418	1 980 820	51.5	3 845 388	100.0	4 173 787	55.8	2 092 337	50.1	
Foreign governments and international organisations	22 342	22 342	100.0	22 342	100.0	22 723	0.3	22 710	99.9	
Public corporations and private enterprises	111 066	55 533	50.0	111 066	100.0	28 362	0.4	28 362	100.0	
Non-profit institutions	624 024	326 122	52.3	624 024	100.0	720 158	9.6	374 944	52.1	
Households	13 032	9 006	69.1	13 554	104.0	9 140	0.1	4 144	45.3	
Payments for capital assets	18 022	9 952	55.2	16 856	93.5	21 739	0.3	2 391	11.0	
Machinery and equipment	18 022	9 952	55.2	16 794	93.2	21 739	0.3	2 391	11.0	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	0.0	62	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	
Payments for financial assets	-	62	-	5 222	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	
Total	6 985 130	3 393 357	48.6	6 927 287	99.2	7 483 326	100.0	3 657 915	48.9	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R6.9 billion, 99.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R3.4 billion, 48.6 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R3.7 billion, 48.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.5 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R264.6 million, 7.8 per cent. This is mainly due to an increase in the transfer payment to the Property Management Trading Entity and three official state funerals.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted estimate		Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 809	1 291	71.4	10 358	572.6	1 949	3 374	100.0	909	26.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	270	139	51.5	280	103.7	280	340	10.1	142	41.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	10	7	70.0	12	120.0	40	5	0.1	2	40.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	500	274	54.8	8 498	1 699.6	600	2 400	71.1	453	18.9
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	5.9	90	45.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 029	871	84.6	1 565	152.1	1 029	429	12.7	222	51.7
Total	1 809	1 291	71.4	10 358	572.6	1 949	3 374	100.0	909	26.9

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R1.3 million, 71.4 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R909 000, 26.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R3.4 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R382 000, 29.6 per cent. This is mainly due to a decrease in revenue received from the Property Management Trading Entity for payment of its personnel expenditure through the persal system of the Department of Public Works, as the entity now has its own persal system.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	5 876	–	–	(2 500)	–	–	(2 500)	3 376
Employee social benefits	5 876	–	–	(2 500)	–	–	(2 500)	3 376
Property and Construction								
Industry Policy and Research								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	27 523	–	–	(4 800)	–	–	(4 800)	22 723
Commonwealth War Graves Commission	27 523	–	–	(4 800)	–	–	(4 800)	22 723

Vote 12

Statistics South Africa

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 271 699	2 271 699	(22 819)	22 819
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 986 925	1 964 106	(22 819)	–
Transfers and subsidies	11 558	13 426	–	1 868
Payments for capital assets	273 216	294 167	–	20 951
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Planning Monitoring and Evaluation			
Accounting officer	Statistician General of Statistics South Africa			
Website address	www.statssa.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead and partner in the production of statistics in line with internationally recognised principles and standards, to inform users about socioeconomic dynamics for evidence-based decisions.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of GDP estimates releases per year	Economic Statistics	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	4	2	–
Number of releases on industry and trade statistics per year	Economic Statistics		150	76	–
Number of releases on financial statistics per year	Economic Statistics		17	10	–
Number of price index releases per year	Economic Statistics		48	24	–
Number of releases on labour market dynamics per year	Population and Social Statistics		8	4	–
Number of releases on living circumstances, service delivery and poverty per year	Population and Social Statistics	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	4	3	–
Number of releases on the changing profile of the population per year	Population and Social Statistics		17	8	–

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, 76 releases on industry and trade statistics, and 10 releases on financial statistics were published due to improved methodologies.

The department published 3 releases on living circumstances, service delivery and poverty in the first half of 2018/19. The remaining release will be published in the third quarter of 2018/19.

The department published 8 releases on the changing profile of the population in the first half of 2018/19. The remaining 9 releases will be published in the second half of the year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	695 277	–	–	(16 693)	–	–	(16 693)	678 584
Economic Statistics	236 921	–	–	11 995	–	–	11 995	248 916
Population and Social Statistics	202 269	–	–	(18 364)	–	–	(18 364)	183 905
Methodology, Standards and Research	67 393	–	–	7 634	–	–	7 634	75 027
Statistical Support and Informatics	267 124	–	–	12 297	–	–	12 297	279 421
Statistical Collection and Outreach	608 020	–	–	8 011	–	–	8 011	616 031
Survey Operations	194 695	–	–	(4 880)	–	–	(4 880)	189 815
Total	2 271 699	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 271 699
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 986 925	–	–	(22 819)	–	–	(22 819)	1 964 106
Compensation of employees	1 442 677	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 442 677
Goods and services	544 248	–	–	(22 822)	–	–	(22 822)	521 426
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3
Transfers and subsidies	11 558	–	–	1 868	–	–	1 868	13 426
Departmental agencies and accounts	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10
Higher education institutions	7 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 500
Non-profit institutions	330	–	–	–	–	–	–	330
Households	3 718	–	–	1 868	–	–	1 868	5 586
Payments for capital assets	273 216	–	–	20 951	–	–	20 951	294 167
Buildings and other fixed structures	242 221	–	–	–	–	–	–	242 221
Machinery and equipment	28 373	–	–	10 162	–	–	10 162	38 535
Software and other intangible assets	2 622	–	–	10 789	–	–	10 789	13 411
Total	2 271 699	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 271 699

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Departmental Management	33 256	–	–	(725)	–	–	(725)	32 531
Corporate Services	162 239	–	–	(7 939)	–	–	(7 939)	154 300
Financial Administration	78 701	–	–	(1 096)	–	–	(1 096)	77 605
Internal Audit	12 119	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	12 019
National Statistics System	25 584	–	–	(1 335)	–	–	(1 335)	24 249
Office Accommodation	383 378	–	–	(5 498)	–	–	(5 498)	377 880
Total	695 277	–	–	(16 693)	–	–	(16 693)	678 584
Economic classification								
Current payments	441 538	–	–	(18 036)	–	–	(18 036)	423 502
Compensation of employees	218 841	–	–	–	–	–	–	218 841
Goods and services	222 697	–	–	(18 039)	–	–	(18 039)	204 658
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3
Transfers and subsidies	9 700	–	–	1 018	–	–	1 018	10 718
Higher education institutions	7 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 500
Non-profit institutions	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	130
Households	2 070	–	–	1 018	–	–	1 018	3 088
Payments for capital assets	244 039	–	–	325	–	–	325	244 364
Buildings and other fixed structures	242 221	–	–	–	–	–	–	242 221
Machinery and equipment	1 772	–	–	365	–	–	365	2 137
Software and other intangible assets	46	–	–	(40)	–	–	(40)	6
Total	695 277	–	–	(16 693)	–	–	(16 693)	678 584

Programme 2: Economic Statistics

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Economic Statistics	6 615	–	–	(1 865)	–	–	(1 865)	4 750
Short Term Indicators	33 259	–	–	1 599	–	–	1 599	34 858
Structural Industry Statistics	43 676	–	–	(361)	–	–	(361)	43 315
Price Statistics	73 911	–	–	5 066	–	–	5 066	78 977
Private Sector Finance Statistics	32 180	–	–	3 149	–	–	3 149	35 329
Government Finance Statistics	17 978	–	–	1 584	–	–	1 584	19 562
National Accounts	21 089	–	–	(847)	–	–	(847)	20 242
Economic Analysis	8 213	–	–	3 670	–	–	3 670	11 883
Total	236 921	–	–	11 995	–	–	11 995	248 916
Economic classification								
Current payments	236 824	–	–	11 564	–	–	11 564	248 388
Compensation of employees	208 443	–	–	18 184	–	–	18 184	226 627
Goods and services	28 381	–	–	(6 620)	–	–	(6 620)	21 761
Transfers and subsidies	1	–	–	232	–	–	232	233
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Households	–	–	–	232	–	–	232	232
Payments for capital assets	96	–	–	199	–	–	199	295
Machinery and equipment	96	–	–	199	–	–	199	295
Total	236 921	–	–	11 995	–	–	11 995	248 916

Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Population and Social Statistics	5 837	–	–	(4 025)	–	–	(4 025)	1 812
Population Statistics	8 372	–	–	3 936	–	–	3 936	12 308
Health and Vital Statistics	13 556	–	–	(3 046)	–	–	(3 046)	10 510
Social Statistics	16 319	–	–	1 867	–	–	1 867	18 186
Demographic Analysis	17 323	–	–	(1 849)	–	–	(1 849)	15 474
Labour Statistics	44 045	–	–	54 433	–	–	54 433	98 478
Poverty and Inequality Statistics	96 817	–	–	(69 680)	–	–	(69 680)	27 137
Total	202 269	–	–	(18 364)	–	–	(18 364)	183 905
Economic classification								
Current payments	199 655	–	–	(18 641)	–	–	(18 641)	181 014
Compensation of employees	176 199	–	–	(31 571)	–	–	(31 571)	144 628
Goods and services	23 456	–	–	12 930	–	–	12 930	36 386
Transfers and subsidies	200	–	–	111	–	–	111	311
Non-profit institutions	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Households	–	–	–	111	–	–	111	111
Payments for capital assets	2 414	–	–	166	–	–	166	2 580
Machinery and equipment	2 098	–	–	166	–	–	166	2 264
Software and other intangible assets	316	–	–	–	–	–	–	316
Total	202 269	–	–	(18 364)	–	–	(18 364)	183 905

Programme 4: Methodology, Standards and Research

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Methodology, Standards and Research	4 171	–	–	566	–	–	566	4 737
Policy Research and Analysis	6 697	–	–	421	–	–	421	7 118
Methodology and Evaluation	16 667	–	–	3 883	–	–	3 883	20 550
Survey Standards	5 668	–	–	2 896	–	–	2 896	8 564
Business Register	34 190	–	–	(132)	–	–	(132)	34 058
Total	67 393	–	–	7 634	–	–	7 634	75 027
Economic classification								
Current payments	67 355	–	–	7 523	–	–	7 523	74 878
Compensation of employees	62 860	–	–	8 742	–	–	8 742	71 602
Goods and services	4 495	–	–	(1 219)	–	–	(1 219)	3 276
Transfers and subsidies	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	18
Households	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	18
Payments for capital assets	20	–	–	111	–	–	111	131
Machinery and equipment	20	–	–	111	–	–	111	131
Total	67 393	–	–	7 634	–	–	7 634	75 027

Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Statistical Support and Informatics	4 629	–	–	(470)	–	–	(470)	4 159
Geography Services	22 892	–	–	410	–	–	410	23 302
Geography Frames	22 052	–	–	2 374	–	–	2 374	24 426
Publication Services	27 137	–	–	(372)	–	–	(372)	26 765
Data Management and Technology	137 280	–	–	12 594	–	–	12 594	149 874
Business Modernisation	53 134	–	–	(2 239)	–	–	(2 239)	50 895
Total	267 124	–	–	12 297	–	–	12 297	279 421
Economic classification								
Current payments	250 707	–	–	(1 584)	–	–	(1 584)	249 123
Compensation of employees	133 650	–	–	4 645	–	–	4 645	138 295
Goods and services	117 057	–	–	(6 229)	–	–	(6 229)	110 828
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	8	–	–	8	8
Households	–	–	–	8	–	–	8	8
Payments for capital assets	16 417	–	–	13 873	–	–	13 873	30 290
Machinery and equipment	14 157	–	–	8 291	–	–	8 291	22 448
Software and other intangible assets	2 260	–	–	5 582	–	–	5 582	7 842
Total	267 124	–	–	12 297	–	–	12 297	279 421

Programme 6: Statistical Collection and Outreach

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Statistical Collection and Outreach	9 144	–	–	(4 459)	–	–	(4 459)	4 685
International Statistical Development and Cooperation	11 379	–	–	(3 265)	–	–	(3 265)	8 114
Provincial and District Offices	550 661	–	–	13 638	–	–	13 638	564 299
Stakeholder Relations and Marketing	21 223	–	–	521	–	–	521	21 744
Corporate Communications	15 613	–	–	1 576	–	–	1 576	17 189
Total	608 020	–	–	8 011	–	–	8 011	616 031

Programme 6: Statistical Collection and Outreach (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	597 738	–	–	7 664	–	–	7 664	605 402
Compensation of employees	490 560	–	–	–	–	–	–	490 560
Goods and services	107 178	–	–	7 664	–	–	7 664	114 842
Transfers and subsidies	171	–	–	347	–	–	347	518
Departmental agencies and accounts	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9
Households	162	–	–	347	–	–	347	509
Payments for capital assets	10 111	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 111
Machinery and equipment	10 111	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 111
Total	608 020	–	–	8 011	–	–	8 011	616 031

Programme 7: Survey Operations

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Survey Operations	12 193	–	–	(1 308)	–	–	(1 308)	10 885
Census and Community Survey Operations	64 554	–	–	(1 251)	–	–	(1 251)	63 303
Household Survey Operations	25 492	–	–	(1 846)	–	–	(1 846)	23 646
Corporate Data Processing	72 926	–	–	(176)	–	–	(176)	72 750
Survey Coordination, Monitoring and Evaluation	19 530	–	–	(299)	–	–	(299)	19 231
Total	194 695	–	–	(4 880)	–	–	(4 880)	189 815
Economic classification								
Current payments	193 108	–	–	(11 309)	–	–	(11 309)	181 799
Compensation of employees	152 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	152 124
Goods and services	40 984	–	–	(11 309)	–	–	(11 309)	29 675
Transfers and subsidies	1 468	–	–	152	–	–	152	1 620
Households	1 468	–	–	152	–	–	152	1 620
Payments for capital assets	119	–	–	6 277	–	–	6 277	6 396
Machinery and equipment	119	–	–	1 030	–	–	1 030	1 149
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	5 247	–	–	5 247	5 247
Total	194 695	–	–	(4 880)	–	–	(4 880)	189 815

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Economic Statistics					
3. Population and Social Statistics					
4. Methodology, Standards and Research					
5. Statistical Support and Informatics					
6. Statistical Collection and Outreach					
7. Survey Operations					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(18 079)	Programme 1		1 346
Goods and services	Communications	(3)	Interest and rent on land	South African Revenue Service	3
	Communications, minor assets, and travel and subsistence	(325)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	325
	Communications, minor assets, and travel and subsistence	(1 018)	Households	Leave payouts	1 018

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 3		8 682
	Catering, communications, consultants, and travel and subsistence	(8 682)	Goods and services	Projects	8 682
			Programme 6		8 011
	Operating leases	(8 011)	Goods and services	Vehicles	8 011
			Programme 1		40
Software and other intangible assets	Software	(40)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	40
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.4%			
Programme 2		(6 620)	Programme 2		431
Goods and services	Communications, stationery, and travel and subsistence	(199)	Machinery and equipment	Computers and equipment	199
	Communications and stationery	(232)	Households	Leave payouts	232
	Consultants, and travel and subsistence	(6 189)	Programme 5		6 189
			Machinery and equipment	New tablets	6 189
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.6%			
Programme 3		(31 848)	Programme 3		277
Goods and services	Communications	(166)	Machinery and equipment	Computers and equipment	166
	Communications	(111)	Households	Leave payouts	111
Compensation of employees	Continuous Population Survey	(18 184)	Programme 2		18 184
	Continuous Population Survey	(8 742)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	18 184
	Continuous Population Survey	(4 645)	Programme 4		8 742
			Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	8 742
			Programme 5		4 645
			Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	4 645
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		15.6%¹			
Programme 4		(1 108)	Programme 3		1 108
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(1 108)	Goods and services	Project	1 108
			Programme 4		111
	Travel and subsistence	(111)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	111
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.6%			
Programme 5		(9 162)	Programme 5		9 162
Goods and services	Contractors, and travel and subsistence	(3 572)	Machinery and equipment	Computers and network equipment upgrade	3 572
	Travel and subsistence	(8)	Households	Leave payouts	8
	Contractors	(2 801)	Software and other intangible assets	Software	2 801
Machinery and equipment	Machinery and equipment	(2 781)	Software and other intangible assets	Software	2 781
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6		(347)	Programme 6		347
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(347)	Households	Leave payouts	347
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 7		(11 309)	Programme 3		3 417
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(3 417)	Goods and services	Projects	3 417
	Travel and subsistence	(152)	Programme 5		1 463
	Training, and travel and subsistence	(1 311)	Goods and services	Computer services	152
	Infrastructure and planning services, and travel and subsistence	(1 030)	Machinery and equipment	New tablets	1 311
	Contractors	(152)	Programme 7		6 429
	Infrastructure and planning services	(5 247)	Machinery and equipment	Computers; and disaster recovery, security incident and events management	1 030
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.3%	Households	Leave payouts	152
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.5%	Software and other intangible assets	Disaster recovery, security incident and events management	5 247
Total		(78 584)			78 584

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	706 719	306 155	43.3	700 822	99.2	678 584	29.9	318 781	47.0
Economic Statistics	228 837	116 308	50.8	240 669	105.2	248 916	11.0	120 771	48.5
Population and Social Statistics	118 360	55 941	47.3	116 943	98.8	183 905	8.1	61 041	33.2
Methodology, Standards and Research	72 922	35 666	48.9	72 424	99.3	75 027	3.3	36 304	48.4
Statistical Support and Informatics	249 118	96 993	38.9	237 045	95.2	279 421	12.3	101 336	36.3
Statistical Collection and Outreach	615 904	312 613	50.8	641 914	104.2	616 031	27.1	317 540	51.5
Survey Operations	185 702	80 109	43.1	185 702	100.0	189 815	8.4	82 259	43.3
Total	2 177 562	1 003 785	46.1	2 195 519	100.8	2 271 699	100.0	1 038 032	45.7
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 864 863	888 244	47.6	1 894 225	101.6	1 964 106	86.5	894 312	45.5
Compensation of employees	1 352 218	695 321	51.4	1 409 488	104.2	1 442 677	63.5	723 918	50.2
Goods and services	512 193	192 923	37.7	484 285	94.6	521 426	23.0	170 394	32.7
Interest and rent on land	452	–	0.0	452	100.0	3	0.0	–	0.0

2018 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Transfers and subsidies	12 652	6 718	53.1	12 025	95.0	13 426	0.6	7 749	57.7	
Departmental agencies and accounts	15	3	20.0	4	26.7	10	0.0	–	0.0	
Higher education institutions	7 500	4 500	60.0	7 000	93.3	7 500	0.3	4 500	60.0	
Public corporations and private enterprises	85	25	29.4	85	100.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Non-profit institutions	330	200	60.6	244	73.9	330	0.0	–	0.0	
Households	4 722	1 990	42.1	4 692	99.4	5 586	0.2	3 249	58.2	
Payments for capital assets	300 047	108 823	36.3	289 269	96.4	294 167	12.9	135 971	46.2	
Buildings and other fixed structures	252 009	96 837	38.4	247 549	98.2	242 221	10.7	119 944	49.5	
Machinery and equipment	36 113	6 446	17.8	29 915	82.8	38 535	1.7	11 988	31.1	
Software and other intangible assets	11 925	5 540	46.5	11 805	99.0	13 411	0.6	4 039	30.1	
Total	2 177 562	1 003 785	46.1	2 195 519	100.8	2 271 699	100.0	1 038 032	45.7	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R2.2 billion, 100.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R1 billion, 46.1 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R1 billion, 45.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.3 billion for 2018/19. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R34.2 million, 3.4 per cent. This was mainly due to monthly unitary fee payments that were made in full.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 825	1 292	70.8	2 046	112.1	1 615	3 149	100.0	2 539	80.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	996	610	61.2	1 118	112.2	780	790	25.1	399	50.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	5	2	40.0	6	120.0	5	2	0.1	1	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	77	50	64.9	100	129.9	80	96	3.0	59	61.5
Sales of capital assets	16	16	100.0	15	93.8	–	50	1.6	37	74.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	731	614	84.0	807	110.4	750	2 211	70.2	2 043	92.4
Total	1 825	1 292	70.8	2 046	112.1	1 615	3 149	100.0	2 539	80.6

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R1.3 million, 70.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R2.5 million, 80.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of

R3.1 million for 2018/19. In comparison, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R1.2 million, 96.5 per cent. This was mainly due to credit notes received from service providers.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	1 018	-	-	1 018	1 018
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	1 018	-	-	1 018	1 018
Economic Statistics								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	232	-	-	232	232
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	232	-	-	232	232
Population and Social Statistics								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	111	-	-	111	111
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	111	-	-	111	111
Statistical Support and Informatics								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	8	-	-	8	8
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	8	-	-	8	8
Statistical Collection and Outreach								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	347	-	-	347	347
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	347	-	-	347	347
Survey Operations								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1 468	-	-	152	-	-	152	1 620
Employee social benefits	1 468	-	-	152	-	-	152	1 620

Vote 13

Women

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	230 207	230 207	(508)	508
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	146 429	145 921	(508)	–
Transfers and subsidies	80 736	80 744	–	8
Payments for capital assets	3 042	3 042	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	500	–	500
Executive authority	Minister of Women in the Presidency			
Accounting officer	Director General of Women			
Website address	www.women.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead, coordinate and oversee the transformation agenda on women's socioeconomic empowerment, rights and equality.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of reports produced per year on the implementation of the presidential directive on women's economic empowerment in the nine point plan	Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	1	1	–
Number of public participation and outreach initiatives on women's empowerment, including girls and young women, conducted per year	Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management	Outcome 14: National building and social cohesion	10	15	–
Number of campaigns rolled out on 365 Days for No Violence against Women and Children campaign per year	Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management		3	1	–
Number of reports produced on the implementation of women's empowerment and gender equality monitoring and evaluation framework per year	Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management		1	6	–
Number of reports on the implementation of government commitments on international instruments produced per year	Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management		4	1	–
Number of country indicator frameworks for the socioeconomic empowerment of women developed per year	Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management		1	0	–

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, the department conducted 15 public participation and outreach initiatives on women's empowerment against a yearly target of 10. This overachievement was in line with Cabinet's approval to increase public participation and outreach initiatives on women's empowerment.

The department produced 6 reports on the implementation of women's empowerment and gender equality monitoring and evaluation framework in the first half of 2018/19 against a yearly target of 1. This overachievement was due to the importance of the development of a government wide gender responsive planning, budgeting, monitoring and evaluation framework.

As at 30 September 2018, the department produced 1 report on the implementation of government commitments on international instruments against a target of 4 for the year. The department is on track to achieve the full target by the end of the financial year.

During the same period, the department developed 1 conceptual framework and conducted an analysis report on existing gender indicators towards achieving the target of 1 set for year for the indicator on the number of country indicator frameworks for the socioeconomic empowerment of women developed per year. The department is on track to achieve the target by the end of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	78 672	–	–	737	–	–	737	79 409
Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment	106 673	–	–	2 858	–	–	2 858	109 531
Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management	44 862	–	–	(3 595)	–	–	(3 595)	41 267
Total	230 207	–	–	–	–	–	–	230 207
Economic classification								
Current payments	146 429	–	–	(508)	–	–	(508)	145 921
Compensation of employees	85 451	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 451
Goods and services	60 978	–	–	(508)	–	–	(508)	60 470
Transfers and subsidies	80 736	–	–	8	–	–	8	80 744
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	8	–	–	8	8
Departmental agencies and accounts	80 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 735
Households	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Payments for capital assets	3 042	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 042
Machinery and equipment	2 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 148
Software and other intangible assets	894	–	–	–	–	–	–	894
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	500	–	–	500	500
Total	230 207	–	–	–	–	–	–	230 207

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Ministry	16 112	–	–	737	–	–	737	16 849
Departmental Management	10 960	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 960
Corporate Services	22 248	–	–	2 200	–	–	2 200	24 448
Financial Management	12 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 600
Office Accommodation	16 752	–	–	(2 200)	–	–	(2 200)	14 552
Total	78 672	–	–	737	–	–	737	79 409
Economic classification								
Current payments	76 780	–	–	229	–	–	229	77 009
Compensation of employees	47 281	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 281
Goods and services	29 499	–	–	229	–	–	229	29 728
Transfers and subsidies	1	–	–	8	–	–	8	9
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	8	–	–	8	8
Households	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Payments for capital assets	1 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 891
Machinery and equipment	997	–	–	–	–	–	–	997
Software and other intangible assets	894	–	–	–	–	–	–	894
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	500	–	–	500	500
Total	78 672	–	–	737	–	–	737	79 409

Programme 2: Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment	6 585	–	–	(981)	–	–	(981)	5 604
Social Empowerment and Transformation	7 206	–	–	2 396	–	–	2 396	9 602
Governance	6 268	–	–	2 596	–	–	2 596	8 864
Transformation, Justice and Security	5 879	–	–	(1 153)	–	–	(1 153)	4 726
Economic Empowerment and Participation	80 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 735
Commission for Gender Equality								
Total	106 673	–	–	2 858	–	–	2 858	109 531
Economic classification								
Current payments	25 541	–	–	2 858	–	–	2 858	28 399
Compensation of employees	14 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 907
Goods and services	10 634	–	–	2 858	–	–	2 858	13 492
Transfers and subsidies	80 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 735
Departmental agencies and accounts	80 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 735
Payments for capital assets	397	–	–	–	–	–	–	397
Machinery and equipment	397	–	–	–	–	–	–	397
Total	106 673	–	–	2 858	–	–	2 858	109 531

Programme 3: Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: Policy Coordination and Knowledge Management	4 298	–	–	1 259	–	–	1 259	5 557
Research, Policy Analysis and Knowledge Management	7 467	–	–	800	–	–	800	8 267
International Relations	11 678	–	–	(6 195)	–	–	(6 195)	5 483
Stakeholder Coordination and Outreach	14 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 230
Monitoring and Evaluation	7 189	–	–	541	–	–	541	7 730
Total	44 862	–	–	(3 595)	–	–	(3 595)	41 267
Economic classification								
Current payments	44 108	–	–	(3 595)	–	–	(3 595)	40 513
Compensation of employees	23 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 263
Goods and services	20 845	–	–	(3 595)	–	–	(3 595)	17 250
Payments for capital assets	754	–	–	–	–	–	–	754
Machinery and equipment	754	–	–	–	–	–	–	754
Total	44 862	–	–	(3 595)	–	–	(3 595)	41 267

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment					
3. Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(508)	Programme 1		508
Goods and services	External audit	(500)	Payments for financial assets	Debt written off	500
	Training and development	(8)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	8
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(1 800)	Programme 3		1 800
Goods and services	Transfer of the development of gender responsive planning, budget, and monitoring and evaluation framework function	(1 800)	Goods and services	Transfer of the development of gender responsive planning, budget, and monitoring and evaluation framework function	1 800
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.7%			
Programme 3		(5 395)	Programme 1		737
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated	(737)	Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated	737
	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated	(4 658)	Programme 2		4 658
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated		Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated	4 658
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		12.0% ¹			
Total		(7 703)			7 703

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19			
	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome		Apr 17 - Mar 18		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
Apr 17 - Sep 17		adjusted % of	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted % of	Apr 18 - Sep 18			adjusted % of	
R thousand									
Administration	84 665	40 006	47.3	82 559	97.5	79 409	34.5	42 047	52.9
Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment	99 843	43 403	43.5	94 215	94.4	109 531	47.6	48 369	44.2
Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management	21 655	13 123	60.6	27 933	129.0	41 267	17.9	12 839	31.1
Total	206 163	96 532	46.8	204 707	99.3	230 207	100.0	103 255	44.9

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Current payments	123 905	55 992	45.2	123 835	99.9	145 921	63.4	61 741	42.3	
Compensation of employees	71 725	36 037	50.2	72 570	101.2	85 451	37.1	37 364	43.7	
Goods and services	52 180	19 955	38.2	51 265	98.2	60 470	26.3	24 377	40.3	
Transfers and subsidies	78 442	39 396	50.2	78 475	100.0	80 744	35.1	41 078	50.9	
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	0.0	6	0.0	8	0.0	1	12.5	
Departmental agencies and accounts	78 266	39 135	50.0	78 266	100.0	80 735	35.1	40 367	50.0	
Households	176	261	148.3	203	115.3	1	0.0	710	71000.0	
Payments for capital assets	3 816	1 144	30.0	2 397	62.8	3 042	1.3	213	7.0	
Machinery and equipment	2 941	1 144	38.9	2 397	81.5	2 148	0.9	213	9.9	
Software and other intangible assets	875	–	0.0	–	0.0	894	0.4	–	0.0	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	500	0.2	223	44.6	
Total	206 163	96 532	46.8	204 707	99.3	230 207	100.0	103 255	44.9	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R204.7 million, 99.3 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R96.5 million, 46.8 percent, of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R103.3 million, 44.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R230.2 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R 6.7 million, 7 per cent, mainly due to legal costs that were paid in the current financial year for disciplinary cases.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	40	14	35.0	31	77.5	38	55	100.0	35	63.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	40	11	27.5	27	67.5	38	46	83.6	26	56.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	3	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	–	–	1	–	–	9	16.4	9	100.0
Total	40	14	35.0	31	77.5	38	55	100.0	35	63.6

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R14 000, 35 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue for 2018/19 was R35 000, 63.6 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R55 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R21 000, 150 per cent, mainly due to rental of parking paid by employees, which was introduced by the department in February 2018.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	-	-	-	8	-	-	8	8
Municipal bank account	-	-	-	8	-	-	8	8

Vote 14

Basic Education

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	22 722 437	23 699 583	–	977 146
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 431 165	2 433 514	–	2 349
Transfers and subsidies	18 953 411	19 127 956	–	174 545
Payments for capital assets	1 337 861	2 137 861	–	800 000
Payments for financial assets	–	252	–	252
Executive authority	Minister of Basic Education			
Accounting officer	Director General of Basic Education			
Website address	www.education.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Develop, maintain and support a South African school education system for the 21st century.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of learners obtaining subject passes towards a national senior certificate through the Second Chance programme per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	Outcome 1: Quality basic education	25 000	18 325	–
Number of underperforming schools monitored on the implementation of the early grade reading assessment per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring		75	45	–
Percentage of public schools with home language workbooks for learners in grades 1 to 6 per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring		100%	99.03% (16 884 / 17 050)	–
Percentage of public schools with mathematics workbooks for learners in grades 1 to 9 per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring		100%	99.03% (22 562 / 22 784)	–
Number of Funza Lushaka bursaries awarded to students enrolled for initial teacher education per year	Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development		13 500	13 704	–
Number of new schools built and completed through the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative per year	Planning, Information and Assessment		50	9	–
Number of schools provided with sanitation facilities through the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative per year	Planning, Information and Assessment		286	64	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of schools provided with water through the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative per year	Planning, Information and Assessment	Outcome 1: Quality basic education	325	64	–
Number of schools provided with nutritious meals on each school day per year	Educational Enrichment Services		19 800	21 220	–

Mid-year progress

Workbooks for home languages and mathematics are provided to schools at the beginning of the school year. As such, volume 1 of workbooks for both subjects were printed and distributed to 16 884 schools (99.03 per cent) and 22 562 schools (99.03 per cent), respectively, in the first half of 2018/19. Distribution of the remaining workbooks will be completed as planned by the end of the financial year.

In the first half of 2018/19, 9 new schools were completed through the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative against an annual target of 50. The outstanding projects are at different stages of implementation and the programme is on course to meet the set target by the end of 2018/19.

The delivery of water and sanitation to schools was low in the first half of 2018/19 in relation to the set annual targets. 64 schools were provided with sanitation against a target of 286, and 64 schools were provided with water against a target of 325. The remaining projects are at different stages of completion and the department is confident that all targets will be met by the end of the financial year.

The annual target of awarding 13 500 Funza Lushaka bursaries was exceeded by 204 in the first half of 2018/19. This was due to: the awarding of bursaries on a pro rata basis to certain final year students who had a few modules to complete to qualify; and the reallocation of bursaries from one university with relatively high tuition costs to other universities with lower tuition costs, which allows for more bursaries to be awarded at the lower cost.

In the first half of 2018/19, the annual target of providing nutritious meals to 19 800 schools was exceeded by 1 420, as meals were provided to additional learners at quintile 4 and quintile 5 schools.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	450 476	–	–	21 669	–	–	21 669	472 145
Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring Teachers, Education	1 905 011	1 317	–	(39 212)	–	–	(37 895)	1 867 116
Human Resources and Institutional Development	1 290 480	–	–	22 561	–	–	22 561	1 313 041
Planning, Information and Assessment	11 971 342	–	175 829	(8 858)	–	800 000	966 971	12 938 313
Educational Enrichment Services	7 105 128	–	–	3 840	–	–	3 840	7 108 968
Total	22 722 437	1 317	175 829	–	–	800 000	977 146	23 699 583

Economic classification	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	2 431 165	–	–	2 349	–	–	2 349	2 433 514
Compensation of employees	504 590	–	–	6 000	–	–	6 000	510 590
Goods and services	1 875 117	–	–	(3 651)	–	–	(3 651)	1 871 466
Interest and rent on land	51 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 458
Transfers and subsidies	18 953 411	1 317	175 829	(2 601)	–	–	174 545	19 127 956
Provinces and municipalities	17 519 002	1 317	175 829	–	–	–	177 146	17 696 148
Departmental agencies and accounts	144 960	–	–	–	–	–	–	144 960
Foreign governments and international organisations	19 052	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 052
Non-profit institutions	111 049	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	106 049
Households	1 159 348	–	–	2 399	–	–	2 399	1 161 747
Payments for capital assets	1 337 861	–	–	–	–	800 000	800 000	2 137 861
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 329 061	–	–	–	–	800 000	800 000	2 129 061
Machinery and equipment	5 293	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 293
Software and other intangible assets	3 507	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 507
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	252	–	–	252	252
Total	22 722 437	1 317	175 829	–	–	800 000	977 146	23 699 583

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	30 779	–	–	65	–	–	65	30 844
Department Management	74 142	–	–	14 303	–	–	14 303	88 445
Corporate Services	68 026	–	–	6 600	–	–	6 600	74 626
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	72 276	–	–	941	–	–	941	73 217
Internal Audit	7 771	–	–	(240)	–	–	(240)	7 531
Office Accommodation	197 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	197 482
Total	450 476	–	–	21 669	–	–	21 669	472 145
Economic classification								
Current payments	438 647	–	–	21 202	–	–	21 202	459 849
Compensation of employees	167 427	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	169 427
Goods and services	219 762	–	–	19 202	–	–	19 202	238 964
Interest and rent on land	51 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 458
Transfers and subsidies	417	–	–	284	–	–	284	701
Departmental agencies and accounts	417	–	–	–	–	–	–	417
Households	–	–	–	284	–	–	284	284
Payments for capital assets	11 412	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 412
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 016
Machinery and equipment	3 089	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 089
Software and other intangible assets	307	–	–	–	–	–	–	307
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	183	–	–	183	183
Total	450 476	–	–	21 669	–	–	21 669	472 145

Programme 2: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	3 512	–	–	702	–	–	702	4 214
Curriculum Implementation and Monitoring	328 695	1 317	–	(7 470)	–	–	(6 153)	322 542
Kha Ri Gude Literacy Project	7 572	–	–	(1 580)	–	–	(1 580)	5 992
Curriculum and Quality Enhancement Programmes	1 565 232	–	–	(30 864)	–	–	(30 864)	1 534 368
Total	1 905 011	1 317	–	(39 212)	–	–	(37 895)	1 867 116
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 345 023	–	–	(40 078)	–	–	(40 078)	1 304 945
Compensation of employees	91 065	–	–	7 000	–	–	7 000	98 065
Goods and services	1 253 958	–	–	(47 078)	–	–	(47 078)	1 206 880
Transfers and subsidies	556 132	1 317	–	850	–	–	2 167	558 299
Provinces and municipalities	555 954	1 317	–	–	–	–	1 317	557 271
Foreign governments and international organisations	178	–	–	–	–	–	–	178
Households	–	–	–	850	–	–	850	850
Payments for capital assets	3 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 856
Machinery and equipment	656	–	–	–	–	–	–	656
Software and other intangible assets	3 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 200
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	16	–	–	16	16
Total	1 905 011	1 317	–	(39 212)	–	–	(37 895)	1 867 116

Programme 3: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	3 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 132
Education Human Resources Management	66 693	–	–	(1 943)	–	–	(1 943)	64 750
Education Human Resources Development	1 205 679	–	–	24 504	–	–	24 504	1 230 183
Curriculum and Professional Development Unit	14 976	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 976
Total	1 290 480	–	–	22 561	–	–	22 561	1 313 041
Economic classification								
Current payments	99 125	–	–	21 990	–	–	21 990	121 115
Compensation of employees	72 173	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	70 173
Goods and services	26 952	–	–	23 990	–	–	23 990	50 942
Transfers and subsidies	1 190 927	–	–	555	–	–	555	1 191 482
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	15 579	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 579
Households	1 159 348	–	–	555	–	–	555	1 159 903
Payments for capital assets	428	–	–	–	–	–	–	428
Machinery and equipment	428	–	–	–	–	–	–	428
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	16	–	–	16	16
Total	1 290 480	–	–	22 561	–	–	22 561	1 313 041

Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: Planning, Information and Assessment	3 371	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 371
Financial Planning, Information and Management Systems	40 173	–	–	6 802	–	–	6 802	46 975
School Infrastructure	11 398 577	–	175 829	4 598	–	800 000	980 427	12 379 004
National Assessments and Public Examinations	371 670	–	–	(15 239)	–	–	(15 239)	356 431
National Education Evaluation and Development Unit	21 317	–	–	(1 163)	–	–	(1 163)	20 154
Planning and Delivery Oversight Unit	136 234	–	–	(3 856)	–	–	(3 856)	132 378
Total	11 971 342	–	175 829	(8 858)	–	800 000	966 971	12 938 313
Economic classification								
Current payments	489 031	–	–	(4 265)	–	–	(4 265)	484 766
Compensation of employees	133 248	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	131 748
Goods and services	355 783	–	–	(2 765)	–	–	(2 765)	353 018
Transfers and subsidies	10 160 556	–	175 829	(4 630)	–	–	171 199	10 331 755
Provinces and municipalities	9 917 734	–	175 829	–	–	–	175 829	10 093 563
Departmental agencies and accounts	128 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	128 543
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 295
Non-profit institutions	110 984	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	105 984
Households	–	–	–	370	–	–	370	370
Payments for capital assets	1 321 755	–	–	–	–	800 000	800 000	2 121 755
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 321 045	–	–	–	–	800 000	800 000	2 121 045
Machinery and equipment	710	–	–	–	–	–	–	710
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	37	–	–	37	37
Total	11 971 342	–	175 829	(8 858)	–	800 000	966 971	12 938 313

Programme 5: Educational Enrichment Services

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: Educational Enrichment Services	3 321	–	–	394	–	–	394	3 715
Partnerships in Education	27 127	–	–	3 500	–	–	3 500	30 627
Care and Support in Schools	7 074 680	–	–	(54)	–	–	(54)	7 074 626
Total	7 105 128	–	–	3 840	–	–	3 840	7 108 968
Economic classification								
Current payments	59 339	–	–	3 500	–	–	3 500	62 839
Compensation of employees	40 677	–	–	500	–	–	500	41 177
Goods and services	18 662	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	21 662
Transfers and subsidies	7 045 379	–	–	340	–	–	340	7 045 719
Provinces and municipalities	7 045 314	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 045 314
Non-profit institutions	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	65
Households	–	–	–	340	–	–	340	340
Payments for capital assets	410	–	–	–	–	–	–	410
Machinery and equipment	410	–	–	–	–	–	–	410
Total	7 105 128	–	–	3 840	–	–	3 840	7 108 968

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Roll-overs – R1.317 million

Programme 2: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring

R1.317 million is rolled over for the *learners with profound intellectual disabilities grant* for learner and teacher support materials in Eastern Cape and for special care centres in Northern Cape.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R175.829 million

Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment

An additional R175.829 million was allocated for the post-disaster rehabilitation of 87 schools in KwaZulu-Natal and 22 schools in Western Cape.

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring
3. Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development
4. Planning, Information and Assessment
5. Educational Enrichment Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(47 078)	Programme 2		6 866
Goods and services	Agency and support/outsourced services, and stationery and printing	(6 000)	Compensation of employees	Section 100 intervention (North West) ¹	6 000
	Operating payments, and stationery and printing	(850)	Households	Leave payouts	850
	Operating payments, and stationery and printing	(16)	Payments for financial assets	Vehicle repairs	16
	Operating payments, and stationery and printing	(24 037)	Programme 3		24 561
	Operating payments, and stationery and printing	(508)	Goods and services	National Teaching Awards, and teacher union collaboration projects	24 037
	Operating payments, and stationery and printing	(16)	Payments for financial assets	Vehicle repairs	508
	Stationery and printing, and travel and subsistence	(4 645)	Households	Leave payouts	16
	Stationery and printing, and travel and subsistence	(337)	Programme 4		4 982
	Stationery and printing, and travel and subsistence	(7 202)	Goods and services	Capacity building project, and maintenance and support of national infrastructure system	4 645
	Stationery and printing, and travel and subsistence	(284)	Households	Leave payouts	337
	Stationery and printing, and travel and subsistence	(183)	Programme 1		7 669
			Goods and services	Audit fees; oversight and support to provinces, districts and school principals; and travel and subsistence, and accommodation	7 202
			Households	Leave payouts	284
			Payments for financial assets	Vehicle repairs	183

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Learner and teacher support materials	(3 000)	Programme 5		3 000
			Goods and services	South African Schools Choral Eisteddfod	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.1%			
Programme 3		(2 047)	Programme 3		47
Goods and services	Communications, and learner and teacher support materials	(47)	Households	Leave payouts	47
			Programme 1		2 000
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2018 ENE	(2 000)	Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2018 ENE	2 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Programme 4		(18 910)	Programme 4		70
Goods and services	Reprioritisation from national assessment projects	(33)	Households	Leave payouts	33
	Reprioritisation from national assessment projects	(37)	Payments for financial assets	Vehicle repairs	37
	Reprioritisation from national assessment projects	(12 000)	Programme 1		12 000
	Reprioritisation from national assessment projects	(340)	Goods and services	Computer services and school monitoring survey	12 000
			Programme 5		340
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2018 ENE	(1 000)	Households	Leave payouts	340
	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2018 ENE	(500)	Programme 2		1 000
			Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2018 ENE	1 000
			Programme 5		500
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2018 ENE ¹	(5 000)	Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2018 ENE	500
			Programme 4		5 000
			Goods and services	Data quality project ¹	5 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Total		(68 035)			68 035

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R800 million

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation

Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment

R800 million is appropriated for the *school infrastructure backlogs grant* towards payment for capital assets.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	426 583	219 068	51.4	435 072	102.0	472 145	2.0	213 841	45.3
Curriculum	1 783 016	474 153	26.6	1 731 097	97.1	1 867 116	7.9	734 127	39.3
Policy, Support and Monitoring Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	1 252 104	1 037 586	82.9	1 243 823	99.3	1 313 041	5.5	1 208 961	92.1
Planning, Information and Assessment	12 801 940	7 019 780	54.8	12 785 811	99.9	12 938 313	54.6	7 329 948	56.7
Educational Enrichment Services	6 729 977	3 880 325	57.7	6 736 153	100.1	7 108 968	30.0	4 104 340	57.7
Total	22 993 620	12 630 912	54.9	22 931 956	99.7	23 699 583	100.0	13 591 217	57.3
Economic classification									
Current payments	2 451 516	695 644	28.4	2 303 888	94.0	2 433 514	10.3	932 205	38.3
Compensation of employees	477 094	242 201	50.8	472 510	99.0	510 590	2.2	240 247	47.1
Goods and services	1 925 785	430 586	22.4	1 785 880	92.7	1 871 466	7.9	673 233	36.0
Interest and rent on land	48 637	22 857	47.0	45 498	93.5	51 458	0.2	18 725	36.4
Transfers and subsidies	18 503 826	11 481 740	62.1	18 930 384	102.3	19 127 956	80.7	11 862 177	62.0
Provinces and municipalities	17 154 328	10 355 760	60.4	17 570 065	102.4	17 696 148	74.7	10 549 395	59.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	134 760	67 582	50.1	134 760	100.0	144 960	0.6	72 689	50.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	18 472	–	0.0	18 212	98.6	19 052	0.1	2 668	14.0
Non-profit institutions	99 474	69 413	69.8	106 020	106.6	106 049	0.4	75 984	71.6
Households	1 096 792	988 985	90.2	1 101 327	100.4	1 161 747	4.9	1 161 441	100.0
Payments for capital assets	2 038 278	453 175	22.2	1 635 371	80.2	2 137 861	9.0	796 557	37.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 028 998	451 257	22.2	1 625 756	80.1	2 129 061	9.0	793 830	37.3
Machinery and equipment	7 010	1 846	26.3	5 179	73.9	5 293	0.0	1 958	37.0
Software and other intangible assets	2 270	72	3.2	4 436	195.4	3 507	0.0	769	21.9
Payments for financial assets	–	353	–	62 313	–	252	0.0	278	110.3
Total	22 993 620	12 630 912	54.9	22 931 956	99.7	23 699 583	100.0	13 591 217	57.3

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R22.9 billion, 99.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R12.6 billion, 54.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R13.6 billion, 57.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R23.7 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R960.3 million, 7.6 per cent. This was mainly due to the timeous

printing and delivery of workbooks and improved spending of the *school infrastructure backlogs grant*, as well as the costs associated with the Section 100 intervention in the North West Department of Education.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Actual receipts		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	15 189	9 062	59.7	25 653	168.9	13 769	14 933	100.0	1 634	10.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 778	1 034	37.2	2 480	89.3	2 554	3 018	20.2	1 044	34.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	149	149	100.0	–	–	200	200	1.3	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11 926	7 732	64.8	20 020	167.9	11 000	11 000	73.7	42	0.4
Sales of capital assets	190	1	0.5	–	–	15	15	0.1	8	53.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	146	146	100.0	3 153	2 159.6	–	700	4.7	540	77.1
Total	15 189	9 062	59.7	25 653	168.9	13 769	14 933	100.0	1 634	10.9

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R9.1 million, 59.7 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R1.6 million, 10.9 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R7.4 million, 82 per cent. This was mainly due to delays by implementing agents in paying back the accumulated interest on advance payments made to them for the *school infrastructure backlogs grant*.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	284	–	–	284	284
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	284	–	–	284	284
Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	185 471	1 317	–	–	–	–	1 317	186 788
Learners with profound intellectual disabilities grant	185 471	1 317	–	–	–	–	1 317	186 788
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	850	–	–	850	850
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	850	–	–	850	850
Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development								

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	555	–	–	555	555
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	555	–	–	555	555
Planning, Information and Assessment								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Capital	9 917 734	–	175 829	–	–	–	175 829	10 093 563
Education infrastructure grant	9 917 734	–	175 829	–	–	–	175 829	10 093 563
Non-profit institutions								
Current	110 984	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	105 984
National Education Collaboration Trust	110 984	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	105 984
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	370	–	–	370	370
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	370	–	–	370	370
Educational Enrichment Services								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	340	–	–	340	340
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	340	–	–	340	340

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	555 954	1 317	–	–	–	–	1 317	557 271
Learners with profound intellectual disabilities grant	185 471	1 317	–	–	–	–	1 317	186 788
Planning, Information and Assessment	9 917 734	–	175 829	–	–	–	175 829	10 093 563
Education infrastructure grant	9 917 734	–	175 829	–	–	–	175 829	10 093 563

Vote 15

Higher Education and Training

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	73 020 643	73 124 073	(11 292)	114 722
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	9 391 491	9 380 199	(11 292)	–
Transfers and subsidies	63 620 522	63 728 652	–	108 130
Payments for capital assets	8 630	13 862	–	5 232
Payments for financial assets	–	1 360	–	1 360
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	16 929 383	17 312 161	–	382 778
Executive authority	Minister of Higher Education and Training			
Accounting officer	Director General of Higher Education and Training			
Website address	www.dhet.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Develop and support a quality higher and vocational education sector. Promote access to higher education, vocational education, and skills development training opportunities.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of students enrolled in higher education institutions per year	University Education	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	1 062 000	1 036 984 ¹	–
Number of doctoral graduates from universities per year	University Education		2 700	3 057 ¹	–
Number of postgraduate graduates per year	University Education		55 000	56 384 ¹	–
Number of first-year students in foundation programmes per year	University Education		37 000	21 289 ¹	–
Number of graduates in initial teacher education from universities per year	University Education		18 600	24 909 ¹	–
Number of headcount enrolments in TVET colleges per year	Technical and Vocational Education and Training		710 535	550 247	–
Number of qualifying students in TVET colleges receiving financial assistance per year	Technical and Vocational Education and Training		234 669	149 194	449 697
Percentage of public TVET college examination centres conducting national examinations and assessments evaluated	Technical and Vocational Education and Training		100%	80% (40/50)	–
Number of monitoring and evaluation reports on TVET colleges approved per year	Technical and Vocational Education and Training		16 ²	6	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of new artisans registered for training each year	Skills Development	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	30 000 ²	4 295 ¹	–
Number of artisan learners qualified each year	Skills Development		22 188 ²	2 195 ¹	–
Number of work-based learning opportunities created per year	Skills Development		135 000	30 429 ¹	–
Number of headcount enrolments in community education and training colleges per year	Community Education and Training		330 000	243 231	–
Percentage of certification rate per year in the general education and training certificate	Community Education and Training		40%	– ³	–

1. Verified data will be available from universities only by the end of October.

2. Target changed to align with the department's 2018/19 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2018 ENE had been published.

3. Data will be available only in the fourth quarter.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2018 ENE

The annual target for the number of qualifying students in technical and vocational education and training colleges receiving financial assistance has been revised upwards from 234 669 to 449 697 due to the additional allocation received. Colleges are still in the process of verifying the number of beneficiaries, which accounts for the relatively low number of students who received financial assistance in the first half of 2018/19.

Mid-year progress

The department's targets for enrolments at technical and vocational education and training colleges are unlikely to be achieved by the end of 2018/19. The majority of enrolments have already been accounted for as they take place in the first half of the year.

The overachievement in the targets for the number of doctoral graduates from universities per year and the number of postgraduate graduates per year is mainly due to additional funding from the National Research Foundation. There were 24 909 graduates in initial teacher education from universities in the first half of 2018/19 against an annual target of 18 600. This was mainly due to more enrolments than expected for the one-year postgraduate certificate in education.

The underachievement for the number of new artisans registered for training, the number of artisan learners qualified and the number of work-based learning opportunities created was due to delays in the administration of contracts, registration by employers, and the distribution of grants to employers. These targets typically increase significantly in the third quarter of the year, so the department expects to meet these targets for 2018/19.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Administration	432 277	–	–	14 310	–	–	14 310	446 587
Planning, Policy and Strategy	80 154	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	79 904
University Education	59 147 097	–	–	(370)	–	103 430	103 060	59 250 157
Technical and Vocational Education and Training	10 739 739	–	–	(12 400)	–	–	(12 400)	10 727 339
Skills Development	262 579	–	–	1 910	–	–	1 910	264 489
Community Education and Training	2 358 797	–	–	(3 200)	–	–	(3 200)	2 355 597
Subtotal	73 020 643	–	–	–	–	103 430	103 430	73 124 073
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	16 929 383	–	–	–	–	382 778	382 778	17 312 161
Sector Education and Training Authorities	13 543 507	–	–	–	–	306 222	306 222	13 849 729
National Skills Fund	3 385 876	–	–	–	–	76 556	76 556	3 462 432
Total	89 950 026	–	–	–	–	486 208	486 208	90 436 234
Economic classification								
Current payments	9 391 491	–	–	(11 292)	–	–	(11 292)	9 380 199
Compensation of employees	8 956 964	–	–	(4 700)	–	–	(4 700)	8 952 264
Goods and services	434 527	–	–	(6 592)	–	–	(6 592)	427 935
Transfers and subsidies	80 549 905	–	–	4 700	–	486 208	490 908	81 040 813
Departmental agencies and accounts	37 532 974	–	–	–	–	382 778	382 778	37 915 752
Higher education institutions	38 559 022	–	–	–	–	103 430	103 430	38 662 452
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 691
Non-profit institutions	4 454 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 454 218
Households	–	–	–	4 700	–	–	4 700	4 700
Payments for capital assets	8 630	–	–	5 232	–	–	5 232	13 862
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	1 400	–	–	1 400	1 400
Machinery and equipment	8 470	–	–	3 808	–	–	3 808	12 278
Software and other intangible assets	160	–	–	24	–	–	24	184
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	1 360	–	–	1 360	1 360
Total	89 950 026	–	–	–	–	486 208	486 208	90 436 234

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Ministry	38 910	–	–	16 230	–	–	16 230	55 140
Department Management	52 010	–	–	1 327	–	–	1 327	53 337
Corporate Services	168 743	–	–	(4 178)	–	–	(4 178)	164 565
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	91 165	–	–	(2 669)	–	–	(2 669)	88 496
Internal Audit	13 572	–	–	(2 400)	–	–	(2 400)	11 172
Office Accommodation	67 877	–	–	6 000	–	–	6 000	73 877
Total	432 277	–	–	14 310	–	–	14 310	446 587
Economic classification								
Current payments	427 768	–	–	12 650	–	–	12 650	440 418
Compensation of employees	248 028	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	247 728
Goods and services	179 740	–	–	12 950	–	–	12 950	192 690
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	300	–	–	300	300
Households	–	–	–	300	–	–	300	300
Payments for capital assets	4 509	–	–	1 355	–	–	1 355	5 864
Machinery and equipment	4 349	–	–	1 355	–	–	1 355	5 704
Software and other intangible assets	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	160
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	5	–	–	5	5
Total	432 277	–	–	14 310	–	–	14 310	446 587

Programme 2: Planning, Policy and Strategy

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management:	3 362	–	–	(779)	–	–	(779)	2 583
Planning, Policy and Strategy								
Human Resource Development, Strategic Planning and Coordination	20 751	–	–	(36)	–	–	(36)	20 715
Planning, Information, Monitoring and Evaluation Coordination	16 326	–	–	167	–	–	167	16 493
International Relations	14 549	–	–	199	–	–	199	14 748
Legal and Legislative Services	18 789	–	–	(1 078)	–	–	(1 078)	17 711
Social Inclusion in Education	6 377	–	–	1 277	–	–	1 277	7 654
Total	80 154	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	79 904
Economic classification								
Current payments	76 048	–	–	(340)	–	–	(340)	75 708
Compensation of employees	65 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 856
Goods and services	10 192	–	–	(340)	–	–	(340)	9 852
Transfers and subsidies	3 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 691
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 691
Payments for capital assets	415	–	–	84	–	–	84	499
Machinery and equipment	415	–	–	84	–	–	84	499
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	6	–	–	6	6
Total	80 154	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	79 904

Programme 3: University Education

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management:	6 376	–	–	(695)	–	–	(695)	5 681
University Education								
University Planning and Institutional Funding	17 392	–	–	(301)	–	–	(301)	17 091
Institutional Governance and Management Support	20 471 624	–	–	(955)	–	–	(955)	20 470 669
Higher Education Policy Development and Research	33 357	–	–	(455)	–	–	(455)	32 902
Teaching and Learning Development	20 489	–	–	2 036	–	–	2 036	22 525
University Subsidies	38 597 859	–	–	–	–	103 430	103 430	38 701 289
Total	59 147 097	–	–	(370)	–	103 430	103 060	59 250 157
Economic classification								
Current payments	79 091	–	–	(718)	–	–	(718)	78 373
Compensation of employees	72 148	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	71 948
Goods and services	6 943	–	–	(518)	–	–	(518)	6 425
Transfers and subsidies	59 067 615	–	–	200	–	103 430	103 630	59 171 245
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 451 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 451 837
Higher education institutions	38 559 022	–	–	–	–	103 430	103 430	38 662 452
Non-profit institutions	56 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 756
Households	–	–	–	200	–	–	200	200
Payments for capital assets	391	–	–	140	–	–	140	531
Machinery and equipment	391	–	–	140	–	–	140	531
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	8	–	–	8	8
Total	59 147 097	–	–	(370)	–	103 430	103 060	59 250 157

Programme 4: Technical and Vocational Education and Training

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management:	3 567	–	–	691	–	–	691	4 258
Technical and Vocational Education and Training								
Technical and Vocational Education and Training System Planning and Institutional Support	10 396 390	–	–	(173 468)	–	–	(173 468)	10 222 922
Programmes and Qualifications	13 621	–	–	529	–	–	529	14 150
National Examination and Assessment	315 627	–	–	160 114	–	–	160 114	475 741
Financial Planning	10 534	–	–	(266)	–	–	(266)	10 268
Total	10 739 739	–	–	(12 400)	–	–	(12 400)	10 727 339
Economic classification								
Current payments	6 436 542	–	–	(16 342)	–	–	(16 342)	6 420 200
Compensation of employees	6 276 197	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	6 274 697
Goods and services	160 345	–	–	(14 842)	–	–	(14 842)	145 503
Transfers and subsidies	4 302 727	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	4 304 227
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 189
Non-profit institutions	4 287 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 287 538
Households	–	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	1 500
Payments for capital assets	470	–	–	1 480	–	–	1 480	1 950
Machinery and equipment	470	–	–	1 456	–	–	1 456	1 926
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	24	–	–	24	24
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	962	–	–	962	962
Total	10 739 739	–	–	(12 400)	–	–	(12 400)	10 727 339

Programme 5: Skills Development

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: Skills Development	3 576	–	–	(145)	–	–	(145)	3 431
SETA Coordination	221 444	–	–	495	–	–	495	221 939
National Skills Development Services	10 179	–	–	1 560	–	–	1 560	11 739
Quality Development and Promotion	27 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 380
Total	262 579	–	–	1 910	–	–	1 910	264 489
Economic classification								
Current payments	127 818	–	–	1 589	–	–	1 589	129 407
Compensation of employees	111 712	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	113 712
Goods and services	16 106	–	–	(411)	–	–	(411)	15 695
Transfers and subsidies	133 805	–	–	200	–	–	200	134 005
Departmental agencies and accounts	133 805	–	–	–	–	–	–	133 805
Households	–	–	–	200	–	–	200	200
Payments for capital assets	956	–	–	119	–	–	119	1 075
Machinery and equipment	956	–	–	119	–	–	119	1 075
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	2
Total	262 579	–	–	1 910	–	–	1 910	264 489

Programme 6: Community Education and Training

Subprogramme		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management:	5 160	–	–	(2 344)	–	–	(2 344)	2 816
Community Education and Training	2 160 587	–	–	233	–	–	233	2 160 820
Colleges Systems Planning, Institutional Development and Support	176 428	–	–	(556)	–	–	(556)	175 872
Financial Planning	16 622	–	–	(533)	–	–	(533)	16 089
Education and Training and Development Support								
Total	2 358 797	–	–	(3 200)	–	–	(3 200)	2 355 597
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 244 224	–	–	(8 131)	–	–	(8 131)	2 236 093
Compensation of employees	2 183 023	–	–	(4 700)	–	–	(4 700)	2 178 323
Goods and services	61 201	–	–	(3 431)	–	–	(3 431)	57 770
Transfers and subsidies	112 684	–	–	2 500	–	–	2 500	115 184
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 760	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 760
Non-profit institutions	109 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	109 924
Households	–	–	–	2 500	–	–	2 500	2 500
Payments for capital assets	1 889	–	–	2 054	–	–	2 054	3 943
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	1 400	–	–	1 400	1 400
Machinery and equipment	1 889	–	–	654	–	–	654	2 543
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	377	–	–	377	377
Total	2 358 797	–	–	(3 200)	–	–	(3 200)	2 355 597

Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Sector Education and Training Authorities	13 543 507	–	–	–	–	306 222	306 222	13 849 729
National Skills Fund	3 385 876	–	–	–	–	76 556	76 556	3 462 432
Total	16 929 383	–	–	–	–	382 778	382 778	17 312 161
Economic classification								
Transfers and subsidies	16 929 383	–	–	–	–	382 778	382 778	17 312 161
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 929 383	–	–	–	–	382 778	382 778	17 312 161
Total	16 929 383	–	–	–	–	382 778	382 778	17 312 161

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Planning, Policy and Strategy					
3. University Education					
4. Technical and Vocational Education and Training					
5. Skills Development					
6. Community Education and Training					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 768)	Programme 1		1 768
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(237)	Households	Employee social benefits	237
	Vacant posts ¹	(63)	Households	Employee social benefits	63
Machinery and equipment	Equipment	(54)	Goods and services	Business advisory services, and travel and subsistence	54
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(5)	Payments for financial assets	Irrecoverable debt, and theft and losses	5
	Computer services, minor assets, and travel and subsistence	(1 409)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment and office furniture	1 409
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(340)	Programme 1		280
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(280)	Goods and services	Catering, and venues and facilities	280
	Computer services	(6)	Programme 2		60
	Travel and subsistence	(54)	Payments for financial assets	Irrecoverable debt, and theft and losses	6
			Machinery and equipment	Catering, office furniture, and venues and facilities	54
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Programme 3		(778)	Programme 3		230
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(200)	Households	Employee social benefits	200
Machinery and equipment	Equipment	(30)	Goods and services	Operating payments	30
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(340)	Programme 1		340
	Travel and subsistence	(30)	Goods and services	Catering, and venues and facilities	340
	Travel and subsistence	(8)	Programme 2		30
	Administrative fees, communications, consultants, consumables, equipment, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(170)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	30
			Programme 3		178
			Payments for financial assets	Irrecoverable debt, theft and losses	8
			Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment and office furniture	170
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(16 342)	Programme 4		1 500
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(1 500)	Households	Employee social benefits	1 500
Goods and services	Training, and travel and subsistence	(12 400)	Programme 1		12 400
	Stationery, printing and office supplies	(962)	Goods and services	Catering, office accommodation, parking, and venues and facilities	12 400
	Travel and subsistence	(1 456)	Programme 4		2 442
	Training	(24)	Payments for financial assets	Irrecoverable debt, and thefts and losses	962
			Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment and office furniture	1 456
			Software and other intangible assets	ICT upgrades	24
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 5		(614)	Programme 5		200
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(200)	Households	Employee social benefits	200
Machinery and equipment	Equipment	(3)	Programme 1		290
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(287)	Goods and services	Catering, and venues and facilities	3
	Operating leases	(2)	Goods and services	Catering, and venues and facilities	287
	Operating leases	(122)	Programme 5		124
			Payments for financial assets	Irrecoverable debt, and theft and losses	2
			Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment and office furniture	122
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 6		(8 139)	Programme 5		2 200
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 200)	Compensation of employees	Cost of living adjustments	2 200
	Vacant posts ¹	(2 500)	Programme 6		2 504
Machinery and equipment	Equipment	(4)	Households	Employee social benefits	2 500
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(1 000)	Goods and services	Administrative fees and contractors	4
	Travel and subsistence	(377)	Programme 1		1 000
	Travel and subsistence	(658)	Goods and services	Catering, and venues and facilities	1 000
	Travel and subsistence	(1 400)	Programme 6		2 435
			Payments for financial assets	Irrecoverable debt, and theft and losses	377
			Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment and office furniture	658
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Mobile classrooms	1 400
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Total		(27 981)			27 981

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R103.430 million**Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation**

R103.430 million has been allocated for the student housing infrastructure programme.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	400 356	198 578	49.6	393 112	98.2	446 587	0.5	200 922	45.0
Planning, Policy and Strategy	68 298	29 298	42.9	66 975	98.1	79 904	0.1	34 902	43.7
University Education	41 931 721	33 532 161	80.0	41 929 092	100.0	59 250 157	65.5	46 658 686	78.7
Technical and Vocational Education and Training	7 460 198	3 389 500	45.4	7 521 020	100.8	10 727 339	11.9	5 169 651	48.2
Skills Development Community	249 357	120 365	48.3	242 508	97.3	264 489	0.3	128 283	48.5
Education and Training	2 197 709	1 046 309	47.6	2 143 153	97.5	2 355 597	2.6	1 116 707	47.4
Subtotal	52 307 639	38 316 211	73.3	52 295 860	100.0	73 124 073	80.9	53 309 151	72.9
National Revenue Fund	15 770 554	7 953 809	50.4	16 293 561	103.3	17 312 161	19.1	8 439 874	48.8
Sector Education and Training Authorities	12 616 443	6 707 139	53.2	13 094 581	103.8	13 849 729	15.3	6 751 899	48.8
National Skills Fund	3 154 111	1 246 670	39.5	3 198 980	101.4	3 462 432	3.8	1 687 975	48.8
Total	68 078 193	46 270 020	68.0	68 589 421	100.8	90 436 234	100.0	61 749 025	68.3
Economic classification									
Current payments	8 669 644	4 147 307	47.8	8 651 940	99.8	9 380 199	10.4	4 342 583	46.3
Compensation of employees	8 282 307	3 958 468	47.8	8 268 038	99.8	8 952 264	9.9	4 167 230	46.5
Goods and services	387 337	188 839	48.8	383 902	99.1	427 935	0.5	175 353	41.0
Transfers and subsidies	59 398 998	42 119 756	70.9	59 930 309	100.9	81 040 813	89.6	57 399 971	70.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	26 172 369	18 242 663	69.7	26 695 546	102.0	37 915 752	41.9	27 793 145	73.3
Higher education institutions	31 580 518	23 261 817	73.7	31 580 302	100.0	38 662 452	42.8	27 329 533	70.7
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 489	–	0.0	3 306	94.8	3 691	0.0	2 770	75.0
Non-profit institutions	1 634 551	605 112	37.0	1 634 550	100.0	4 454 218	4.9	2 269 793	51.0
Households	8 071	10 164	125.9	16 605	205.7	4 700	0.0	4 730	100.6
Payments for capital assets	9 551	2 957	31.0	7 079	74.1	13 862	0.0	5 089	36.7
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	1 400	0.0	1 851	132.2
Machinery and equipment	7 828	2 877	36.8	7 059	90.2	12 278	0.0	3 236	26.4
Software and other intangible assets	1 723	80	4.6	20	1.2	184	0.0	2	1.1
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	93	–	1 360	0.0	1 382	101.6
Total	68 078 193	46 270 020	68.0	68 589 421	100.8	90 436 234	100.0	61 749 025	68.3

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R68.6 billion, 100.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R46.3 billion, 68 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R61.7 billion, 68.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R90.4 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R15.5 billion, 33.5 per cent. This was mainly due to increased spending on compensation of employees due to cost of living adjustments and the filling of critical vacant posts; additional allocations to the National Student Financial Aid Scheme for the phasing in of free higher education and training for the poor and working class; and increases to technical and vocational education and training subsidies for the introduction of the *infrastructure and efficiency grant*. Payments for capital assets increased due to the purchasing of mobile classrooms at community education and training colleges.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate		
Departmental receipts	29 065	15 810	54.4	29 663	102.1	15 864	29 877	100.0	10 051	33.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	10 251	6 359	62.0	11 707	114.2	11 290	10 799	36.1	5 153	47.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	158	123	77.8	493	312.0	37	158	0.5	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 426	2 213	50.0	3 706	83.7	3 124	3 908	13.1	1 596	40.8
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	14 230	7 115	50.0	13 747	96.6	1 413	15 012	50.2	3 302	22.0
Total	29 065	15 810	54.4	29 663	102.1	15 864	29 877	100.0	10 051	33.6

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R15.8 million, 54.4 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R10.1 million, 33.6 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R5.8 million, 36.4 per cent. This was mainly due to a decrease in the number of learners sitting for supplementary examinations; a decrease in the registration of subjects and amendments by private higher education and further education institutions; a decrease in student registration for trade tests, which also affected the sale of refreshments and boarding fees; and a decrease in the provision of interest as a result of an increase in the repayments of university loans.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	300	–	–	300	300
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	300	–	–	300	300
University Education								
Higher education institutions								
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	103 430	103 430	103 430
Sefako Makgatho Health Science University	–	–	–	–	–	31 250	31 250	31 250
Nelson Mandela University	–	–	–	–	–	33 500	33 500	33 500
Vaal University of Technology	–	–	–	–	–	38 680	38 680	38 680

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	200	–	–	200	200
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	200	–	–	200	200
Technical and Vocational Education and Training								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	1 500
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	1 500
Skills Development								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	200	–	–	200	200
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	200	–	–	200	200
Community Education and Training								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	2 500	–	–	2 500	2 500
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	2 500	–	–	2 500	2 500

Vote 16

Health

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	47 142 866	47 508 374	(32 826)	398 334
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	3 088 385	3 222 828	–	134 443
Transfers and subsidies	43 017 023	43 280 914	–	263 891
Payments for capital assets	1 037 458	1 004 632	(32 826)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Health			
Accounting officer	Director General of Health			
Website address	www.health.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Provide leadership and coordination of health services to promote the health of all people in South Africa through an accessible, caring and high quality health system, based on the primary health care approach.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Total number of health facilities reporting stock availability at national surveillance centre	National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans	3 625	3 554	–
Total number of patients receiving medicine through the centralised chronic medicine dispensing and distribution system	National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement		2 500 000	1 947 186	–
Percentage of human papillomavirus vaccination first dose coverage per year	HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health		88%	75% (272 749/363 739) ¹	–
Total clients remaining on antiretroviral treatment at the end of the year	HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health		5 million ²	4.25 million ¹	–
Tuberculosis new client treatment success rate per year	HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health		87%	85.6% (48 192/56 325) ³	–
Infant polymerase chain reaction test positive around 10 weeks rate per year ⁴	HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health		1.25%	0.88% (143/16 236) ¹	–
Total number of functional ward-based primary health care outreach teams	Primary Health Care Services		3 500	3 401 ¹	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of additional primary health care facilities in the 52 districts that qualify as ideal clinics per year	Primary Health Care Services	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans	1 400 ²	1 507	–
Total number of points of entry assessed against the core capacity requirements of international health regulations per year	Primary Health Care Services		15	10	–
Number of facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished in national health insurance districts per year	Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development		125	27	–
Percentage of backlog eliminated for blood alcohol tests per year	Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development		100%	25.5% (7 434/29 200)	–

1. Only data for the first four months of 2018/19 was available at the time of publication. The department's data flow policy provides for a 45-day period after the end of each month of for data transmitted from health facilities to reach the department following verification by subdistricts, districts and provinces.
2. Target changed to align with the department's 2018/19 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2018 ENE had been published.
3. TB data is monitored in quarters. Performance is reported as at 30 June 2018.
4. Indicator for mother-to-child transmission of HIV showing infants who tested positive for HIV as a proportion of all live births by HIV-positive mothers.

Mid-year progress

The department has made significant progress in its implementation of technological solutions aimed at improving the availability of stock and the management of patients, with 3 554 health facilities reporting stock levels against the annual target of 3 625.

The centralised chronic medicine dispensing and distribution programme was established to improve access to medicine for chronic patients, and to decongest primary health care facilities. There are 1.9 million patients enrolled on the programme against a target of 2.5 million, partly due to delays in awarding new contracts to service providers in the programme. The department will accelerate its efforts to achieve the annual target during the remainder of the year.

The department has continued to accelerate its HIV prevention and treatment programmes. Mother-to-child transmission of HIV was 0.88 per cent during this period, which is below the annual target of 1.25 per cent, and approaching the elimination mark. This has been made possible by the implementation of more aggressive HIV testing among pregnant women, placing more HIV-positive pregnant women on antiretroviral treatment, and the close management of those being treated to ensure that they remain on treatment and are virally suppressed prior to giving birth. The HIV treatment programme has also seen a steady increase in the number of patients remaining on antiretroviral treatment. There are 4.25 million patients on antiretroviral therapy in South Africa against a target of 5 million. This shortfall is mainly due to the high rate of patients who default, particularly in the first six months of treatment. The department plans to launch a campaign in the second half of 2018/19 aimed at getting patients who default back on to treatment.

Primary health care remains a priority for the department. There are 3 401 ward-based outreach teams offering health promotion and prevention services to households against an annual target of 3 500. To date, 1 507 primary health care facilities have qualified as ideal clinics, already exceeding the target of 1 400 for 2018/19, as an increasing number of clinics are supported to improve their quality.

The number of points of entry compliant with the core capacity requirements of international health regulations remained at 10. The department aims to ensure that at least 15 points of entry are compliant with the core capacity requirements of international health regulations by the end of 2018/19, and will focus on establishing formal agreements with public health facilities and emergency medical services for the transportation of travellers suspected to be ill and the clinical management of cases.

The department completed repair, maintenance or refurbishment projects at only 27 health facilities in national health insurance pilot districts against the annual target of 125. A number of projects in these districts have been commissioned and are expected to reach completion during the second half of the financial year.

Ongoing protests at the department of health have affected the capacity for forensic chemistry laboratories to work towards eliminating the backlog for blood alcohol tests. The protests have also affected the procurement of consumables, and the contracting of service providers for maintenance on equipment.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	550 792	–	–	(13 646)	–	–	(13 646)	537 146
National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement	1 671 553	–	–	176 646	–	–	176 646	1 848 199
HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health	20 719 057	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	20 714 057
Primary Health Care Services	301 736	–	–	–	–	–	–	301 736
Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development	22 124 182	–	199 508	(179 000)	–	166 000	186 508	22 310 690
Health Regulation and Compliance Management	1 775 546	–	–	21 000	–	–	21 000	1 796 546
Total	47 142 866	–	199 508	–	–	166 000	365 508	47 508 374
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 088 385	–	–	58 043	–	76 400	134 443	3 222 828
Compensation of employees	828 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	828 814
Goods and services	2 259 571	–	–	58 043	–	76 400	134 443	2 394 014
Transfers and subsidies	43 017 023	–	199 508	64 383	–	–	263 891	43 280 914
Provinces and municipalities	41 122 590	–	199 508	42 000	–	–	241 508	41 364 098
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 698 524	–	–	21 456	–	–	21 456	1 719 980
Non-profit institutions	195 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	195 909
Households	–	–	–	927	–	–	927	927
Payments for capital assets	1 037 458	–	–	(122 426)	–	89 600	(32 826)	1 004 632
Buildings and other fixed structures	748 073	–	–	(204 000)	–	–	(204 000)	544 073
Machinery and equipment	289 385	–	–	81 538	–	89 600	171 138	460 523
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	36	–	–	36	36
Total	47 142 866	–	199 508	–	–	166 000	365 508	47 508 374

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	31 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 217
Management	25 666	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 666
Corporate Services	244 998	–	–	9 530	–	–	9 530	254 528
Office Accommodation	174 912	–	–	(24 000)	–	–	(24 000)	150 912
Financial Management	73 999	–	–	824	–	–	824	74 823
Total	550 792	–	–	(13 646)	–	–	(13 646)	537 146
Economic classification								
Current payments	537 331	–	–	(8 296)	–	–	(8 296)	529 035
Compensation of employees	209 195	–	–	–	–	–	–	209 195
Goods and services	328 136	–	–	(8 296)	–	–	(8 296)	319 840
Transfers and subsidies	2 455	–	–	650	–	–	650	3 105
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 455	–	–	456	–	–	456	2 911
Households	–	–	–	194	–	–	194	194
Payments for capital assets	11 006	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	5 006
Machinery and equipment	11 006	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	5 006
Total	550 792	–	–	(13 646)	–	–	(13 646)	537 146

Programme 2: National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management	4 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 649
Technical Policy and Planning	21 377	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	19 377
Health Information Management, Monitoring and Evaluation	62 048	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	60 048
Sector-Wide Procurement	46 279	–	–	1 646	–	–	1 646	47 925
Health Financing and National Health Insurance	1 451 193	–	–	179 000	–	–	179 000	1 630 193
International Health and Development	86 007	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 007
Total	1 671 553	–	–	176 646	–	–	176 646	1 848 199
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 462 027	–	–	73 120	–	–	73 120	1 535 147
Compensation of employees	116 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	116 693
Goods and services	1 345 334	–	–	73 120	–	–	73 120	1 418 454
Transfers and subsidies	30 048	–	–	26	–	–	26	30 074
Non-profit institutions	30 048	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 048
Households	–	–	–	26	–	–	26	26
Payments for capital assets	179 478	–	–	103 500	–	–	103 500	282 978
Machinery and equipment	179 478	–	–	103 500	–	–	103 500	282 978
Total	1 671 553	–	–	176 646	–	–	176 646	1 848 199

Programme 3: HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management	5 409	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 409
HIV and AIDS	20 441 530	–	–	(30 000)	–	–	(30 000)	20 411 530
Tuberculosis	27 240	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	25 240
Women's Maternal and Reproductive Health	19 907	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	17 907
Child, Youth and School Health	224 971	–	–	29 000	–	–	29 000	253 971
Total	20 719 057	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	20 714 057

Programme 3: HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	417 155	–	–	(5 036)	–	–	(5 036)	412 119
Compensation of employees	84 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 413
Goods and services	332 742	–	–	(5 036)	–	–	(5 036)	327 706
Transfers and subsidies	20 301 535	–	–	36	–	–	36	20 301 571
Provinces and municipalities	20 121 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 121 697
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 108	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 108
Non-profit institutions	162 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	162 730
Households	–	–	–	36	–	–	36	36
Payments for capital assets	367	–	–	–	–	–	–	367
Machinery and equipment	367	–	–	–	–	–	–	367
Total	20 719 057	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	20 714 057

Programme 4: Primary Health Care Services

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management	3 976	–	–	1 041	–	–	1 041	5 017
District Health Services	10 606	–	–	(640)	–	–	(640)	9 966
Communicable Diseases	22 727	–	–	(240)	–	–	(240)	22 487
Non-Communicable Diseases	74 183	–	–	(137)	–	–	(137)	74 046
Health Promotion and Nutrition	24 682	–	–	(24)	–	–	(24)	24 658
Environmental and Port Health Services	165 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	165 562
Total	301 736	–	–	–	–	–	–	301 736
Economic classification								
Current payments	298 386	–	–	(1 350)	–	–	(1 350)	297 036
Compensation of employees	209 054	–	–	–	–	–	–	209 054
Goods and services	89 332	–	–	(1 350)	–	–	(1 350)	87 982
Transfers and subsidies	3 131	–	–	309	–	–	309	3 440
Non-profit institutions	3 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 131
Households	–	–	–	309	–	–	309	309
Payments for capital assets	219	–	–	1 041	–	–	1 041	1 260
Machinery and equipment	219	–	–	1 041	–	–	1 041	1 260
Total	301 736	–	–	–	–	–	–	301 736

Programme 5: Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management	3 271	–	–	33	–	–	33	3 304
Health Facilities Infrastructure Management	6 740 585	–	199 508	(179 000)	–	166 000	186 508	6 927 093
Tertiary Health Care Planning and Policy	12 405 087	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 405 087
Hospital Management	6 498	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 498
Human Resources for Health	2 805 363	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	2 805 063
Nursing Services	9 077	–	–	267	–	–	267	9 344
Forensic Chemistry Laboratories	145 804	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 804
Violence, Trauma and EMS	8 497	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 497
Total	22 124 182	–	199 508	(179 000)	–	166 000	186 508	22 310 690
Economic classification								
Current payments	279 342	–	–	(255)	–	76 400	76 145	355 487
Compensation of employees	145 181	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 181
Goods and services	134 161	–	–	(255)	–	76 400	76 145	210 306

Programme 5: Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Transfers and subsidies	21 000 893	–	199 508	42 222	–	–	241 730	21 242 623
Provinces and municipalities	21 000 893	–	199 508	42 000	–	–	241 508	21 242 401
Households	–	–	–	222	–	–	222	222
Payments for capital assets	843 947	–	–	(220 967)	–	89 600	(131 367)	712 580
Buildings and other fixed structures	748 073	–	–	(204 000)	–	–	(204 000)	544 073
Machinery and equipment	95 874	–	–	(17 003)	–	89 600	72 597	168 471
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	36	–	–	36	36
Total	22 124 182	–	199 508	(179 000)	–	166 000	186 508	22 310 690

Programme 6: Health Regulation and Compliance Management

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management	6 021	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 021
Food Control	10 571	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 571
Radiation Control and Health Technology	14 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 218
Public Entities Management	1 679 072	–	–	21 000	–	–	21 000	1 700 072
Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases and Occupational Health	65 664	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 664
Total	1 775 546	–	–	21 000	–	–	21 000	1 796 546
Economic classification								
Current payments	94 144	–	–	(140)	–	–	(140)	94 004
Compensation of employees	64 278	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 278
Goods and services	29 866	–	–	(140)	–	–	(140)	29 726
Transfers and subsidies	1 678 961	–	–	21 140	–	–	21 140	1 700 101
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 678 961	–	–	21 000	–	–	21 000	1 699 961
Households	–	–	–	140	–	–	140	140
Payments for capital assets	2 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 441
Machinery and equipment	2 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 441
Total	1 775 546	–	–	21 000	–	–	21 000	1 796 546

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R199.508 million**

Programme 5: Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services, and Human Resource Development

An additional R199.508 million has been allocated to the vote for the *health facility revitalisation grant* to support post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation of 14 hospitals in KwaZulu-Natal.

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement					
3. HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health					
4. Primary Health Care Services					
5. Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development					
6. Health Regulation and Compliance Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1			Programme 1		
Goods and services	Property payments, and travel and subsistence	(194)	Households	Leave payouts	194
	Bursaries	(456)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority adjustment levy and underpayment	456
	Operating leases	(76)	Programme 2		
	Operating leases	(21 000)	Goods and services	Traditional healers council	76
			Programme 6		
			Departmental agencies and accounts	National Institute of Communicable Diseases for the implementation of the listeriosis plan ¹	21 000
			Programme 1		
Machinery and equipment	Machinery and equipment	(6 000)	Goods and services	Software licenses	6 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.8%			
Programme 2			Programme 1		
Goods and services	Business and advisory services, fleet services, operating payments, and travel and subsistence	(2 430)	Goods and services	Auditors and additional projects	2 430
	Fleet services	(26)	Programme 2		
	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in 2018 ENE (national health insurance indirect grant) ²	(3 500)	Households	Leave payouts	26
			Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in 2018 ENE (national health insurance indirect grant)	3 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 3			Programme 1		
Goods and services	Operating payments, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(5 000)	Goods and services	Software licenses	5 000
	Minor assets and operating payments	(36)	Programme 3		
			Households	Leave payouts	36
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(1 350)	Programme 4		1 350
Goods and services	Catering and property payments	(107)	Households	Leave payouts	107
	Agency and support/outsourced services; and stationary, printing and other supplies	(202)	Households	Leave payouts	202
	Operating payments, and travel and subsistence	(401)	Machinery and equipment	Leave payouts	401
	Minor assets, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(640)	Machinery and equipment	Equipment	640
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(221 291)	Programme 5		17 291
Goods and services	Minor assets	(222)	Households	Leave payouts	222
	Business and advisory services	(33)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of equipment	33
Other machinery and equipment	Software and other intangible assets	(36)	Software and other intangible assets	Software licenses	36
	National health insurance indirect grant (health facility revitalisation) ²	(17 000)	Provinces and municipalities	Health facility revitalisation grant for emergency maintenance backlog in Northern Cape	17 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	National health insurance indirect grant (health facility revitalisation) ²	(79 000)	Programme 2		179 000
	National health insurance indirect grant (health facility revitalisation) ²	(100 000)	Goods and services	New components (beds and laundry services, and human resources capacitation) created in the national health insurance indirect grant to support provinces to address shortages ³	79 000
	National health insurance indirect grant (health facility revitalisation) ²	(25 000)	Machinery and equipment	Beds and laundry services component created in the national health insurance indirect grant to support provinces to address shortages ³	100 000
	National health insurance indirect grant (health facility revitalisation) ²	(25 000)	Programme 5		25 000
	National health insurance indirect grant (health facility revitalisation) ²	(25 000)	Provinces and municipalities	Health facility revitalisation grant for emergency maintenance backlog in Northern Cape	25 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6		(140)	Programme 6		140
Goods and services	Stationary, printing and office supplies; and travel and subsistence	(140)	Households	Leave payouts	140
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(261 499)			261 499

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.
2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.
3. New components have been created in the national health insurance indirect grant. These include the beds and laundry services component (R150 million), and the human resources capacitation component (R350 million, of which R29 million is accounted for in this table).

Other adjustments – R166 million

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation

Programme 5: Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services, and Human Resource Development

An additional R166 million has been allocated to the vote for the health facility revitalisation component of the *national health insurance indirect grant* for preparatory work to commence on the Limpopo Central Hospital infrastructure project.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of	Apr 17 - Sep 17 appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of	Apr 17 - Mar 18 appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of	Apr 18 - Sep 18 appropriation
Administration	514 838	233 048	45.3	478 160	92.9	537 146	1.1	168 447	31.4	
National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement	934 687	343 587	36.8	841 540	90.0	1 848 199	3.9	191 405	10.4	
HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health	18 297 778	9 042 436	49.4	18 279 941	99.9	20 714 057	43.6	10 470 868	50.5	
Primary Health Care Services	263 899	116 432	44.1	253 771	96.2	301 736	0.6	119 509	39.6	
Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development	20 907 784	10 583 793	50.6	20 828 771	99.6	22 310 690	47.0	10 926 959	49.0	
Health Regulation and Compliance Management	1 726 571	792 350	45.9	1 742 508	100.9	1 796 546	3.8	903 240	50.3	
Total	42 645 557	21 111 646	49.5	42 424 691	99.5	47 508 374	100.0	22 780 428	48.0	
Economic classification										
Current payments	2 590 616	1 032 706	39.9	2 481 841	95.8	3 222 861	6.8	732 590	22.7	
Compensation of employees	873 358	374 406	42.9	856 263	98.0	828 814	1.7	387 323	46.7	
Goods and services	1 717 258	658 300	38.3	1 625 578	94.7	2 394 047	5.0	345 267	14.4	
Transfers and subsidies	39 282 084	19 810 771	50.4	39 254 610	99.9	43 280 914	91.1	21 852 104	50.5	
Provinces and municipalities	37 570 226	18 957 445	50.5	37 570 226	100.0	41 364 098	87.1	20 918 400	50.6	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 516 149	747 455	49.3	1 518 472	100.2	1 719 980	3.6	859 806	50.0	
Non-profit institutions	193 737	104 264	53.8	155 374	80.2	195 909	0.4	72 156	36.8	
Households	1 972	1 607	81.5	10 538	534.4	927	0.0	1 742	187.9	

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19			
	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome		Apr 17 - Mar 18		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr 17 - Mar 18 adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18			Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
Payments for capital assets	772 778	268 091	34.7	688 003	89.0	1 004 599	2.1	195 734	19.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	643 984	265 236	41.2	577 139	89.6	544 073	1.1	158 688	29.2
Machinery and equipment	123 794	2 855	2.3	110 864	89.6	460 490	1.0	37 046	8.0
Software and other intangible assets	5 000	–	0.0	–	0.0	36	0.0	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	79	78	98.7	237	300.0	–	0.0	–	0.0
Total	42 645 557	21 111 646	49.5	42 424 691	99.5	47 508 374	100.0	22 780 428	48.0

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R42.4 billion, 99.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R21.1 billion, 49.5 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R22.8 billion, 48 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R47.5 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R1.7 billion, 7.9 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in transfers to provinces for the continued expansion of antiretroviral treatment in line with the Universal Test and Treat policy.

Departmental receipts

	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Apr 17 - Mar 18		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Actual receipts		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate		Apr 17 - Mar 18 adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18 adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/Total (%)			Apr 18 - Sep 18		
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	59 524	54 361	91.3	76 056	127.8	7 915	7 821	100.0	2 219	28.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	53 078	49 306	92.9	67 149	126.5	4 711	4 614	59.0	1 701	36.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	4	2	50.0	31	775.0	4	4	0.1	1	25.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 500	1 343	53.7	4 568	182.7	1 800	1 800	23.0	343	19.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 942	3 710	94.1	4 308	109.3	1 400	1 403	17.9	174	12.4
Total	59 524	54 361	91.3	76 056	127.8	7 915	7 821	100.0	2 219	28.4

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R54.4 million, 91.3 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R2.2 million, 28.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R52.1 million, 95.9 per cent. This was mainly due to the Medicines Control Council, which was a subprogramme within the vote, becoming a schedule 3A public entity, the South African Health Products Regulatory Authority.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	2 455	–	–	456	–	–	456	2 911
Health and Welfare Sector	2 455	–	–	456	–	–	456	2 911
Education and Training Authority								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	194	–	–	194	194
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	194	–	–	194	194
National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	26	–	–	26	26
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	26	–	–	26	26
HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	36	–	–	36	36
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	36	–	–	36	36
Primary Health Care Services								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	309	–	–	309	309
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	309	–	–	309	309
Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Capital	5 815 694	–	199 508	42 000	–	–	241 508	6 057 202
Health facility revitalisation grant	5 815 694	–	199 508	42 000	–	–	241 508	6 057 202
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	222	–	–	222	222
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	222	–	–	222	222
Health Regulation and Compliance Management								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	789 759	–	–	21 000	–	–	21 000	810 759
National Health Laboratory Service	789 759	–	–	21 000	–	–	21 000	810 759
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	140	–	–	140	140
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	140	–	–	140	140

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
	21 000 893	–	199 508	42 000	–	–	241 508	21 242 401
	5 815 694	–	199 508	42 000	–	–	241 508	6 057 202

Vote 17

Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	172 901 587	172 822 233	(79 354)	–
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	888 250	886 750	(1 500)	–
Transfers and subsidies	172 002 257	171 924 403	(77 854)	–
Payments for capital assets	11 080	11 080	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Director General of Social Development			
Website address	www.dsd.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Ensure protection against vulnerability by creating an enabling environment for the provision of a comprehensive, integrated and sustainable social development service.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Total number of old age grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	3.5 million	3.5 million	–
Total number of war veterans grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		107	113	–
Total number of disability grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		1 million	1.1 million	–
Total number of child support grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		12.4 million	12.3 million	–
Total number of foster care grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		397 888	446 475	–
Total number of care dependency grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		154 353	148 562	–
Total number of grant-in-aid beneficiaries	Social Assistance		215 880	206 096	–
Percentage of appeals per year adjudicated within 90 days of receipt	Social Security Policy and Administration		70%	99.1% (808/815)	–
Number of youth awarded scholarships into the social service field per year	Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support		1 350	2 009	–
Percentage of non-profit organisations' registration applications processed within 2 months of receipt	Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery		98%	99.7% (16 434/16 489)	–
Number of vulnerable individuals accessing food through a network of community nutrition and development centres per year	Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery		415 000	112 806	–

Mid-year progress

At the end of September 2018, 17.7 million beneficiaries were receiving social grants. Although performance related to the foster care grant seems to be exceeding the annual target, there is typically a decline in the fourth quarter because of a decrease in the number of eligible beneficiaries, as 18-year-olds are no longer eligible for the grant once they leave school.

The department has exceeded its target for awarding social service scholarships mainly due to a greater than anticipated number of previously suspended students being reinstated.

Only 84 of the 221 community nutrition and development centres were operational during the first half of 2018/19 due to delays in making transfer payments to implementing agents for the food relief programme. As a result, only 112 806 vulnerable individuals accessed food through a network of community nutrition and development centres in the first half of 2018/19 against an annual target of 415 000.

The target for the percentage of appeals per year adjudicated within 90 days of receipt was based on the envisaged increase in the number of social assistance appeals following the amendment to the Social Assistance Act, which provides for the removal of the internal reconsideration mechanism within the South African Social Security Agency and the direct lodging of appeals to the independent tribunal. Due to delays in finalising Social Assistance Amendment Bill, the anticipated increase in the number of appeals will not materialise and overachievement will be apparent for the remainder of the year.

99.7 per cent of registration applications for non-profit organisations were processed within 2 months of receipt against a target of 98 per cent. This is mainly due to the directorate for non-profit organisations receiving more applications than expected.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	383 246	–	–	8 500	–	–	8 500	391 746
Social Assistance	162 960 723	–	–	–	(100 000)	–	(100 000)	162 860 723
Social Security Policy and Administration	7 880 822	–	2 199	(6 000)	–	–	(3 801)	7 877 021
Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support	1 284 493	18 447	–	(2 500)	–	–	15 947	1 300 440
Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery	392 303	–	–	–	–	–	–	392 303
Total	172 901 587	18 447	2 199	–	(100 000)	–	(79 354)	172 822 233
Economic classification								
Current payments	888 250	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	886 750
Compensation of employees	490 351	–	–	–	–	–	–	490 351
Goods and services	397 899	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	396 399
Transfers and subsidies	172 002 257	18 447	2 199	1 500	(100 000)	–	(77 854)	171 924 403
Provinces and municipalities	758 416	18 447	–	–	–	–	18 447	776 863
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 964 830	–	2 199	–	–	–	2 199	7 967 029
Higher education institutions	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500
Foreign governments and international organisations	7 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 148
Non-profit institutions	154 191	–	–	27 574	–	–	27 574	181 765
Households	163 116 172	–	–	(26 074)	(100 000)	–	(126 074)	162 990 098
Payments for capital assets	11 080	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 080
Machinery and equipment	10 523	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	10 023
Software and other intangible assets	557	–	–	500	–	–	500	1 057
Total	172 901 587	18 447	2 199	–	(100 000)	–	(79 354)	172 822 233

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	37 971	–	–	3 200	–	–	3 200	41 171
Department Management	70 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 719
Corporate Management	151 754	–	–	5 100	–	–	5 100	156 854
Finance	67 485	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 485
Internal Audit	15 072	–	–	200	–	–	200	15 272
Office Accommodation	40 245	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 245
Total	383 246	–	–	8 500	–	–	8 500	391 746
Economic classification								
Current payments	378 435	–	–	3 500	–	–	3 500	381 935
Compensation of employees	197 817	–	–	–	–	–	–	197 817
Goods and services	180 618	–	–	3 500	–	–	3 500	184 118
Transfers and subsidies	2 034	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	3 534
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 573
Households	461	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	1 961
Payments for capital assets	2 777	–	–	3 500	–	–	3 500	6 277
Machinery and equipment	2 220	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	5 220
Software and other intangible assets	557	–	–	500	–	–	500	1 057
Total	383 246	–	–	8 500	–	–	8 500	391 746

Programme 2: Social Assistance

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Old Age	70 531 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 531 414
War Veterans	2 351	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 351
Disability	22 104 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 104 787
Foster Care	5 131 589	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 131 589
Care Dependency	3 138 438	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 138 438
Child Support	60 631 022	–	–	–	(100 000)	–	(100 000)	60 531 022
Grant-in-Aid	1 011 122	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 011 122
Social Relief of Distress	410 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	410 000
Total	162 960 723	–	–	–	(100 000)	–	(100 000)	162 860 723
Economic classification								
Transfers and subsidies	162 960 723	–	–	–	(100 000)	–	(100 000)	162 860 723
Households	162 960 723	–	–	–	(100 000)	–	(100 000)	162 860 723
Total	162 960 723	–	–	–	(100 000)	–	(100 000)	162 860 723

Programme 3: Social Security Policy and Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Social Security Policy	77 403	–	–	(5 400)	–	–	(5 400)	72 003
Development								
Appeals Adjudication	37 902	–	–	(600)	–	–	(600)	37 302
Social Grants Administration	7 695 431	–	2 199	–	–	–	2 199	7 697 630
Social Grants Fraud Investigations	65 248	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 248
Programme Management	4 838	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 838
Total	7 880 822	–	2 199	(6 000)	–	–	(3 801)	7 877 021
Economic classification								
Current payments	111 644	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	106 644
Compensation of employees	68 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 200
Goods and services	43 444	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	38 444

Programme 3: Social Security Policy and Administration (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Transfers and subsidies	7 766 748	–	2 199	–	–	–	2 199	7 768 947
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 760 679	–	2 199	–	–	–	2 199	7 762 878
Higher education institutions	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 299	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 299
Households	270	–	–	–	–	–	–	270
Payments for capital assets	2 430	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	1 430
Machinery and equipment	2 430	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	1 430
Total	7 880 822	–	2 199	(6 000)	–	–	(3 801)	7 877 021

Programme 4: Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Service Standards	31 320	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	31 120
Substance Abuse	90 674	18 447	–	–	–	–	18 447	109 121
Older Persons	20 285	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 285
People with Disabilities	30 059	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	29 959
Children	573 955	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	573 455
Families	9 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 765
Social Crime Prevention and Victim Empowerment	65 182	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	63 682
Youth	14 406	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 406
HIV and AIDS	121 643	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	121 443
Social Worker Scholarships	323 028	–	–	–	–	–	–	323 028
Programme Management	4 176	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 176
Total	1 284 493	18 447	–	(2 500)	–	–	15 947	1 300 440
Economic classification								
Current payments	271 415	–	–	–	–	–	–	271 415
Compensation of employees	144 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	144 035
Goods and services	127 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 380
Transfers and subsidies	1 008 017	18 447	–	–	–	–	18 447	1 026 464
Provinces and municipalities	758 416	18 447	–	–	–	–	18 447	776 863
Foreign governments and international organisations	797	–	–	–	–	–	–	797
Non-profit institutions	121 822	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 822
Households	126 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	126 982
Payments for capital assets	5 061	–	–	(2 500)	–	–	(2 500)	2 561
Machinery and equipment	5 061	–	–	(2 500)	–	–	(2 500)	2 561
Total	1 284 493	18 447	–	(2 500)	–	–	15 947	1 300 440

Programme 5: Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Social Policy Research and Development	5 910	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 910
Special Projects and Innovation	10 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 995
Population Policy Promotion	34 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 531
Registration and Monitoring of Non-Profit Organisations	37 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 472
Substance Abuse Advisory Services and Oversight	6 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 205
Community Development	91 153	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 153
National Development Agency	202 578	–	–	–	–	–	–	202 578
Programme Management	3 459	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 459
Total	392 303	–	–	–	–	–	–	392 303

Programme 5: Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	126 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	126 756
Compensation of employees	80 299	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 299
Goods and services	46 457	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 457
Transfers and subsidies	264 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 735
Departmental agencies and accounts	202 578	–	–	–	–	–	–	202 578
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 052	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 052
Non-profit institutions	32 369	–	–	27 574	–	–	27 574	59 943
Households	27 736	–	–	(27 574)	–	–	(27 574)	162
Payments for capital assets	812	–	–	–	–	–	–	812
Machinery and equipment	812	–	–	–	–	–	–	812
Total	392 303	–	–	–	–	–	–	392 303

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Roll-overs – R18.447 million**

Programme 4: Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support

R4.21 million has been rolled over for the operationalisation of a substance abuse centre in Northern Cape, and R14.237 million has been rolled over to finalise the construction of a substance abuse centre in the Free State.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R2.199 million

Programme 3: Social Security Policy and Administration

An additional R2.199 million has been allocated for the post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation of three South African Social Security Agency buildings in the eThekweni municipality. The amount is specifically and exclusively earmarked, and will be added to the transfer to the agency for the administration of social grants.

Virements and shifts within the vote**Programmes**

- Administration
- Social Assistance
- Social Security Policy and Administration
- Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support
- Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(6 000)	Programme 1		6 000
Goods and services	Legal fees	(3 500)	Goods and services	Bursaries, cleaning services, and travel and subsistence	3 500
	Legal fees	(1 500)	Households	Leave payouts	1 500
Machinery and equipment	Computers	(1 000)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(27 574)	Programme 5		27 574
Households	Reclassification of funds in line with Classification Circular 21 from National Treasury ¹	(27 574)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of funds in line with Classification Circular 21 from National Treasury ¹	27 574
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		7.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(2 500)	Programme 1		2 500
Machinery and equipment	Computers	(2 000)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	2 000
	Computers	(500)	Software and other intangible assets	Software	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Total		(36 074)			36 074

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R100 million

Programme 2: Social Assistance

R100 million in unspent funds has been declared on social grants due to lower than anticipated take-up of the *child support grant*.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted appropriation	
R thousand			% of		% of			% of	
Administration	368 788	160 126	43.4	384 119	104.2	391 746	0.2	166 389	42.5
Social Assistance	151 230 232	74 818 182	49.5	150 336 771	99.4	162 860 723	94.2	80 221 119	49.3
Social Security Policy and Administration	7 323 637	3 507 848	47.9	7 277 717	99.4	7 877 021	4.6	3 782 507	48.0
Welfare Services	1 050 255	468 027	44.6	1 011 354	96.3	1 300 440	0.8	600 872	46.2
Policy Development and Implementation Support									
Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery	384 856	205 936	53.5	386 589	100.5	392 303	0.2	210 676	53.7
Total	160 357 768	79 160 119	49.4	159 396 550	99.4	172 822 233	100.0	84 981 563	49.2
Economic classification									
Current payments	858 893	362 544	42.2	834 258	97.1	886 750	0.5	351 746	39.7
Compensation of employees	476 811	223 904	47.0	461 130	96.7	490 351	0.3	235 636	48.1
Goods and services	382 082	138 640	36.3	373 128	97.7	396 399	0.2	116 110	29.3
Transfers and subsidies	159 102 329	78 796 744	49.5	158 546 233	99.7	171 924 403	99.5	84 623 100	49.2
Provinces and municipalities	556 392	224 794	40.4	524 358	94.2	776 863	0.4	362 167	46.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 408 459	3 597 507	48.6	7 408 332	100.0	7 967 029	4.6	3 875 914	48.6
Higher education institutions	1 977	–	0.0	1 976	99.9	1 500	0.0	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	6 965	2 759	39.6	6 610	94.9	7 148	0.0	899	12.6
Non-profit institutions	132 614	15 497	11.7	130 056	98.1	181 765	0.1	33 238	18.3
Households	150 995 922	74 956 187	49.6	150 474 901	99.7	162 990 098	94.3	80 350 882	49.3

	2017/18					2018/19			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
Payments for capital assets	11 146	831	7.5	2 555	22.9	11 080	0.0	6 717	60.6
Machinery and equipment	10 620	794	7.5	2 023	19.0	10 023	0.0	5 943	59.3
Software and other intangible assets	526	37	7.0	532	101.1	1 057	0.0	774	73.2
Payments for financial assets	385 400	–	–	13 504	4	–	0.0	–	0.0
Total	160 357 768	79 160 119	49.4	159 396 550	99.4	172 822 233	100.0	84 981 563	49.2

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R159.4 billion, 99.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R79.2 billion, 49.4 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R85 billion, 49.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R172.8 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R5.8 billion, 7.4 per cent. This was mainly to compensate for the increase in VAT and an increase in the number of beneficiaries accessing social assistance.

Departmental receipts

	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	29 964	713	2.4	52 445	175.0	12 222	16 583	100.0	1 675	10.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	314	142	45.2	13	4.1	16	294	1.8	144	49.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	15 600	10	0.1	19 485	124.9	12 206	8 375	50.5	223	2.7
Sales of capital assets	487	487	100.0	487	100.0	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	13 562	74	0.5	32 460	239.3	–	7 914	47.7	1 308	16.5
Total	29 964	713	2.4	52 445	175.0	12 222	16 583	100.0	1 675	10.1

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R713 000, 2.4 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R1.7 million, 10.1 per cent of the projected revenue for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R962 000, 134.9 per cent. Receivables related to the amount recoverable from the overpayment of grants due to fraud, as identified by the Special Investigations Unit, are recognised only towards the end of the financial year. The revenue estimate for the year has been adjusted upwards mainly due to the inclusion of an estimate for receivables. The department is typically conservative with the projection for receivables as it is not possible to predict accurately the amount that will be collected from grant debtors.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	461	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	1 961
Employee social benefits	461	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	1 961
Social Assistance								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	60 631 022	–	–	–	(100 000)	–	(100 000)	60 531 022
Child support	60 631 022	–	–	–	(100 000)	–	(100 000)	60 531 022
Social Security Policy and Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	7 760 679	–	2 199	–	–	–	2 199	7 762 878
South African Social Security Agency	7 760 679	–	2 199	–	–	–	2 199	7 762 878
Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Capital	70 833	18 447	–	–	–	–	18 447	89 280
Substance abuse treatment grant	70 833	18 447	–	–	–	–	18 447	89 280
Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery								
Non-profit institutions								
Current	32 369	–	–	27 574	–	–	27 574	59 943
Food relief	32 369	–	–	27 574	–	–	27 574	59 943
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	27 574	–	–	(27 574)	–	–	(27 574)	–
Food relief	27 574	–	–	(27 574)	–	–	(27 574)	–

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support								
Substance abuse treatment grant	70 833	18 447	–	–	–	–	18 447	89 280

Vote 18

Correctional Services

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	23 848 510	23 848 973	(55 113)	55 576
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	23 040 930	22 985 817	(55 113)	–
Transfers and subsidies	132 719	133 182	–	463
Payments for capital assets	674 861	729 974	–	55 113
Executive authority	Minister of Justice and Correctional Services			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of Correctional Services			
Website address	www.dcs.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Contribute to a just, peaceful and safer South Africa through the effective and humane incarceration of inmates and the rehabilitation and social reintegration of offenders.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2018/19 (April to August) ¹	Changed target for 2018/19
Percentage of inmates who escape from correctional centres and remand detention facilities per year	Incarceration	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	0.034% (56/164 855)	0.03% (56/164 855)	–
Percentage of inmates injured as a result of reported assaults in correctional centres and remand detention facilities per year	Incarceration		4.7% (7 748/164 855)	1.7% (2 802/161 587)	–
Percentage of overcrowding in correctional centres and remand detention facilities in excess of approval capacity per year	Incarceration		39%	36.64% (43 332/118 255)	–
Percentage of sentenced offenders subjected to correctional programmes per year	Rehabilitation		80% (86 088/107 600)	38.5% (40 690/105 700)	–
Percentage of offenders participating in skills development programmes measured against the number of offenders enrolled per year	Rehabilitation		80% (10 049/12 562)	98.5% (11 817/11 991)	–
Total percentage of inmates on antiretroviral therapy	Care		98% (30 119/30 734)	98.8% (27 012/27 339)	–
Percentage of parolees without violations per years	Social Reintegration		97% (53 802/55 466)	98.96% (54 322/54 893)	–
Percentage of probationers without violations per year	Social Reintegration		97% (16 377/16 883)	98.9% (15 606/15 778)	–

1. Only data for the first five months of 2018/19 was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

In the first five months of 2018/19, only 2 802 injuries as a result of assaults in correctional centres were reported against an annual target of 7 748. This was due to the effective implementation of minimum security standards and strategies to limit gang violence. The involvement of external stakeholders contributed to the increased participation of offenders in skills development programmes, with 11 817 offenders taking part in the first half of the financial year against an annual target of 10 049.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	4 283 755	–	–	104 048	–	–	104 048	4 387 803
Incarceration	14 529 263	–	–	(179 323)	–	463	(178 860)	14 350 403
Rehabilitation	1 861 252	–	–	(51 115)	–	–	(51 115)	1 810 137
Care	2 275 301	–	–	57 328	–	–	57 328	2 332 629
Social Reintegration	898 939	–	–	69 062	–	–	69 062	968 001
Total	23 848 510	–	–	–	–	463	463	23 848 973
Economic classification								
Current payments	23 040 930	–	–	(55 113)	–	–	(55 113)	22 985 817
Compensation of employees	16 994 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 994 941
Goods and services	6 045 989	–	–	(55 113)	–	–	(55 113)	5 990 876
Transfers and subsidies	132 719	–	–	–	–	463	463	133 182
Provinces and municipalities	6 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 294
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 414
Households	118 011	–	–	–	–	463	463	118 474
Payments for capital assets	674 861	–	–	55 113	–	–	55 113	729 974
Buildings and other fixed structures	601 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	601 517
Machinery and equipment	71 777	–	–	54 163	–	–	54 163	125 940
Biological assets	1 567	–	–	950	–	–	950	2 517
Total	23 848 510	–	–	–	–	463	463	23 848 973

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	32 641	–	–	(5 316)	–	–	(5 316)	27 325
Judicial Inspectorate for Correctional Services	71 197	–	–	1 145	–	–	1 145	72 342
Management	834 040	–	–	(3 935)	–	–	(3 935)	830 105
Human Resources	1 846 374	–	–	26 316	–	–	26 316	1 872 690
Finance	1 068 624	–	–	62 256	–	–	62 256	1 130 880
Assurance Services	99 694	–	–	(11 812)	–	–	(11 812)	87 882
Information Technology	248 629	–	–	35 394	–	–	35 394	284 023
Office Accommodation	82 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	82 556
Total	4 283 755	–	–	104 048	–	–	104 048	4 387 803
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 222 079	–	–	55 993	–	–	55 993	4 278 072
Compensation of employees	3 319 650	–	–	65 856	–	–	65 856	3 385 506
Goods and services	902 429	–	–	(9 863)	–	–	(9 863)	892 566
Transfers and subsidies	21 216	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	20 216
Provinces and municipalities	6 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 294
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 414
Households	6 508	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	5 508
Payments for capital assets	40 460	–	–	49 055	–	–	49 055	89 515
Machinery and equipment	40 460	–	–	49 055	–	–	49 055	89 515
Total	4 283 755	–	–	104 048	–	–	104 048	4 387 803

Programme 2: Incarceration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Security Operations	8 112 481	–	–	(146 975)	–	–	(146 975)	7 965 506
Facilities	3 765 072	–	–	2 812	–	–	2 812	3 767 884
Remand Detention	732 411	–	–	(35 041)	–	–	(35 041)	697 370
Offender Management	1 919 299	–	–	(119)	–	463	344	1 919 643
Total	14 529 263	–	–	(179 323)	–	463	(178 860)	14 350 403

Programme 2: Incarceration (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	13 790 772	–	–	(160 475)	–	–	(160 475)	13 630 297
Compensation of employees	10 595 230	–	–	(105 093)	–	–	(105 093)	10 490 137
Goods and services	3 195 542	–	–	(55 382)	–	–	(55 382)	3 140 160
Transfers and subsidies	110 856	–	–	1 000	–	463	1 463	112 319
Households	110 856	–	–	1 000	–	463	1 463	112 319
Payments for capital assets	627 635	–	–	(19 848)	–	–	(19 848)	607 787
Buildings and other fixed structures	601 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	601 517
Machinery and equipment	24 551	–	–	(19 848)	–	–	(19 848)	4 703
Biological assets	1 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 567
Total	14 529 263	–	–	(179 323)	–	463	(178 860)	14 350 403

Programme 3: Rehabilitation

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Correctional Programmes	535 218	–	–	(131 738)	–	–	(131 738)	403 480
Offender Development	859 347	–	–	62 027	–	–	62 027	921 374
Psychological, Social and Spiritual Services	466 687	–	–	18 596	–	–	18 596	485 283
Total	1 861 252	–	–	(51 115)	–	–	(51 115)	1 810 137
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 856 213	–	–	(76 675)	–	–	(76 675)	1 779 538
Compensation of employees	1 474 515	–	–	(90 636)	–	–	(90 636)	1 383 879
Goods and services	381 698	–	–	13 961	–	–	13 961	395 659
Transfers and subsidies	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	66
Households	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	66
Payments for capital assets	4 973	–	–	25 560	–	–	25 560	30 533
Machinery and equipment	4 973	–	–	24 610	–	–	24 610	29 583
Biological assets	–	–	–	950	–	–	950	950
Total	1 861 252	–	–	(51 115)	–	–	(51 115)	1 810 137

Programme 4: Care

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Nutritional Services	1 402 360	–	–	7 959	–	–	7 959	1 410 319
Health and Hygiene Services	872 941	–	–	49 369	–	–	49 369	922 310
Total	2 275 301	–	–	57 328	–	–	57 328	2 332 629
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 274 769	–	–	57 260	–	–	57 260	2 332 029
Compensation of employees	837 264	–	–	61 003	–	–	61 003	898 267
Goods and services	1 437 505	–	–	(3 743)	–	–	(3 743)	1 433 762
Transfers and subsidies	415	–	–	–	–	–	–	415
Households	415	–	–	–	–	–	–	415
Payments for capital assets	117	–	–	68	–	–	68	185
Machinery and equipment	117	–	–	68	–	–	68	185
Total	2 275 301	–	–	57 328	–	–	57 328	2 332 629

Programme 5: Social Reintegration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Supervision	816 296	–	–	65 738	–	–	65 738	882 034
Community Reintegration	45 799	–	–	3 324	–	–	3 324	49 123
Office Accommodation:	36 844	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 844
Community Corrections	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	898 939	–	–	69 062	–	–	69 062	968 001

Programme 5: Social Reintegration (continued)

Economic classification		2018/19						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	897 097	–	–	68 784	–	–	68 784	965 881
Compensation of employees	768 282	–	–	68 870	–	–	68 870	837 152
Goods and services	128 815	–	–	(86)	–	–	(86)	128 729
Transfers and subsidies	166	–	–	–	–	–	–	166
Households	166	–	–	–	–	–	–	166
Payments for capital assets	1 676	–	–	278	–	–	278	1 954
Machinery and equipment	1 676	–	–	278	–	–	278	1 954
Total	898 939	–	–	69 062	–	–	69 062	968 001

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Incarceration					
3. Rehabilitation					
4. Care					
5. Social Reintegration					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(25 515)	Programme 2		1 400
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 400)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	1 400
	Vacant posts	(12 728)	Programme 5		12 728
			Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	12 728
			Programme 2		152
Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	(152)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of equipment and machinery	152
	Finance leases	(1)	Programme 3		1
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of equipment and machinery	1
	Finance leases	(8)	Programme 4		8
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of equipment and machinery	8
	Finance leases	(127)	Programme 5		127
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of equipment and machinery	127
			Programme 1		1 843
Goods and services	Minor assets	(1 843)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of equipment and machinery, and vehicles	1 843
	Minor assets	(1 500)	Programme 2		1 500
			Goods and services	Research	1 500
	Minor assets	(417)	Programme 3		6 527
			Goods and services	Shortfalls on goods and services	417
	Minor assets	(6 110)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of equipment and machinery	6 110
			Programme 4		214
	Minor assets	(214)	Goods and services	Shortfalls on goods and services	214
	Minor assets	(15)	Programme 5		15
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of equipment and machinery	15
			Programme 2		1 000
Households	Leave payouts	(1 000)	Households	Offender gratuities	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(183 375)	Programme 1		65 390
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(65 390)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	65 390
	Vacant posts	(41 103)	Programme 3		41 103
			Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	41 103
Machinery and equipment	Security equipment	(20 000)	Programme 1		47 736
			Machinery and equipment	IT equipment	20 000
Goods and services	Minor assets	(236)	Goods and services	Shortfalls on goods and services	236
	Clothing materials and other supplies	(27 500)	Machinery and equipment	IT equipment and vehicles	27 500
	Clothing materials	(14 793)	Programme 3		28 993
	Clothing materials	(14 200)	Goods and services	Animal feed	14 793
	Minor assets	(103)	Machinery and equipment	Agricultural equipment	14 200
	Minor assets	(50)	Programme 4		103
			Goods and services	Shortfalls on goods and services	103
			Programme 5		50
			Goods and services	Shortfalls on goods and services	50
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.3%			
Programme 3		(132 988)	Programme 1		14 594
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(14 594)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	14 594
	Vacant posts	(61 003)	Programme 4		61 003
	Vacant posts	(56 142)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	61 003
Goods and services	Minor assets, and travel and subsistence	(409)	Programme 5		56 142
	Communications, minor assets, and travel and subsistence	(840)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	56 142
			Programme 3		1 249
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of equipment and machinery	409
			Biological assets	Procurement of breeding animals	840
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		7.1%			
Programme 4		(4 060)	Programme 3		4 000
Goods and services	Agency and support/outsourced services, and travel and subsistence	(3 890)	Machinery and equipment	Plant production equipment	3 890
	Agency and support/outsourced services	(110)	Biological assets	Procurement of breeding animals	110
	Agency and support/outsourced services, and contractors	(60)	Programme 4		60
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of equipment and machinery	60
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Programme 5		(136)	Programme 5		136
Goods and services	Fleet services	(136)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of equipment and machinery	136
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(346 074)			346 074

Other adjustments – R463 000

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 2: Incarceration

Revenue of R1.388 million was collected from the hiring out of offenders' services in 2017/18. R463 000, or one-third of the amount, has been allocated to offender gratuities to supplement the funding for this item.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	4 150 878	1 886 955	45.5	3 912 772	94.3	4 387 803	18.4	2 014 804	45.9	
Incarceration	13 987 379	6 463 497	46.2	13 949 901	99.7	14 350 403	60.2	6 482 727	45.2	
Rehabilitation	1 822 411	762 619	41.8	1 695 311	93.0	1 810 137	7.6	838 113	46.3	
Care	1 998 674	1 114 205	55.7	2 322 675	116.2	2 332 629	9.8	1 112 361	47.7	
Social Reintegration	855 251	454 198	53.1	907 919	106.2	968 001	4.1	454 101	46.9	
Total	22 814 593	10 681 474	46.8	22 788 578	99.9	23 848 973	100.0	10 902 106	45.7	
Economic classification										
Current payments	21 927 690	10 289 095	46.9	21 949 534	100.1	22 985 817	96.4	10 668 197	46.4	
Compensation of employees	15 776 687	7 721 197	48.9	15 613 459	99.0	16 994 941	71.3	8 061 343	47.4	
Goods and services	6 151 003	2 566 858	41.7	6 331 609	102.9	5 990 876	25.1	2 605 429	43.5	
Interest and rent on land	–	1 040	0.0	4 466	0.0	–	0.0	1 425	0.0	
Transfers and subsidies	128 454	54 742	42.6	161 656	125.8	133 182	0.6	63 956	48.0	
Provinces and municipalities	6 603	3 531	53.5	6 153	93.2	6 294	0.0	3 510	55.8	
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 395	2	0.0	43 722	420.6	8 414	0.0	–	0.0	
Households	111 456	51 209	45.9	111 781	100.3	118 474	0.5	60 446	51.0	
Payments for capital assets	758 449	337 637	44.5	620 118	81.8	729 974	3.1	159 159	21.8	
Buildings and other fixed structures	576 944	316 497	54.9	581 633	100.8	601 517	2.5	145 600	24.2	
Machinery and equipment	175 953	20 447	11.6	35 750	20.3	125 940	0.5	12 580	10.0	
Biological assets	5 552	693	12.5	2 735	49.3	2 517	0.0	979	38.9	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	57 270	–	–	0.0	10 794	0.0	
Total	22 814 593	10 681 474	46.8	22 788 578	99.9	23 848 973	100.0	10 902 106	45.7	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R22.8 billion, 99.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R10.7 billion, 46.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R10.9 billion, 45.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R23.9 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R220.6 million, 2.1 per cent, mainly due to increased spending on compensation of employees, computer services, operating leases and property payments.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19					
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Actual receipts			Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Adjusted estimate					
Departmental receipts	148 798	84 551	56.8	164 986	110.9	148 310	144 106	100.0	65 198	45.2	
Sales of goods and services produced by department	56 765	29 067	51.2	61 599	108.5	64 166	64 449	44.7	29 591	45.9	
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	1 285	845	65.8	2 852	221.9	2 728	2 693	1.9	1 195	44.4	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	20 648	13 541	65.6	24 339	117.9	24 447	24 307	16.9	10 238	42.1	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	100	66	66.0	407	407.0	242	7 500	5.2	3 743	49.9	
Sales of capital assets	5 000	2 084	41.7	5 503	110.1	6 000	400	0.3	175	43.8	
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	65 000	38 948	59.9	70 286	108.1	50 727	44 757	31.1	20 256	45.3	
Total	148 798	84 551	56.8	164 986	110.9	148 310	144 106	100.0	65 198	45.2	

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R84.6 million, 56.8 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R65.2 million, 45.2 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R19.4 million, 22.9 per cent, mainly due to a decrease in the collection of debt repayments.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	6 508	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	5 508
Employee social benefits	6 508	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	5 508
Incarceration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	24 148	–	–	1 000	–	463	1 463	25 611
Offender gratuity	24 148	–	–	1 000	–	463	1 463	25 611

Vote 19

Defence and Military Veterans

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	47 949 743	48 496 235	(182 000)	728 492
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	39 447 532	39 265 532	(182 000)	–
Transfers and subsidies	7 614 369	8 160 861	–	546 492
Payments for capital assets	887 842	1 069 842	–	182 000
Executive authority	Minister of Defence and Military Veterans			
Accounting officer	Secretary for Defence			
Website address	www.dod.mil.za			

Vote purpose

Defend and protect the Republic of South Africa, its territorial integrity and its people, in accordance with the Constitution and the principles of international law regulating the use of force. Provide for military veterans' benefits.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Total number of defence attaché offices	Administration	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	44	44	–
Number of military skills development members in the system per year	Administration	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	3 568	3 651	–
Number of reserve force man days	Administration	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	2 679 761	1 257 334	–
Percentage compliance with the Southern African Development Community standby force pledge	Force Employment	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	100% (19)	100% (19)	–
Percentage compliance with number of ordered commitments (external operations)	Force Employment		100% (2)	100% (2)	–
Percentage compliance with number of ordered commitments (internal operations)	Force Employment	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	100% (4)	100% (4)	–
Number of joint, interdepartmental, interagency and multinational military exercises conducted per year	Force Employment	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	4	1	–
Number of landward sub-units deployed on border safeguarding per year	Force Employment	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	15	15	–
Number of hours flown per year	Air Defence	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	25 000	8 719	–
Number of hours at sea per year	Maritime Defence		12 000	4 083	–

Mid-year progress

There are 44 operational defence attaché offices in total. These are located within the Southern African Development Community region (10), the rest of Africa (13) and the rest of the world (21). This number remains unchanged from the previous period as no additional offices were opened in 2018/19.

In the first half of 2018/19, 3 651 military skills development members were registered in the system against a target of 3 568 for the year. This overachievement was due to fewer members than projected being transferred to the core service.

By mid-year of 2018/19, 1 joint interdepartmental, interagency and multinational military exercise was held against a target of 4 for the year. The department is on track to achieve the target as these exercises are typically held during the fourth quarter.

In the first half of 2018/19, 8 719 hours were flown against a target of 25 000 for the year. This underachievement will be compensated for in the second half of the financial year by adding 16 281 hours for force preparation and force employment.

By mid-year of 2018/19, 4 083 hours were spent at sea against a target of 12 000 for the year. This underachievement was due to delays in the repair and maintenance of vessels, however, the department is on track to achieve the target by the end of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	5 548 928	–	–	104 346	–	–	104 346	5 653 274
Force Employment	3 375 584	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 375 584
Landward Defence	16 234 277	–	–	–	–	36 944	36 944	16 271 221
Air Defence	6 415 901	–	–	–	–	234 878	234 878	6 650 779
Maritime Defence	4 424 685	–	–	–	–	274 670	274 670	4 699 355
Military Health Support	4 714 062	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 714 062
Defence Intelligence	950 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	950 364
General Support	6 285 942	–	–	(104 346)	–	–	(104 346)	6 181 596
Total	47 949 743	–	–	–	–	546 492	546 492	48 496 235
Economic classification								
Current payments	39 447 532	–	–	(182 000)	–	–	(182 000)	39 265 532
Compensation of employees	27 116 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 116 696
Goods and services	12 330 836	–	–	(182 000)	–	–	(182 000)	12 148 836
Transfers and subsidies	7 614 369	–	–	–	–	546 492	546 492	8 160 861
Provinces and municipalities	1 542	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 542
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 011 359	–	–	–	–	546 492	546 492	6 557 851
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 422 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 422 725
Non-profit institutions	9 324	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 324
Households	169 419	–	–	–	–	–	–	169 419
Payments for capital assets	887 842	–	–	182 000	–	–	182 000	1 069 842
Buildings and other fixed structures	529 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	529 694
Machinery and equipment	314 803	–	–	–	–	–	–	314 803
Specialised military assets	2 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 758
Software and other intangible assets	40 587	–	–	182 000	–	–	182 000	222 587
Total	47 949 743	–	–	–	–	546 492	546 492	48 496 235

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	76 499	–	–	49 068	–	–	49 068	125 567
Departmental Direction	47 698	–	–	(4 469)	–	–	(4 469)	43 229
Policy and Planning	102 238	–	–	12 638	–	–	12 638	114 876
Financial Services	343 927	–	–	25 468	–	–	25 468	369 395
Human Resources Support Services	776 196	–	–	24 127	–	–	24 127	800 323
Legal Services	297 841	–	–	20 281	–	–	20 281	318 122
Inspection and Audit Services	139 420	–	–	(656)	–	–	(656)	138 764
Acquisition Services	134 211	–	–	39 198	–	–	39 198	173 409
Communication Services	116 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	116 481
South African National Defence Force Command and Control	165 325	–	–	(278)	–	–	(278)	165 047
Religious Services	15 022	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 022
Defence Reserve Direction	29 367	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 367
Defence Foreign Relations	277 359	–	–	1 514	–	–	1 514	278 873
Office Accommodation	2 400 257	–	–	(62 545)	–	–	(62 545)	2 337 712
Military Veterans Management	627 087	–	–	–	–	–	–	627 087
Total	5 548 928	–	–	104 346	–	–	104 346	5 653 274
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 856 788	–	–	64 346	–	–	64 346	4 921 134
Compensation of employees	1 891 455	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 891 455
Goods and services	2 965 333	–	–	64 346	–	–	64 346	3 029 679
Transfers and subsidies	674 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	674 596
Provinces and municipalities	41	–	–	–	–	–	–	41
Departmental agencies and accounts	649 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	649 059
Non-profit institutions	8 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 326
Households	17 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 170
Payments for capital assets	17 544	–	–	40 000	–	–	40 000	57 544
Machinery and equipment	17 496	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 496
Software and other intangible assets	48	–	–	40 000	–	–	40 000	40 048
Total	5 548 928	–	–	104 346	–	–	104 346	5 653 274

Programme 3: Landward Defence

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Strategic Direction	396 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	396 223
Infantry Capability	6 626 629	–	–	–	–	36 944	36 944	6 663 573
Armour Capability	472 791	–	–	–	–	–	–	472 791
Artillery Capability	482 802	–	–	–	–	–	–	482 802
Air Defence Artillery Capability	547 788	–	–	–	–	–	–	547 788
Engineering Capability	795 266	–	–	–	–	–	–	795 266
Operational Intelligence	233 518	–	–	–	–	–	–	233 518
Command and Control Capability	218 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	218 050
Support Capability	4 595 480	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 595 480
General Training Capability	528 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	528 157
Signal Capability	1 337 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 337 573
Total	16 234 277	–	–	–	–	36 944	36 944	16 271 221
Economic classification								
Current payments	13 665 824	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 665 824
Compensation of employees	11 499 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 499 335
Goods and services	2 166 489	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 166 489
Transfers and subsidies	2 531 994	–	–	–	–	36 944	36 944	2 568 938
Provinces and municipalities	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 446 270	–	–	–	–	36 944	36 944	2 483 214
Public corporations and private enterprises	27 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 807
Households	57 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 911

Programme 3: Landward Defence (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Payments for capital assets	36 459	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 459
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 145	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 145
Machinery and equipment	32 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 257
Specialised military assets	1 057	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 057
Total	16 234 277	–	–	–	–	36 944	36 944	16 271 221

Programme 4: Air Defence

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Strategic Direction	30 985	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 985
Operational Direction	97 268	–	–	–	–	–	–	97 268
Helicopter Capability	713 578	–	–	–	–	234 878	234 878	948 456
Transport and Maritime Capability	675 788	–	–	–	–	–	–	675 788
Air Combat Capability	840 078	–	–	–	–	–	–	840 078
Operational Support and Intelligence Capability	343 284	–	–	–	–	–	–	343 284
Command and Control Capability	692 031	–	–	–	–	–	–	692 031
Base Support Capability	1 803 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 803 837
Command Post	68 890	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 890
Training Capability	586 284	–	–	–	–	–	–	586 284
Technical Support Services	563 878	–	–	–	–	–	–	563 878
Total	6 415 901	–	–	–	–	234 878	234 878	6 650 779
Economic classification								
Current payments	5 578 057	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 578 057
Compensation of employees	3 602 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 602 538
Goods and services	1 975 519	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 975 519
Transfers and subsidies	820 974	–	–	–	–	234 878	234 878	1 055 852
Provinces and municipalities	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	785 140	–	–	–	–	234 878	234 878	1 020 018
Households	35 831	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 831
Payments for capital assets	16 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 870
Machinery and equipment	16 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 870
Total	6 415 901	–	–	–	–	234 878	234 878	6 650 779

Programme 5: Maritime Defence

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Maritime Direction	569 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	569 321
Maritime Combat Capability	1 570 369	–	–	–	–	274 670	274 670	1 845 039
Maritime Logistic Support Capability	1 133 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 133 131
Maritime Human Resources and Training Capability	545 248	–	–	–	–	–	–	545 248
Base Support Capability	606 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	606 616
Total	4 424 685	–	–	–	–	274 670	274 670	4 699 355
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 150 754	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 150 754
Compensation of employees	2 274 695	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 274 695
Goods and services	876 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	876 059

Programme 5: Maritime Defence (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Transfers and subsidies	1 262 050	–	–	–	–	274 670	274 670	1 536 720
Departmental agencies and accounts	957 320	–	–	–	–	274 670	274 670	1 231 990
Public corporations and private enterprises	283 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	283 680
Households	21 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 050
Payments for capital assets	11 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 881
Machinery and equipment	11 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 186
Software and other intangible assets	695	–	–	–	–	–	–	695
Total	4 424 685	–	–	–	–	274 670	274 670	4 699 355

Programme 8: General Support

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Joint Logistic Services	2 938 858	–	–	(40 000)	–	–	(40 000)	2 898 858
Command and Management Information Systems	1 048 184	–	–	(70 000)	–	–	(70 000)	978 184
Military Police	665 911	–	–	5 654	–	–	5 654	671 565
Technology Development	465 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	465 995
Departmental Support	1 166 994	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 166 994
Total	6 285 942	–	–	(104 346)	–	–	(104 346)	6 181 596
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 092 790	–	–	(246 346)	–	–	(246 346)	3 846 444
Compensation of employees	2 172 264	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 172 264
Goods and services	1 920 526	–	–	(246 346)	–	–	(246 346)	1 674 180
Transfers and subsidies	1 533 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 533 203
Provinces and municipalities	56	–	–	–	–	–	–	56
Departmental agencies and accounts	416 172	–	–	–	–	–	–	416 172
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 101 897	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 101 897
Households	15 078	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 078
Payments for capital assets	659 949	–	–	142 000	–	–	142 000	801 949
Buildings and other fixed structures	523 868	–	–	–	–	–	–	523 868
Machinery and equipment	96 237	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 237
Software and other intangible assets	39 844	–	–	142 000	–	–	142 000	181 844
Total	6 285 942	–	–	(104 346)	–	–	(104 346)	6 181 596

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Force Employment					
3. Landward Defence					
4. Air Defence					
5. Maritime Defence					
6. Military Health Support					
7. Defence Intelligence					
8. General Support					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(62 545)	Programme 1		40 000
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2018 ENE	(40 000)	Software and other intangible assets	Electronic document management system	40 000
	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2018 ENE	(22 545)	Programme 8		22 545
			Goods and services	Maintenance and repair of vehicles (Operation Thusano)	22 545
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Programme 8		(268 891)	Programme 1		126 891
Goods and services	Computer services, and maintenance and repairs	(126 891)	Goods and services	ICT equipment, and support to the South African National Defence Force and foreign military dignitaries	126 891
	Computer services	(142 000)	Programme 8		142 000
			Software and other intangible assets	Software licence fees	142 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.0%			
Total		(331 436)			331 436

Other adjustments – R546.492 million

Self-financing expenditure

Revenue of R546.492 million has been generated from reimbursements from the United Nations for South Africa's contribution towards peace support operations, and the sale of equipment and spares procured through the special defence account. This will be returned to the vote from the National Revenue Fund and will be used by the department for defence activities. Of this amount, R36.944 million will go to Programme 3: Landward Defence, R234.878 million will go to Programme 4: Air Defence, and R274.670 million will go to Programme 5: Maritime Defence.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - % of adjusted appropriation		
R thousand										
Administration	5 469 484	2 414 097	44.1	5 505 415	100.7	5 653 274	11.7	2 533 416	44.8	
Force Employment	3 535 399	1 453 175	41.1	3 208 059	90.7	3 375 584	7.0	1 399 131	41.4	
Landward Defence	16 719 757	8 434 669	50.4	16 691 543	99.8	16 271 221	33.6	7 837 395	48.2	
Air Defence	6 818 498	3 058 589	44.9	6 753 411	99.0	6 650 779	13.7	2 803 710	42.2	
Maritime Defence	4 590 003	2 304 147	50.2	4 613 939	100.5	4 699 355	9.7	2 009 584	42.8	
Military Health Support	4 586 699	2 345 498	51.1	4 852 916	105.8	4 714 062	9.7	2 426 843	51.5	
Defence Intelligence	917 277	419 098	45.7	888 000	96.8	950 364	2.0	474 525	49.9	
General Support	6 362 443	2 790 861	43.9	6 463 949	101.6	6 181 596	12.7	2 672 663	43.2	
Total	48 999 560	23 220 134	47.4	48 977 232	100.0	48 496 235	100.0	22 157 267	45.7	
Economic classification										
Current payments	39 175 674	18 287 138	46.7	38 826 378	99.1	39 265 532	81.0	18 335 673	46.7	
Compensation of employees	27 447 971	13 818 308	50.3	28 040 854	102.2	27 116 696	55.9	13 931 748	51.4	
Goods and services	11 727 703	4 468 829	38.1	10 785 524	92.0	12 148 836	25.1	4 403 925	36.2	
Transfers and subsidies	8 587 163	4 508 646	52.5	8 507 422	99.1	8 160 861	16.8	3 288 784	40.3	
Provinces and municipalities	91	45	49.5	194	213.2	1 542	0.0	53	3.4	
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 154 177	3 751 590	52.4	6 999 688	97.8	6 557 851	13.5	2 457 951	37.5	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 296 901	645 286	49.8	1 298 517	100.1	1 422 725	2.9	698 006	49.1	
Non-profit institutions	8 901	3 965	44.5	8 701	97.8	9 324	0.0	4 163	44.6	
Households	127 093	107 760	84.8	200 322	157.6	169 419	0.3	128 611	75.9	
Payments for capital assets	1 236 723	423 106	34.2	1 633 786	132.1	1 069 842	2.2	530 483	49.6	
Buildings and other fixed structures	658 093	286 018	43.5	697 262	106.0	529 694	1.1	195 856	37.0	
Machinery and equipment	455 741	119 218	26.2	830 663	182.3	314 803	0.6	173 006	55.0	
Specialised military assets	1 743	135	7.7	–	0.0	2 758	0.0	1 736	62.9	
Biological assets	–	–	0.0	80	0.0	–	0.0	70	0.0	
Software and other intangible assets	121 146	17 735	14.6	105 781	87.3	222 587	0.5	159 815	71.8	
Payments for financial assets	–	1 245	–	9 646	–	–	0.0	2 327	0.0	
Total	48 999 560	23 220 134	47.4	48 977 232	100.0	48 496 235	100.0	22 157 267	45.7	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R49 billion, 100 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R23.2 billion, 47.4 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation for the year, whereas mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R22.2 billion, 45.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R48.5 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R1.1 billion, 4.6 per cent, mainly due to the decrease in the overall budget allocation to the department in 2018/19 as a result of Cabinet approved baseline reductions.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate			
Departmental receipts	1 051 761	309 494	29.4	933 331	88.7	1 085 741	1 085 741	100.0	327 790	30.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	412 760	248 299	60.2	578 863	140.2	413 958	413 958	38.1	172 211	41.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	1 345	405	30.1	711	52.9	1 419	1 419	0.1	764	53.8
Transfers received	538 922	–	–	274 670	51.0	568 563	568 563	52.4	104 836	18.4
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 150	688	59.8	1 709	148.6	1 210	2 210	0.2	1 214	54.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 840	2 061	53.7	4 493	117.0	3 938	3 938	0.4	2 484	63.1
Sales of capital assets	25 967	9 110	35.1	9 110	35.1	27 394	27 394	2.5	11 769	43.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	67 777	48 931	72.2	63 775	94.1	69 259	68 259	6.3	34 512	50.6
Total	1 051 761	309 494	29.4	933 331	88.7	1 085 741	1 085 741	100.0	327 790	30.2

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R309.5 million, 29.4 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R327.8 million, 30.2 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R18.3 million, 5.9 per cent, mainly due to reimbursements received from the United Nations for peace support operations in the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Landward Defence								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	2 446 197	–	–	–	–	36 944	36 944	2 483 141
Special defence account	2 446 197	–	–	–	–	36 944	36 944	2 483 141
Air Defence								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	785 139	–	–	–	–	234 878	234 878	1 020 017
Special defence account	785 139	–	–	–	–	234 878	234 878	1 020 017
Maritime Defence								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	957 320	–	–	–	–	274 670	274 670	1 231 990
Special defence account	957 320	–	–	–	–	274 670	274 670	1 231 990

Other department within the vote

Military Veterans

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	627 087	627 087	–	–
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	386 037	386 037	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	234 166	234 166	–	–
Payments for capital assets	6 884	6 884	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Defence and Military Veterans			
Accounting officer	Director General for Military Veterans			
Website address	www.dmv.gov.za			

Department purpose

Formulate policies and standards aimed at providing a comprehensive delivery system to military veterans and their dependants in recognition of their role in the democratisation of South Africa.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Total number of military veterans with access to healthcare services	Socioeconomic Support	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans	17 000	16 538	–
Number of military veterans provided with newly built houses per year	Socioeconomic Support	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	1 000	122	–
Total number of bursaries provided to military veterans and their dependants	Socioeconomic Support	Outcome 1: Quality basic education	10 700	8 089	–
Number of military veterans memorial sites erected per year	Empowerment and Stakeholder Management	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	3	0	–

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, 16 538 beneficiaries were provided with healthcare services against a target of 17 000 for the year. This overachievement was due to the service being demand-driven.

By mid-year of 2018/19, 122 newly built houses were provided to military veterans against a target of 1 000 for the year. This underperformance was mainly due to the department's dependence on other departments for the delivery of houses. To expedite the delivery of houses to military veterans, the department has signed service level agreements with the provincial departments of human settlements in Mpumalanga, Limpopo, North West and KwaZulu-Natal.

The department did not erect any memorial site for military veterans in the first half of 2018/19 as a result of vacant critical posts in the memorialisation, honouring and burial chief directorate. These posts were subsequently filled and the department expects to achieve the target by the end of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	127 565	–	–	6 000	–	–	6 000	133 565
Socioeconomic Support	336 772	–	–	–	–	–	–	336 772
Empowerment and Stakeholder Management	162 750	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	156 750
Total	627 087	–	–	–	–	–	–	627 087
Economic classification								
Current payments	386 037	–	–	–	–	–	–	386 037
Compensation of employees	122 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	122 257
Goods and services	263 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 780
Transfers and subsidies	234 166	–	–	–	–	–	–	234 166
Households	234 166	–	–	–	–	–	–	234 166
Payments for capital assets	6 884	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 884
Machinery and equipment	4 384	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 384
Software and other intangible assets	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500
Total	627 087	–	–	–	–	–	–	627 087

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	6 852	–	–	6 000	–	–	6 000	12 852
Corporate Services	54 113	–	–	500	–	–	500	54 613
Financial Administration	16 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 676
Internal Audit	10 055	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 055
Strategic Planning, Policy Development and Monitoring and Evaluation	19 867	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	19 367
Office Accommodation	20 002	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 002
Total	127 565	–	–	6 000	–	–	6 000	133 565
Economic classification								
Current payments	124 036	–	–	6 000	–	–	6 000	130 036
Compensation of employees	43 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 693
Goods and services	80 343	–	–	6 000	–	–	6 000	86 343
Payments for capital assets	3 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 529
Machinery and equipment	3 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 529
Total	127 565	–	–	6 000	–	–	6 000	133 565

Programme 3: Empowerment and Stakeholder Management

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Provincial Offices and Stakeholder Relations	59 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 595
Empowerment and Skills Development	83 659	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	77 659
Heritage, Memorials, Burials and Honours	19 496	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 496
Total	162 750	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	156 750

Programme 3: Empowerment and Stakeholder Management (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	158 717	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	152 717
Compensation of employees	37 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 983
Goods and services	120 734	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	114 734
Transfers and subsidies	4 018	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 018
Households	4 018	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 018
Payments for capital assets	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
Machinery and equipment	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
Total	162 750	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	156 750

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the department**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Socioeconomic Support					
3. Empowerment and Stakeholder Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(6 000)	Programme 1		6 000
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(6 000)	Goods and services	Advisory council and appeals board	6 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.7%			
Total		(6 000)			6 000

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted % of	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted % of	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted % of		
R thousand										
Administration	149 818	55 016	36.7	140 520	93.8	133 565	21.3	65 898	49.3	
Socioeconomic Support	307 381	131 156	42.7	356 437	116.0	336 772	53.7	122 693	36.4	
Empowerment and Stakeholder Management	164 912	59 532	36.1	104 543	63.4	156 750	25.0	36 054	23.0	
Total	622 111	245 704	39.5	601 500	96.7	627 087	100.0	224 645	35.8	
Economic classification										
Current payments	378 884	140 918	37.2	316 486	83.5	386 037	61.6	147 791	38.3	
Compensation of employees	113 829	58 663	51.5	116 243	102.1	122 257	19.5	60 386	49.4	
Goods and services	265 055	82 255	31.0	200 243	75.5	263 780	42.1	87 405	33.1	
Transfers and subsidies	232 841	103 589	44.5	278 313	119.5	234 166	37.3	75 742	32.3	
Households	232 841	103 589	44.5	278 313	119.5	234 166	37.3	75 742	32.3	
Payments for capital assets	10 386	1 197	11.5	6 701	64.5	6 884	1.1	1 112	16.2	
Machinery and equipment	4 582	1 197	26.1	6 701	146.2	4 384	0.7	1 112	25.4	
Heritage assets	3 400	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Software and other intangible assets	2 404	–	0.0	–	0.0	2 500	0.4	–	0.0	
Total	622 111	245 704	39.5	601 500	96.7	627 087	100.0	224 645	35.8	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R601.5 million or 96.7 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2018/19 was R224.6 million or 35.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R627.1 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R245.7 million or 39.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R21.1 million, or 8.6 per cent. This was mainly due to less than expected spending on skills development and housing benefits.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 425	1 425	100.0	2 758	193.5	62	62	100.0	21	33.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	15	15	100.0	32	213.3	32	32	51.6	17	53.1
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 410	1 410	100.0	2 726	193.3	30	30	48.4	4	13.3
Total	1 425	1 425	100.0	2 758	193.5	62	62	100.0	21	33.9

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in the first half of 2017/18 was R1.4 million, 100 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R21 000, 33.9 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R1.4 million, 98.5 per cent, mainly due to less credit notes received from travel agencies for officials' travel expenses.

Vote 20

Independent Police Investigative Directorate

Adjusted budget summary

2018/19				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	315 113	315 113	(3 238)	3 238
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	309 985	306 747	(3 238)	–
Transfers and subsidies	643	778	–	135
Payments for capital assets	4 485	7 585	–	3 100
Payments for financial assets	–	3	–	3
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	Executive Director of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate			
Website address	www.ipid.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Ensure independent oversight of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services. Conduct independent and impartial investigations of identified criminal offences allegedly committed by members of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services; and make appropriate recommendations.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Percentage of cases registered and allocated within 72 hours of written notification per year	Investigation and Information Management	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	79% ¹	81% (2 435/3 007)	–
Number of investigations of deaths while in police custody that are decision ready per year	Investigation and Information Management		150	49	–
Number of investigations of deaths as a result of police action that are decision ready per year	Investigation and Information Management		130	34	–
Number of investigations of rape by a police officer that are decision ready per year	Investigation and Information Management		65	28	–
Number of investigations of rape while in police custody that are decision ready per year	Investigation and Information Management		10	4	–
Number of community outreach events conducted per year	Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management		Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development orientated public service	80	51

1. Target changed to align with the department's 2018/19 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2018 ENE had been published.

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, the directorate received 3 007 cases for investigation. Of these, 2 435, 81 per cent, were registered and allocated within 72 hours of receipt against the target of 79 per cent. This higher than expected performance was due to increased oversight by senior officials in the department to ensure that cases were registered and allocated timeously.

Performance in relation to the number of investigations that are decision ready of deaths while in police custody, deaths as a result of police action, and rape by a police officer was slower than anticipated. This is because most of the department's investigators were engaged in compulsory training for most of the first half of the financial year, aimed at improving their investigative skills. Performance is expected to improve in the second half of the year as more investigators return from training and apply their newly acquired knowledge and skills.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	109 003	–	–	(2 499)	–	–	(2 499)	106 504
Investigation and Information Management	190 094	–	–	6 121	–	–	6 121	196 215
Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	16 016	–	–	(3 622)	–	–	(3 622)	12 394
Total	315 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	315 113
Economic classification								
Current payments	309 985	–	–	(3 238)	–	–	(3 238)	306 747
Compensation of employees	212 257	–	–	(14 884)	–	–	(14 884)	197 373
Goods and services	97 728	–	–	11 646	–	–	11 646	109 374
Transfers and subsidies	643	–	–	135	–	–	135	778
Departmental agencies and accounts	643	–	–	62	–	–	62	705
Households	–	–	–	73	–	–	73	73
Payments for capital assets	4 485	–	–	3 100	–	–	3 100	7 585
Machinery and equipment	4 485	–	–	3 100	–	–	3 100	7 585
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3
Total	315 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	315 113

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Department Management	19 660	–	–	(1 399)	–	–	(1 399)	18 261
Corporate Services	48 850	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	48 150
Office Accommodation	12 450	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 450
Internal Audit	4 779	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 779
Finance Services	23 264	–	–	(400)	–	–	(400)	22 864
Total	109 003	–	–	(2 499)	–	–	(2 499)	106 504
Economic classification								
Current payments	103 879	–	–	(2 503)	–	–	(2 503)	101 376
Compensation of employees	64 246	–	–	(5 499)	–	–	(5 499)	58 747
Goods and services	39 633	–	–	2 996	–	–	2 996	42 629
Transfers and subsidies	639	–	–	4	–	–	4	643
Departmental agencies and accounts	639	–	–	–	–	–	–	639
Households	–	–	–	4	–	–	4	4
Payments for capital assets	4 485	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 485
Machinery and equipment	4 485	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 485
Total	109 003	–	–	(2 499)	–	–	(2 499)	106 504

Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Investigation Management	18 561	–	–	(495)	–	–	(495)	18 066
Investigation Services	163 783	–	–	9 721	–	–	9 721	173 504
Information Management	7 750	–	–	(3 105)	–	–	(3 105)	4 645
Total	190 094	–	–	6 121	–	–	6 121	196 215

Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	190 090	–	–	2 887	–	–	2 887	192 977
Compensation of employees	134 065	–	–	(6 463)	–	–	(6 463)	127 602
Goods and services	56 025	–	–	9 350	–	–	9 350	65 375
Transfers and subsidies	4	–	–	131	–	–	131	135
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	–	–	62	–	–	62	66
Households	–	–	–	69	–	–	69	69
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	3 100	–	–	3 100	3 100
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	3 100	–	–	3 100	3 100
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3
Total	190 094	–	–	6 121	–	–	6 121	196 215

Programme 3: Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Compliance Monitoring	10 988	–	–	(3 622)	–	–	(3 622)	7 366
Stakeholder Management	5 028	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 028
Total	16 016	–	–	(3 622)	–	–	(3 622)	12 394
Economic classification								
Current payments	16 016	–	–	(3 622)	–	–	(3 622)	12 394
Compensation of employees	13 946	–	–	(2 922)	–	–	(2 922)	11 024
Goods and services	2 070	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	1 370
Total	16 016	–	–	(3 622)	–	–	(3 622)	12 394

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Investigation and Information Management					
3. Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(5 503)	Programme 1		3 000
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(3 000)	Goods and services	Audit costs, computer services, fleet services and operating leases	3 000
	Vacant posts ¹	(2 499)	Programme 2		2 499
			Machinery and equipment	Vehicles	2 499
			Programme 1		4
Goods and services	Communications	(4)	Households	Claims against the state	4
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.3%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(6 476)	Programme 2		6 476
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(5 741)	Goods and services	Fleet services, minor assets and operating leases	5 741
	Vacant posts ¹	(601)	Machinery and equipment	Vehicles	601
	Vacant posts ¹	(59)	Households	Claims against the state	59
	Vacant posts ¹	(62)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Radio licences	62
Goods and services	Training and development	(3)	Payments for financial assets	Debt written off	3
	Training and development	(10)	Households	Funeral costs	10
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(3 622)	Programme 2		3 622
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(2 922)	Goods and services	Fleet services, minor assets and operating leases	2 922
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(700)	Goods and services	Fleet services, minor assets and operating leases	700
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		22.6%¹			
Total		(15 601)	15 601		

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 adjusted % of appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 adjusted % of appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 adjusted % of appropriation	
Administration	87 111	49 196	56.5	84 387	96.9	106 504	33.8	49 114	46.1	
Investigation and Information Management	156 946	83 720	53.3	160 576	102.3	196 215	62.3	5 258	2.7	
Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	11 425	5 224	45.7	10 372	90.8	12 394	3.9	82 812	668.2	
Total	255 482	138 140	54.1	255 335	99.9	315 113	100.0	137 184	43.5	
Economic classification										
Current payments	254 366	137 030	53.9	254 094	99.9	306 747	97.3	135 695	44.2	
Compensation of employees	176 882	83 585	47.3	168 761	95.4	197 373	62.6	90 350	45.8	
Goods and services	77 484	53 442	69.0	85 333	110.1	109 374	34.7	45 345	41.5	
Interest and rent on land	–	3	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Transfers and subsidies	1 116	1 110	99.5	1 114	99.8	778	0.2	649	83.4	
Departmental agencies and accounts	569	564	99.1	568	99.8	705	0.2	639	90.6	
Households	547	546	99.8	546	99.8	73	0.0	10	13.7	

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Payments for capital assets	–	–	0.0	127	0.0	7 585	2.4	838	11.0	
Machinery and equipment	–	–	0.0	127	0.0	7 585	2.4	838	11.0	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	3	0.0	2	66.7	
Total	255 482	138 140	54.1	255 335	99.9	315 113	100.0	137 184	43.5	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R255.3 million, 99.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R138.1 million, 54.1 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R137.2 million, 43.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R315.1 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R956 000, 0.7 per cent. This was mainly due to vacancies that could not be filled as the department is waiting for the Minister for Public Service and Administration to give concurrence on its proposed new personnel structure.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	218	88	40.4	259	118.8	218	291	100.0	186	63.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	103	53	51.5	108	104.9	103	112	38.5	56	50.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	1	–	–	–	–	1	46	15.8	46	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8	4	50.0	12	150.0	8	12	4.1	6	50.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	106	31	29.2	139	131.1	106	121	41.6	78	64.5
Total	218	88	40.4	259	118.8	218	291	100.0	186	63.9

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R88 000, 40.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R186 000, 63.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R291 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R98 000, 111.4 per cent. This was mainly due to higher than anticipated commission received from insurance deductions from the salaries of personnel on behalf of insurance companies, for which the department receives 5 per cent commission. Additional revenue was secured through higher than anticipated sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	–	4	–	–	4	4
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	4	–	–	4	4
Investigation and Information Management								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	4	–	–	62	–	–	62	66
Communication	4	–	–	62	–	–	62	66
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	–	69	–	–	69	69
Claims against the state	–	–	–	69	–	–	69	69

Vote 21

Justice and Constitutional Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	17 049 426	17 458 829	(43 124)	452 527
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	13 186 106	13 596 461	–	410 355
Transfers and subsidies	2 694 989	2 736 019	–	41 030
Payments for capital assets	1 168 331	1 125 207	(43 124)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	1 142	–	1 142
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	2 215 538	2 215 538	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Justice and Correctional Services			
Accounting officer	Director General of Justice and Correctional Services			
Website address	www.justice.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Uphold and protect the Constitution and the rule of law, and render accessible, fair, speedy and cost-effective administration of justice in the interests of a safer and more secure South Africa.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2018/19 (April to August) ¹	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of criminal cases on the backlog roll in the lower courts per year	Court Services	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	43 500	45 891	–
Number of courtrooms adapted in line with the sexual offences model per year	Court Services		14	0	–
Percentage of letters of appointment issued in deceased estates within 15 days from receipt of all required documents	State Legal Services		92%	95% (62 708/65 989)	–
Conviction rate: -High courts	National Prosecuting Authority		87%	89.6% (372/415)	–
-Regional courts			74%	81.6% (10 881/13 335)	–
-District courts			88%	95.9% (119 633/124 748)	–
Number of victims assisted at Thuthuzela care centres	National Prosecuting Authority		29 800	12 780	–
Conviction rate in cases reported at Thuthuzela care centres	National Prosecuting Authority		68%	76% (919/1 209)	–
Total number of persons convicted of corruption or offences related to corruption where the amount involved is more than R5m	National Prosecuting Authority		129	117	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2018/19 (April to August) ¹	Changed target for 2018/19
Value of completed forfeiture cases per year	National Prosecuting Authority	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	R282m	R2.91bn	–
Value of freezing orders per year	National Prosecuting Authority		R993.4m	R298.6m	–
Success rate of litigated cases	National Prosecuting Authority		93%	97.5% (192/197)	–

1. Only data for the first five months of 2018/19 was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

In the first five months of 2018/19, the number of criminal cases on the backlog roll in lower courts was 45 891 against an annual target of 43 500. This is attributed to capacity constraints at courts. To reduce the number of criminal cases on the backlog roll, the department plans to fill critical posts.

High conviction rates were maintained by all courts in the first five months of the financial year, and the set targets for the year were significantly exceeded, particularly in regional and district courts. This performance was achieved despite the National Prosecuting Authority experiencing capacity constraints.

The re-establishment of sexual offences courts requires the provision of infrastructure that caters to the needs of victims. In the first five months of 2018/19, no sexual offences courts were re-established due to delays in the finalisation of a revised project plan, which takes into account areas with high levels of sexual violence, and the capacity of prosecutors and magistrates to attend to such cases.

In 2018/19, the specialised commercial crime unit convicted 8 people of corruption or offences relating to corruption where the amount involved is more than R5 million. This translates into a cumulative total of 117 corruption convictions since the implementation of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework.

At the end of August 2018, the 55 operational Thuthuzela care centres had assisted 12 780 victims in 2018/19 against an annual target of 29 800. The department achieved a conviction rate of 76 per cent for cases reported at these centres against an annual target of 68 per cent. Continual efforts and cooperation with relevant stakeholders within the justice, crime prevention and security cluster contributed to the improved conviction rate.

The asset forfeiture unit finalised forfeiture cases to the value of R2.9 billion in the first five months of the financial year against an annual target of R282 million. The prioritisation of high value state capture cases contributed to this performance.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	2 117 741	–	–	(24 662)	–	409 403	384 741	2 502 482
Court Services	6 443 672	–	–	(12 637)	–	–	(12 637)	6 431 035
State Legal Services	1 251 528	–	–	(5 701)	–	–	(5 701)	1 245 827
National Prosecuting Authority	3 648 849	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 648 849
Auxiliary and Associated Services	3 587 636	–	–	43 000	–	–	43 000	3 630 636
Subtotal	17 049 426	–	–	–	–	409 403	409 403	17 458 829
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	2 215 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 215 538
Magistrates' salaries	2 215 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 215 538
Total	19 264 964	–	–	–	–	409 403	409 403	19 674 367

Economic classification	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	15 331 505	–	–	4 378	–	405 977	410 355	15 741 860
Compensation of employees	11 029 385	–	–	–	–	13 410	13 410	11 042 795
Goods and services	4 302 120	–	–	4 378	–	392 567	396 945	4 699 065
Transfers and subsidies	2 765 128	–	–	41 030	–	–	41 030	2 806 158
Provinces and municipalities	661	–	–	173	–	–	173	834
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 636 857	–	–	36 559	–	–	36 559	2 673 416
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 928
Households	110 682	–	–	4 298	–	–	4 298	114 980
Payments for capital assets	1 168 331	–	–	(46 550)	–	3 426	(43 124)	1 125 207
Buildings and other fixed structures	820 331	–	–	3 090	–	–	3 090	823 421
Machinery and equipment	348 000	–	–	(49 640)	–	3 426	(46 214)	301 786
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	1 142	–	–	1 142	1 142
Total	19 264 964	–	–	–	–	409 403	409 403	19 674 367

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	34 909	–	–	(1 355)	–	–	(1 355)	33 554
Management	50 463	–	–	(706)	–	–	(706)	49 757
Corporate Services	429 825	–	–	(17 510)	–	409 403	391 893	821 718
Financial Administration	215 189	–	–	(4 801)	–	–	(4 801)	210 388
Internal Audit	87 473	–	–	(290)	–	–	(290)	87 183
Office Accommodation	1 299 882	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 299 882
Total	2 117 741	–	–	(24 662)	–	409 403	384 741	2 502 482
Economic classification	2 089 109	–	–	(24 407)	–	405 977	381 570	2 470 679
Current payments	543 892	–	–	–	–	13 410	13 410	557 302
Compensation of employees	543 892	–	–	–	–	13 410	13 410	557 302
Goods and services	1 545 217	–	–	(24 407)	–	392 567	368 160	1 913 377
Transfers and subsidies	16 824	–	–	1 094	–	–	1 094	17 918
Provinces and municipalities	50	–	–	1	–	–	1	51
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 460	–	–	1	–	–	1	16 461
Households	314	–	–	1 092	–	–	1 092	1 406
Payments for capital assets	11 808	–	–	(1 600)	–	3 426	1 826	13 634
Machinery and equipment	11 808	–	–	(1 600)	–	3 426	1 826	13 634
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	251	–	–	251	251
Total	2 117 741	–	–	(24 662)	–	409 403	384 741	2 502 482

Programme 2: Court Services

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Lower Courts	4 677 681	–	–	(11 449)	–	(2 467)	(13 916)	4 663 765
Family Advocate	234 271	–	–	(632)	–	2 467	1 835	236 106
Magistrate's Commission	18 654	–	–	(340)	–	–	(340)	18 314
Facilities Management	891 796	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	891 096
Administration of Lower Courts	621 270	–	–	484	–	–	484	621 754
Total	6 443 672	–	–	(12 637)	–	–	(12 637)	6 431 035
Economic classification	5 492 050	–	–	17 534	–	–	17 534	5 509 584
Current payments	4 019 418	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 019 418
Compensation of employees	4 019 418	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 019 418
Goods and services	1 472 632	–	–	17 534	–	–	17 534	1 490 166
Transfers and subsidies	27 289	–	–	1 994	–	–	1 994	29 283
Provinces and municipalities	571	–	–	172	–	–	172	743
Departmental agencies and accounts	23	–	–	8	–	–	8	31
Households	26 695	–	–	1 814	–	–	1 814	28 509

Programme 2: Court Services (continued)

Economic classification		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Payments for capital assets	924 333	–	–	(33 000)	–	–	(33 000)	891 333
Buildings and other fixed structures	820 331	–	–	3 090	–	–	3 090	823 421
Machinery and equipment	104 002	–	–	(36 090)	–	–	(36 090)	67 912
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	835	–	–	835	835
Total	6 443 672	–	–	(12 637)	–	–	(12 637)	6 431 035

Programme 3: State Legal Services

Subprogramme		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
State Law Advisors	74 884	–	–	(295)	–	–	(295)	74 589
Litigation and Legal Services	476 373	–	–	(4 036)	–	–	(4 036)	472 337
Legislative Development and Law Reform	90 736	–	–	833	–	–	833	91 569
Master of the High Court	519 198	–	–	(1 261)	–	–	(1 261)	517 937
Constitutional Development	90 337	–	–	(942)	–	–	(942)	89 395
Total	1 251 528	–	–	(5 701)	–	–	(5 701)	1 245 827
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 212 941	–	–	(1 749)	–	–	(1 749)	1 211 192
Compensation of employees	1 080 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 080 550
Goods and services	132 391	–	–	(1 749)	–	–	(1 749)	130 642
Transfers and subsidies	22 105	–	–	1 392	–	–	1 392	23 497
Provinces and municipalities	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	40
Departmental agencies and accounts	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	6
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 928
Households	5 131	–	–	1 392	–	–	1 392	6 523
Payments for capital assets	16 482	–	–	(5 400)	–	–	(5 400)	11 082
Machinery and equipment	16 482	–	–	(5 400)	–	–	(5 400)	11 082
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	56	–	–	56	56
Total	1 251 528	–	–	(5 701)	–	–	(5 701)	1 245 827

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Subprogramme		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Legal Aid South Africa	1 764 342	–	–	36 550	–	–	36 550	1 800 892
Special Investigating Unit	357 099	–	–	–	–	–	–	357 099
Public Protector of South Africa	310 581	–	–	–	–	–	–	310 581
South African Human Rights Commission	178 830	–	–	–	–	–	–	178 830
Justice Modernisation	976 783	–	–	6 450	–	–	6 450	983 233
President's Fund	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Total	3 587 636	–	–	43 000	–	–	43 000	3 630 636
Economic classification								
Current payments	791 458	–	–	13 000	–	–	13 000	804 458
Goods and services	791 458	–	–	13 000	–	–	13 000	804 458
Transfers and subsidies	2 610 853	–	–	36 550	–	–	36 550	2 647 403
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 610 853	–	–	36 550	–	–	36 550	2 647 403
Payments for capital assets	185 325	–	–	(6 550)	–	–	(6 550)	178 775
Machinery and equipment	185 325	–	–	(6 550)	–	–	(6 550)	178 775
Total	3 587 636	–	–	43 000	–	–	43 000	3 630 636

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Court Services					
3. State Legal Services					
4. National Prosecuting Authority					
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1			Programme 1		
Machinery and equipment	Transport equipment ¹	(1 170)	Goods and services	Fleet services, operating payments and stationery ¹	1 170
	Computers ¹	(430)	Households	Leave payouts	430
Goods and services	Advertising	(662)	Households	Leave payouts	662
	Catering	(251)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses	251
	Fleet services	(1)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Television licences	1
	Fleet services	(1)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	1
	Administrative fees, agency and support/outsourced services, communications, and property payments	(10 000)	Programme 5		
	Travel and subsistence	(14 662)	Goods and services	Rollout of private automatic branch exchange system	10 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Legal Aid South Africa compensation of employees ¹	14 662
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.2%			
Programme 2			Programme 2		
Machinery and equipment	Computers ¹	(33 000)	Goods and services	Communications, property payments, and stationery printing and office supplies	33 000
	Computers ²	(3 090)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Mobile offices ²	3 090
Goods and services	Operating payments	(1 814)	Households	Leave payouts	1 814
	Minor assets	(835)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses	835
	Fleet services	(7)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Television licences	7
	Fleet services	(173)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	173
	Operating payments	(12 637)	Programme 5		
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Legal Aid South Africa compensation of employees ¹	12 637
			Programme 2		
Departmental agencies and accounts	Television licence fees	(1)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	1
Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licence fees	(2)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Television licences	2
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(12 549)	Programme 3		6 848
Machinery and equipment	Computers ¹	(5 400)	Goods and services	Stationery, printing and office supplies, and travel and subsistence	5 400
Goods and services	Agency and support/outsourced services, contractors, and legal services	(1 392)	Households	Leave payouts	1 392
	Consumable supplies	(56)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses	56
	Agency and support/outsourced services, communications, contractors, and legal services	(3 000)	Programme 5		5 701
	Communications and minor assets	(2 701)	Goods and services	Implementation of a case management system	3 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Legal Aid South Africa compensation of employees ¹	2 701
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Programme 5		(6 550)	Programme 5		6 550
Machinery and equipment	Computers ¹	(6 550)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Electronic administration system for Legal Aid South Africa ¹	6 550
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(97 835)			97 835

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R409.403 million

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

Programme 2: Court Services

R2.467 million has been transferred from the *Lower Courts* subprogramme following the shifting of the maintenance programme function to the *Family Advocate* subprogramme.

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R409.403 million has been allocated for the work of the Judicial Commission of Inquiry into Allegations of State Capture, Corruption and Fraud in the Public Sector, including Organs of State (R386.5 million); and the Commission of Inquiry into Tax Administration and Governance by the South African Revenue Service (R22.903 million).

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	1 786 853	837 996	46.9	1 958 100	109.6	2 502 482	12.7	912 650	36.5
Court Services	6 604 598	3 003 620	45.5	6 340 628	96.0	6 431 035	32.7	3 037 317	47.2
State Legal Services	1 232 276	543 757	44.1	1 164 862	94.5	1 245 827	6.3	586 973	47.1
National Prosecuting Authority	3 684 311	1 865 880	50.6	3 742 915	101.6	3 648 849	18.5	1 851 459	50.7
Auxiliary and Associated Services	3 478 750	1 588 390	45.7	3 400 714	97.8	3 630 636	18.5	1 532 770	42.2
Subtotal	16 786 788	7 839 643	46.7	16 607 219	98.9	17 458 829	88.7	7 921 169	45.4
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	2 040 520	924 591	45.3	1 933 468	94.8	2 215 538	11.3	995 452	44.9
Magistrates' salaries	2 040 520	924 591	45.3	1 933 468	94.8	2 215 538	11.3	995 452	44.9
Total	18 827 308	8 764 234	46.6	18 540 687	98.5	19 674 367	100.0	8 916 621	45.3
Economic classification									
Current payments	14 600 859	6 884 499	47.2	14 625 025	100.2	15 741 860	80.0	7 091 118	45.0
Compensation of employees	10 635 040	5 121 564	48.2	10 392 205	97.7	11 042 795	56.1	5 303 677	48.0
Goods and services	3 965 819	1 762 935	44.5	4 232 820	106.7	4 699 065	23.9	1 787 441	38.0
Transfers and subsidies	2 724 402	1 340 517	49.2	2 699 369	99.1	2 806 158	14.3	1 396 572	49.8
Provinces and municipalities	651	242	37.2	651	100.0	834	0.0	218	26.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 599 631	1 306 637	50.3	2 614 328	100.6	2 673 416	13.6	1 336 094	50.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 000	–	0.0	14 406	90.0	16 928	0.1	1 070	6.3
Households	108 120	33 638	31.1	69 984	64.7	114 980	0.6	59 190	51.5
Payments for capital assets	1 501 808	538 686	35.9	1 193 951	79.5	1 125 207	5.7	427 510	38.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 078 557	424 580	39.4	963 800	89.4	823 421	4.2	375 077	45.6
Machinery and equipment	423 251	114 106	27.0	215 656	51.0	301 786	1.5	52 433	17.4
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	14 495	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	239	532	218.8	22 342	9 348.1	1 142	0.0	1 421	124.4
Total	18 827 308	8 764 234	46.6	18 540 687	98.5	19 674 367	100.0	8 916 621	45.3

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R18.5 billion, 98.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R8.8 billion, 46.6 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R8.9 billion, 45.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R19.7 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R152.4 million, 1.7 per cent. This is mainly due to an increase in expenditure on compensation of employees because of cost of living adjustments, and increased costs of goods and services.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted % of estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted % of estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted % of estimate
Departmental receipts	397 717	163 018	41.0	339 060	85.3	409 863	355 651	100.0	174 571	49.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	67 243	23 995	35.7	49 943	74.3	70 601	51 056	14.4	28 421	55.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	221	81	36.7	134	60.6	195	552	0.2	250	45.3
Transfers received	6 980	4 980	71.3	9 693	138.9	124	2 691	0.8	1 291	48.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	241 321	108 143	44.8	228 439	94.7	253 110	254 331	71.5	121 707	47.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	5 809	2 843	48.9	12 119	208.6	6 099	1 958	0.6	958	48.9
Sales of capital assets	2 226	427	19.2	2 575	115.7	2 337	–	–	10	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	73 917	22 549	30.5	36 157	48.9	77 397	45 063	12.7	21 934	48.7
Total	397 717	163 018	41.0	339 060	85.3	409 863	355 651	100.0	174 571	49.1

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R163 million, 41 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R174.6 million, 49.1 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R11.6 million, 7.1 per cent. This is mainly due to increases in the number of forfeitures received, the number of insolvent estates, and debt recovery fees.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	50	–	–	1	–	–	1	51
Vehicle licences	50	–	–	1	–	–	1	51
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	20	–	–	1	–	–	1	21
Communication	20	–	–	1	–	–	1	21
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	314	–	–	938	–	–	938	1 252
Employee social benefits	314	–	–	938	–	–	938	1 252
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	–	154	–	–	154	154
Other transfers to households	–	–	–	154	–	–	154	154
Court Services								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	571	–	–	172	–	–	172	743
Vehicle licences	571	–	–	172	–	–	172	743

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	23	–	–	8	–	–	8	31
Communication	23	–	–	8	–	–	8	31
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	25 024	–	–	1 724	–	–	1 724	26 748
Employee social benefits	25 024	–	–	1 724	–	–	1 724	26 748
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	1 671	–	–	90	–	–	90	1 761
Claims against the state	1 671	–	–	90	–	–	90	1 761
State Legal Services								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	2 631	–	–	400	–	–	400	3 031
Employee social benefits	2 631	–	–	400	–	–	400	3 031
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	2 500	–	–	992	–	–	992	3 492
Claims against the state	2 500	–	–	992	–	–	992	3 492
Auxiliary and Associated Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	1 764 342	–	–	36 550	–	–	36 550	1 800 892
Legal Aid South Africa	1 764 342	–	–	36 550	–	–	36 550	1 800 892

Vote 22

Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 119 747	1 119 747	(18 383)	18 383
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 020 744	1 002 361	(18 383)	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 340	1 673	–	333
Payments for capital assets	97 663	115 713	–	18 050
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	1 022 091	1 022 091	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Justice and Correctional Services			
Accounting officer	Secretary General of Office of the Chief Justice			
Website address	www.judiciary.org.za			

Vote purpose

Strengthen judicial governance and independence by rendering effective support to the Chief Justice in executing administrative and judicial powers and duties as both head of the judiciary and the Constitutional Court.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2018/19 (April to August) ¹	Changed target for 2018/19
Percentage of default judgments finalised by registrars per year	Superior Court Services	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	90%	94% (22 602/24 129)	–
Percentage of taxations of legal costs finalised per year	Superior Court Services		90%	98% (19 615/20 073)	–
Percentage of warrants of release delivered within one day of the release issued	Superior Court Services		98%	100% (37/37)	–
Number of judicial education courses conducted per year	Judicial Education and Support		78	84	–

1. Only data for the first five months was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

In the first five months of 2018/19, 94 per cent of default judgments were finalised against a target of 90 per cent for the year, and 98 per cent of taxations of legal costs were finalised against a target of 90 per cent for the year. Over the same period, there was a 100 per cent achievement on warrants of release delivered at superior courts against a target of 98 per cent for the year, and 84 judicial education courses were conducted against an annual target of 78. These overachievements were due to improved controls put in place by the department, and as a result of the effective implementation of norms and standards for the performance of judicial officers.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	201 872	–	–	(492)	–	–	(492)	201 380
Superior Court Services	838 868	–	–	6 384	–	–	6 384	845 252
Judicial Education and Support	79 007	–	–	(5 892)	–	–	(5 892)	73 115
Subtotal	1 119 747	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 119 747
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	1 022 091	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 022 091
Judges' salaries	1 022 091	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 022 091
Total	2 141 838	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 141 838
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 976 862	–	–	(18 383)	–	–	(18 383)	1 958 479
Compensation of employees	1 644 037	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 644 037
Goods and services	332 825	–	–	(18 383)	–	–	(18 383)	314 442
Transfers and subsidies	67 313	–	–	333	–	–	333	67 646
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	17	–	–	17	17
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	2
Households	67 313	–	–	314	–	–	314	67 627
Payments for capital assets	97 663	–	–	18 050	–	–	18 050	115 713
Machinery and equipment	97 663	–	–	18 050	–	–	18 050	115 713
Total	2 141 838	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 141 838

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	31 650	–	–	1 572	–	–	1 572	33 222
Corporate Services	112 414	–	–	6 502	–	–	6 502	118 916
Financial Administration	29 639	–	–	122	–	–	122	29 761
Internal Audit	15 169	–	–	454	–	–	454	15 623
Office Accommodation	13 000	–	–	(9 142)	–	–	(9 142)	3 858
Total	201 872	–	–	(492)	–	–	(492)	201 380
Economic classification								
Current payments	193 766	–	–	(10 314)	–	–	(10 314)	183 452
Compensation of employees	91 625	–	–	(2 102)	–	–	(2 102)	89 523
Goods and services	102 141	–	–	(8 212)	–	–	(8 212)	93 929
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	4	–	–	4	4
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	4	–	–	4	4
Payments for capital assets	8 106	–	–	9 818	–	–	9 818	17 924
Machinery and equipment	8 106	–	–	9 818	–	–	9 818	17 924
Total	201 872	–	–	(492)	–	–	(492)	201 380

Programme 2: Superior Court Services

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration of Superior Courts	16 686	–	–	(486)	–	–	(486)	16 200
Constitutional Court	59 326	–	–	2 074	–	–	2 074	61 400
Supreme Court of Appeal	36 671	–	–	310	–	–	310	36 981
High Courts	669 778	–	–	2 786	–	–	2 786	672 564
Specialised Courts	56 407	–	–	1 700	–	–	1 700	58 107
Total	838 868	–	–	6 384	–	–	6 384	845 252
Economic classification								
Current payments	748 618	–	–	(1 708)	–	–	(1 708)	746 910
Compensation of employees	571 211	–	–	4 046	–	–	4 046	575 257
Goods and services	177 407	–	–	(5 754)	–	–	(5 754)	171 653
Transfers and subsidies	1 340	–	–	329	–	–	329	1 669
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	13	–	–	13	13
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	2
Households	1 340	–	–	314	–	–	314	1 654
Payments for capital assets	88 910	–	–	7 763	–	–	7 763	96 673
Machinery and equipment	88 910	–	–	7 763	–	–	7 763	96 673
Total	838 868	–	–	6 384	–	–	6 384	845 252

Programme 3: Judicial Education and Support

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
South African Judicial Education Institute	52 028	–	–	(600)	–	–	(600)	51 428
Judicial Policy, Research and Support	15 168	–	–	(1 761)	–	–	(1 761)	13 407
Judicial Service Commission	11 811	–	–	(3 531)	–	–	(3 531)	8 280
Total	79 007	–	–	(5 892)	–	–	(5 892)	73 115
Economic classification								
Current payments	78 360	–	–	(6 361)	–	–	(6 361)	71 999
Compensation of employees	25 083	–	–	(1 944)	–	–	(1 944)	23 139
Goods and services	53 277	–	–	(4 417)	–	–	(4 417)	48 860
Payments for capital assets	647	–	–	469	–	–	469	1 116
Machinery and equipment	647	–	–	469	–	–	469	1 116
Total	79 007	–	–	(5 892)	–	–	(5 892)	73 115

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Superior Court Services					
3. Judicial Education and Support					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1			Programme 1		
Goods and services	Operating leases	(8 208)	Machinery and equipment	Vehicles and computers	8 208
	Operating leases	(4)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	4
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 102)	Programme 2		
			Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	2 102
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			
Programme 2			Programme 2		
Goods and services	Fleet services	(5 754)	Machinery and equipment	Lease payment	5 754
	Fleet services	(13)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	13
	Fleet services	(314)	Households	Leave payouts	314
	Fleet services	(2)	Departmental agencies and accounts	TV licences	2
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3			Programme 1		
Goods and services	Legal services	(1 610)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	1 610
	Venues and facilities	(2 338)	Programme 2		
	Venues and facilities	(469)	Machinery and equipment	Lease payment	2 338
			Programme 3		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 944)	Machinery and equipment	Lease payment	469
			Programme 2		
			Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	1 944
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		7.5%			
Total		(22 429)	22 429		

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19			
	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome		Actual expenditure		Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
Apr 17 - Sep 17		adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation				
R thousand									
Administration	183 741	86 414	47.0	167 667	91.3	201 380	9.4	77 999	38.7
Superior Court Services	758 668	380 408	50.1	748 224	98.6	845 252	39.5	363 595	43.0
Judicial Education and Support	76 909	21 528	28.0	81 624	106.1	73 115	3.4	26 335	36.0
Subtotal	1 019 318	488 350	47.9	997 515	97.9	1 119 747	52.3	467 929	41.8
National Revenue Fund	966 060	478 422	49.5	998 355	103.3	1 022 091	47.7	506 505	49.6
Judges' salaries	966 060	478 422	49.5	998 355	103.3	1 022 091	47.7	506 505	49.6
Total	1 985 378	966 772	48.7	1 995 870	100.5	2 141 838	100.0	974 434	45.5
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 821 730	884 036	48.5	1 795 006	98.5	1 958 479	91.4	901 854	46.0
Compensation of employees	1 524 040	739 788	48.5	1 519 003	99.7	1 644 037	76.8	790 238	48.1
Goods and services	297 686	144 218	48.4	275 970	92.7	314 442	14.7	111 616	35.5
Interest and rent on land	4	30	750.0	33	825.0	-	0.0	-	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	59 016	31 597	53.5	76 036	128.8	67 646	3.2	38 503	56.9
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	0.0	8	0.0	17	0.0	12	70.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0.0	2	0.0	2	0.0	-	0.0
Households	59 016	31 597	53.5	76 026	128.8	67 627	3.2	38 491	56.9
Payments for capital assets	104 632	51 139	48.9	124 777	119.3	115 713	5.4	34 077	29.4
Machinery and equipment	89 632	51 064	57.0	124 603	139.0	115 713	5.4	34 077	29.4
Software and other intangible assets	15 000	75	0.5	174	1.2	-	0.0	-	0.0
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	51	-	-	0.0	-	0.0
Total	1 985 378	966 772	48.7	1 995 870	100.5	2 141 838	100.0	974 434	45.5

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R2 billion, 100.5 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R966.8 million, 48.7 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R974.4 million, 45.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R7.7 million, 0.8 per cent. This was mainly due to the filling of vacant posts in superior courts.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts				
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 869	1 565	83.7	2 754	147.4	810	1 178	100.0	932	79.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	555	286	51.5	584	105.2	527	422	35.8	311	73.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	1	50.0	6	300.0	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers received	753	753	100.0	753	100.0	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	20	–	42	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	47	23	48.9	21	44.7	–	62	5.3	40	64.5
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	126	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	512	502	98.0	1 244	243.0	241	694	58.9	581	83.7
Total	1 869	1 565	83.7	2 754	147.4	810	1 178	100.0	932	79.1

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R1.6 million, 83.7 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R932 000, 79.1 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R633 000, 40.4 per cent, due to the department not having received financial assistance as it did in 2017/18.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	–	–	–	4	–	–	4	4
Vehicle licences	–	–	–	4	–	–	4	4
Superior Court Services								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal agencies and funds								
Current	–	–	–	13	–	–	13	13
Vehicle licences	–	–	–	13	–	–	13	13
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	2
Communication	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	2
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1 340	–	–	314	–	–	314	1 654
Employee social benefits	1 340	–	–	314	–	–	314	1 654

Vote 23

Police

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	91 834 161	91 684 161	(291 314)	141 314
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	86 942 683	87 083 997	–	141 314
Transfers and subsidies	1 145 396	1 145 396	–	–
Payments for capital assets	3 746 082	3 454 768	(291 314)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of the South African Police Service			
Website address	www.saps.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold and enforce the law.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first quarter of 2018/19 (April to June) ¹	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of serious crimes reported per year	Visible Policing	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	1 651 436	403 912	–
Number of crimes reported for unlawful possession of, and dealing in, drugs per year	Visible Policing		480 385	74 137	–
Percentage of crime-related hits per year reacted to as a result of the movement control system screening of:	Visible Policing				–
- Wanted persons			100%	100% (633)	
- Stolen or robbed vehicles			100%	100% (801)	
Percentage of medium to high-risk incidents responded to in relation to requests received per year	Visible Policing		100%	100% (776)	–
Detection rate for serious crimes per year	Detective Services		37%	36.02% (766 912/2 129 201)	–
Percentage of trial ready case dockets for serious commercial crime-related charges per year	Detective Services		53%	68.9% (11 874/17 234)	–
Percentage of original previous conviction reports for formally charged individuals generated within 12 calendar days per year	Detective Services		95%	98.5% (284 078/288 412)	–
Percentage of network operations successfully terminated per year	Crime Intelligence		100%	22.3% (195/876)	–
Percentage of national key points evaluated in compliance with the National Key Points Act (1980) per year	Protection and Security Services	100%	25.6% (53/207)	–	

1. Only data for the first quarter is currently available.

Mid-year progress

In the first quarter of 2018/19, the department exceeded its annual targets relating to the percentage of trial ready case dockets for serious commercial crime-related charges, and the percentage of original previous conviction reports for formally charged individuals generated within 12 calendar days. This was due to a revised strategic direction that places greater emphasis on work in the Visible Policing, Detective Services and Crime Intelligence programmes.

Performance in relation to the target for the number of crimes reported for the unlawful possession of, and dealing in, drugs was lower than planned in the first quarter of 2018/19 due to crime prevention operations that were not conducted in line with the department's crime threat analysis report.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Administration	19 403 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 403 113
Visible Policing	46 872 313	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 872 313
Detective Services	18 811 647	–	–	–	(150 000)	–	(150 000)	18 661 647
Crime Intelligence	3 804 713	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 804 713
Protection and Security Services	2 942 375	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 942 375
Total	91 834 161	–	–	–	(150 000)	–	(150 000)	91 684 161
Economic classification								
Current payments	86 942 683	–	–	291 314	(150 000)	–	141 314	87 083 997
Compensation of employees	70 801 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 801 896
Goods and services	16 140 787	–	–	291 314	(150 000)	–	141 314	16 282 101
Transfers and subsidies	1 145 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 145 396
Provinces and municipalities	47 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 596
Departmental agencies and accounts	176 799	–	–	–	–	–	–	176 799
Non-profit institutions	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Households	920 001	–	–	–	–	–	–	920 001
Payments for capital assets	3 746 082	–	–	(291 314)	–	–	(291 314)	3 454 768
Buildings and other fixed structures	824 854	–	–	–	–	–	–	824 854
Machinery and equipment	2 622 979	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 622 979
Biological assets	6 935	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 935
Software and other intangible assets	291 314	–	–	(291 314)	–	–	(291 314)	–
Total	91 834 161	–	–	–	(150 000)	–	(150 000)	91 684 161

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Ministry	61 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 592
Management	80 921	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 921
Corporate Services	19 129 381	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 129 381
Civilian Secretariat	131 219	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 219
Total	19 403 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 403 113

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2018/19						
		Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation
Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable		Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Current payments	17 270 853	–	–	233 014	–	–	233 014	17 503 867
Compensation of employees	12 793 453	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 793 453
Goods and services	4 477 400	–	–	233 014	–	–	233 014	4 710 414
Transfers and subsidies	735 370	–	–	–	–	–	–	735 370
Provinces and municipalities	7 776	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 776
Departmental agencies and accounts	176 799	–	–	–	–	–	–	176 799
Households	550 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	550 795
Payments for capital assets	1 396 890	–	–	(233 014)	–	–	(233 014)	1 163 876
Buildings and other fixed structures	824 854	–	–	–	–	–	–	824 854
Machinery and equipment	332 087	–	–	–	–	–	–	332 087
Biological assets	6 935	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 935
Software and other intangible assets	233 014	–	–	(233 014)	–	–	(233 014)	–
Total	19 403 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 403 113

Programme 3: Detective Services

Subprogramme		2018/19						
		Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation
Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable		Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Crime Investigations	12 789 920	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 789 920
Criminal Record Centre	2 551 836	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 551 836
Forensic Science Laboratory	1 852 384	–	–	–	(150 000)	–	(150 000)	1 702 384
Specialised Investigations	1 617 507	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 617 507
Total	18 811 647	–	–	–	(150 000)	–	(150 000)	18 661 647
Economic classification								
Current payments	17 991 626	–	–	58 300	(150 000)	–	(91 700)	17 899 926
Compensation of employees	15 120 143	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 120 143
Goods and services	2 871 483	–	–	58 300	(150 000)	–	(91 700)	2 779 783
Transfers and subsidies	116 989	–	–	–	–	–	–	116 989
Provinces and municipalities	10 449	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 449
Households	106 540	–	–	–	–	–	–	106 540
Payments for capital assets	703 032	–	–	(58 300)	–	–	(58 300)	644 732
Machinery and equipment	644 732	–	–	–	–	–	–	644 732
Software and other intangible assets	58 300	–	–	(58 300)	–	–	(58 300)	–
Total	18 811 647	–	–	–	(150 000)	–	(150 000)	18 661 647

Programme 5: Protection and Security Services

Subprogramme		2018/19						
		Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation
Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable		Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
VIP Protection Services	1 500 833	–	–	27 510	–	–	27 510	1 528 343
Static and Mobile Security	1 062 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 062 132
Government Security Regulator	112 186	–	–	(27 510)	–	–	(27 510)	84 676
Operational Support	267 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	267 224
Total	2 942 375	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 942 375
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 862 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 862 034
Compensation of employees	2 607 622	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 607 622
Goods and services	254 412	–	–	–	–	–	–	254 412
Transfers and subsidies	5 677	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 677
Provinces and municipalities	1 084	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 084
Households	4 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 593
Payments for capital assets	74 664	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 664
Machinery and equipment	74 664	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 664
Total	2 942 375	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 942 375

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Visible Policing					
3. Detective Services					
4. Crime Intelligence					
5. Protection and Security Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(233 014)	Programme 1		233 014
Software and other intangible assets	Software licenses ¹	(233 014)	Goods and services	Computer services	233 014
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(58 300)	Programme 3		58 300
Software and other intangible assets	Software licenses ¹	(58 300)	Goods and services	Computer services	58 300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(291 314)			291 314

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R150 million

Programme 3: Detective Services

R150 million in unspent funds has been declared on the budget for the implementation of the criminal justice system 7-point plan. This was due to projected underspending as the department is still in the process of requesting Cabinet's approval to change the project scope for the programme.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	18 636 413	8 518 409	45.7	18 441 973	99.0	19 403 113	21.2	8 930 154	46.0	
Visible Policing	44 100 008	21 638 878	49.1	43 932 665	99.6	46 872 313	51.1	23 033 791	49.1	
Detective Services	17 670 597	8 654 248	49.0	17 686 682	100.1	18 661 647	20.4	8 731 866	46.8	
Crime Intelligence	3 546 032	1 831 028	51.6	3 704 787	104.5	3 804 713	4.1	1 858 371	48.8	
Protection and Security Services	2 808 078	1 467 143	52.2	2 838 941	101.1	2 942 375	3.2	1 474 685	50.1	
Total	86 761 128	42 109 706	48.5	86 605 048	99.8	91 684 161	100.0	44 028 867	48.0	

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Current payments	82 124 046	40 391 761	49.2	82 469 301	100.4	87 083 997	95.0	42 429 669	48.7	
Compensation of employees	66 196 773	33 807 816	51.1	67 124 496	101.4	70 801 896	77.2	35 638 365	50.3	
Goods and services	15 927 273	6 583 945	41.3	15 344 805	96.3	16 282 101	17.8	6 791 304	41.7	
Transfers and subsidies	1 037 025	609 225	58.7	1 173 976	113.2	1 145 396	1.2	682 445	59.6	
Provinces and municipalities	43 815	20 634	47.1	44 518	101.6	47 596	0.1	24 954	52.4	
Departmental agencies and accounts	166 081	81 677	49.2	164 399	99.0	176 799	0.2	66 833	37.8	
Non-profit institutions	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	1 000	0.0	1 000	100.0	
Households	827 129	506 914	61.3	965 059	116.7	920 001	1.0	589 658	64.1	
Payments for capital assets	3 600 057	1 099 784	30.5	2 947 898	81.9	3 454 768	3.8	907 070	26.3	
Buildings and other fixed structures	891 513	246 348	27.6	575 390	64.5	824 854	0.9	278 774	33.8	
Machinery and equipment	2 696 544	852 234	31.6	2 340 357	86.8	2 622 979	2.9	624 679	23.8	
Biological assets	12 000	1 202	10.0	5 925	49.4	6 935	0.0	3 617	52.2	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	26 226	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Payments for financial assets	–	8 936	–	13 873	–	–	0.0	9 683	0.0	
Total	86 761 128	42 109 706	48.5	86 605 048	99.8	91 684 161	100.0	44 028 867	48.0	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R86.6 billion, 99.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R42.1 billion, 48.5 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R44 billion, 48 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R91.7 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R1.9 billion, 4.6 per cent. This was mainly due to increased expenditure on compensation of employees as a result of the implementation of annual cost of living adjustments for employees in accordance with the 2018 public sector wage agreement.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	588 521	352 118	59.8	677 686	115.2	518 781	540 378	100.0	297 114	55.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	307 137	165 390	53.8	325 005	105.8	280 973	300 552	55.6	159 228	53.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	5 309	2 845	53.6	8 129	153.1	4 800	4 800	0.9	3 108	64.8
Fines, penalties and forfeits	18 551	16 590	89.4	31 354	169.0	6 420	7 338	1.4	4 163	56.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 135	686	60.4	1 366	120.4	1 025	1 125	0.2	630	56.0
Sales of capital assets	99 874	77 386	77.5	160 439	160.6	82 500	82 500	15.3	48 338	58.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	156 515	89 221	57.0	151 393	96.7	143 063	144 063	26.7	81 647	56.7
Total	588 521	352 118	59.8	677 686	115.2	518 781	540 378	100.0	297 114	55.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R352.1 million, 59.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R297.1 million, 55 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R540.4 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R55 million, 15.6 per cent. This was mainly due to fewer than planned revenue proceeds from the sale of departmental capital assets, as well as the disposal thereof at public auctions.

Other departments within the vote

Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	131 219	131 219	(62)	62
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	129 446	129 384	(62)	–
Transfers and subsidies	120	182	–	62
Payments for capital assets	1 653	1 653	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	Secretary for the Police Service			
Website address	www.policesecretariat.gov.za			

Department purpose

Provide strategic advice and support to the Minister of Police. Exercise civilian oversight over the South African Police Service to ensure a transformed and accountable police service that reflects the values of a developmental state.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of anti-crime campaigns conducted per year	Intersectoral Coordination and Strategic Partnerships	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	2	–
Number of policies on policing submitted to the Minister of Police for approval per year	Legislation and Policy Development		2	0	–
Number of bills on policing submitted to the Minister of Police for approval per year	Legislation and Policy Development		3	1	–
Number of reports on oversight visits conducted in police stations approved by the Secretary for the Police Service per year	Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations		1	0	–
Number of compliance reports on the implementation of the Domestic Violence Act (1998) by the South African Police Service approved by the Secretary for the Police Service per year	Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations		2	1	–

Mid-year progress

No performance was recorded in the first half of 2018/19 for the number of policies on policing submitted to the Minister of Police for approval per year, and for the number of reports on oversight visits conducted in police stations approved by the Secretary for the Police Service per year, as these are scheduled for completion at the end of the fourth quarter of 2018/19. Similarly, all other targets for performance indicators that were not fully achieved in the first half of 2018/19 are scheduled for completion in the second half of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	54 671	–	–	(256)	–	–	(256)	54 415
Intersectoral Coordination and Strategic Partnerships	24 478	–	–	(62)	–	–	(62)	24 416
Legislation and Policy Development	21 392	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 392
Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations	30 678	–	–	318	–	–	318	30 996
Total	131 219	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 219
Economic classification								
Current payments	129 446	–	–	(62)	–	–	(62)	129 384
Compensation of employees	97 452	–	–	–	–	–	–	97 452
Goods and services	31 994	–	–	(62)	–	–	(62)	31 932
Transfers and subsidies	120	–	–	62	–	–	62	182
Provinces and municipalities	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	114	–	–	62	–	–	62	176
Payments for capital assets	1 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 653
Machinery and equipment	1 594	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 594
Software and other intangible assets	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	59
Total	131 219	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 219

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Department Management	10 905	–	–	(318)	–	–	(318)	10 587
Corporate Services	21 799	–	–	62	–	–	62	21 861
Finance Administration	17 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 044
Office Accommodation	774	–	–	–	–	–	–	774
Internal Audit	4 149	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 149
Total	54 671	–	–	(256)	–	–	(256)	54 415
Economic classification								
Current payments	53 849	–	–	(318)	–	–	(318)	53 531
Compensation of employees	40 988	–	–	(318)	–	–	(318)	40 670
Goods and services	12 861	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 861
Transfers and subsidies	120	–	–	62	–	–	62	182
Provinces and municipalities	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	114	–	–	62	–	–	62	176
Payments for capital assets	702	–	–	–	–	–	–	702
Machinery and equipment	702	–	–	–	–	–	–	702
Total	54 671	–	–	(256)	–	–	(256)	54 415

Programme 2: Intersectoral Coordination and Strategic Partnerships

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Intergovernmental, Civil Society and Public-Private Partnerships	20 340	–	–	(62)	–	–	(62)	20 278
Community Outreach	4 138	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 138
Total	24 478	–	–	(62)	–	–	(62)	24 416
Economic classification								
Current payments	24 181	–	–	(62)	–	–	(62)	24 119
Compensation of employees	17 274	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 274
Goods and services	6 907	–	–	(62)	–	–	(62)	6 845
Payments for capital assets	297	–	–	–	–	–	–	297
Machinery and equipment	297	–	–	–	–	–	–	297
Total	24 478	–	–	(62)	–	–	(62)	24 416

Programme 4: Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Police Performance, Conduct and Compliance	12 960	–	–	1 760	–	–	1 760	14 720
Policy and Programme Evaluations	5 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 157
Information Management	3 532	–	–	(1 760)	–	–	(1 760)	1 772
Office of the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation Judge	5 148	–	–	318	–	–	318	5 466
National Forensic Oversight and Ethics Board	3 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 881
Total	30 678	–	–	318	–	–	318	30 996
Economic classification								
Current payments	30 284	–	–	318	–	–	318	30 602
Compensation of employees	22 980	–	–	318	–	–	318	23 298
Goods and services	7 304	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 304
Payments for capital assets	394	–	–	–	–	–	–	394
Machinery and equipment	335	–	–	–	–	–	–	335
Software and other intangible assets	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	59
Total	30 678	–	–	318	–	–	318	30 996

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the department**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Intersectoral Coordination and Strategic Partnerships					
3. Legislation and Policy Development					
4. Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(318)	Programme 4		318
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(318)	Compensation of employees	Office of the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation Judge	318
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(62)	Programme 1		62
Goods and services	Training and development	(62)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority ¹	62
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Total		(380)	380		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted % of	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted % of	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted % of	
Administration	52 688	23 083	43.8	52 010	98.7	54 415	41.5	24 108	44.3	
Intersectoral	23 251	9 467	40.7	20 945	90.1	24 416	18.6	10 444	42.8	
Coordination and Strategic Partnerships										
Legislation and Policy Development	26 776	10 487	39.2	25 284	94.4	21 392	16.3	10 188	47.6	
Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations	21 958	8 313	37.9	20 106	91.6	30 996	23.6	13 507	43.6	
Total	124 673	51 350	41.2	118 345	94.9	131 219	100.0	58 247	44.4	
Economic classification										
Current payments	120 508	50 860	42.2	114 294	94.8	129 384	98.6	58 114	44.9	
Compensation of employees	88 504	39 991	45.2	82 685	93.4	97 452	74.3	44 486	45.6	
Goods and services	31 841	10 869	34.1	31 446	98.8	31 932	24.3	13 628	42.7	
Interest and rent on land	163	–	0.0	163	100.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Transfers and subsidies	1 053	46	4.4	946	89.8	182	0.1	3	1.6	
Provinces and municipalities	7	3	42.9	5	71.4	6	0.0	3	50.0	
Departmental agencies and accounts	104	–	0.0	–	0.0	176	0.1	–	0.0	
Households	942	43	4.6	941	99.9	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Payments for capital assets	3 112	444	14.3	3 105	99.8	1 653	1.3	130	7.9	
Machinery and equipment	2 405	444	18.5	2 401	99.8	1 594	1.2	130	8.2	
Software and other intangible assets	707	–	0.0	704	99.6	59	0.0	–	0.0	
Total	124 673	51 350	41.2	118 345	94.9	131 219	100.0	58 247	44.4	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R118.3 million, 94.9 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R51.4 million, 41.2 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R58.2 million, 44.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R131.2 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R6.9 million, 13.4 per cent. This was due to an increased number of oversight visits to police stations to: finalise the department's census on the status of service delivery by the police service; and monitor the implementation of, and compliance with, policing regulations such as the Domestic Violence Act (1998).

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts				
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	171	94	55.0	126	73.7	153	168	100.0	134	79.8
Tax receipts	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of goods and services produced by department	61	30	49.2	62	101.6	79	66	39.3	33	50.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	89	64	71.9	64	71.9	74	102	60.7	101	99.0
Total	171	94	55.0	126	73.7	153	168	100.0	134	79.8

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R94 000, 55 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R134 000, 79.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R168 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R40 000, 42.6 per cent. This was mainly due to a reimbursement from the Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority for stipends paid to participants in the department's learnership programme in 2017/18.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2018/19						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	114	–	–	62	–	–	62	176
Safety and Security Education and Training Authority	114	–	–	62	–	–	62	176

Vote 24

Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	7 164 998	7 732 803	–	567 805
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	3 039 414	3 124 371	–	84 957
Transfers and subsidies	3 997 012	4 471 499	–	474 487
Payments for capital assets	128 572	136 933	–	8 361
Executive authority	Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Accounting officer	Director General of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Website address	www.daff.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead, support and promote agricultural, forestry and fisheries resources management through policies, strategies and programmes to enhance sustainable use, and achieve economic growth, job creation, food security, rural development and transformation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of animal and plant improvement schemes for prioritised value chain commodities monitored per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	4	2	–
Number of surveillances on animal diseases conducted per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety		2	0	–
Number of surveillances on plant diseases conducted per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety		1	1	–
Number of veterinary graduates deployed for the compulsory veterinary services programme per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety		150	137	–
Number of subsistence and smallholder producers supported per year ¹	Food security and Agrarian Reform		145 000	1 326	–
Number of hectares cultivated in underutilised communal areas per year	Food security and Agrarian Reform		120 000 ha	37 ha	–
Number of agro-processing entrepreneurs trained on processing norms and standards per year	Trade Promotion and Market Access		45	0	–
Number of hectares of land restored through reforestation and land rehabilitation per year ¹	Forestry and Natural Resources Management		16 300 ha	671 ha	–
Number of hectares of temporary unplanted areas planted per year	Forestry and Natural Resources Management	550 ha	58 ha	–	

1. Only data for the first quarter was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

Although there was no achievement on the number of surveillances on animal diseases conducted in the first half of 2018/19, surveillances are ongoing and the target is expected to be achieved by the end of the financial year.

In the first half of 2018/19, 137 veterinary graduates were deployed for the compulsory veterinary services programme against a target of 150 for the year. The target of 150 is based on the number of veterinary science students who were enrolled at the University of Pretoria in addition to a projection of international veterinarians who apply to be registered with the South African Veterinary Council. Although there was a 91 per cent achievement of the target in the first half of 2018/19, the department may not fully achieve the target by the end of the financial year as it does not have control over the number of students who apply to be registered in the compulsory veterinary services programme.

In the first half of 2018/19, only 37 hectares were cultivated in underutilised communal areas against a target of 120 000 hectares for the year. Achievement of this target is expected to accelerate in the second half of 2018/19 as rainy seasons commence in most parts of South Africa.

No agro-processing entrepreneurs were trained on processing norms and standards in the first half of 2018/19 as the programme is set to commence in the third quarter of the 2018/19.

In the first quarter of 2018/19, 1 326 subsistence and smallholder producers were supported against a target of 145 000 for the year. The department expects to achieve the target by the end of the financial year due to the commencement of planting during rainy seasons.

In the first quarter of 2018/19, 671 hectares of woodland forests and agricultural land underwent reforestation and were rehabilitated through the LandCare programme against a target of 16 300 hectares for the year. The department expects to achieve the target by the end of the financial year as more rehabilitation work is scheduled to take place in the second half of 2018/19.

In the first half of 2018/19, 58 hectares of temporary unplanted areas were planted in KwaZulu-Natal only, against a national target of 550 hectares for the year. The department expects to achieve the target during the second half of 2018/19, when rainy seasons commence in most parts of South Africa.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	923 178	–	–	28 485	–	–	28 485	951 663
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	2 367 078	–	–	(2 599)	–	–	(2 599)	2 364 479
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	2 037 889	–	–	(93)	–	–	(93)	2 037 796
Trade Promotion and Market Access	273 919	–	–	–	–	–	–	273 919
Forestry and Natural Resources Management	1 075 123	–	1 305	(25 793)	–	566 500	542 012	1 617 135
Fisheries	487 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	487 811
Total	7 164 998	–	1 305	–	–	566 500	567 805	7 732 803
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 039 414	–	–	(15 043)	–	100 000	84 957	3 124 371
Compensation of employees	2 182 251	–	–	(6 187)	–	–	(6 187)	2 176 064
Goods and services	855 746	–	–	(8 871)	–	100 000	91 129	946 875
Interest and rent on land	1 417	–	–	15	–	–	15	1 432

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Adjustments appropriation		Total adjustments appropriation	
					Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Transfers and subsidies	3 997 012	–	1 305	6 682	–	466 500	474 487	4 471 499
Provinces and municipalities	2 382 288	–	1 305	145	–	466 500	467 950	2 850 238
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 357 252	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 357 252
Foreign governments and international organisations	38 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 466
Public corporations and private enterprises	173 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	173 777
Non-profit institutions	20 056	–	–	150	–	–	150	20 206
Households	25 173	–	–	6 387	–	–	6 387	31 560
Payments for capital assets	128 572	–	–	8 361	–	–	8 361	136 933
Buildings and other fixed structures	55 442	–	–	(885)	–	–	(885)	54 557
Machinery and equipment	73 115	–	–	9 196	–	–	9 196	82 311
Biological assets	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	50	–	–	50	50
Total	7 164 998	–	1 305	–	–	566 500	567 805	7 732 803

Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Adjustments appropriation		Total adjustments appropriation	
					Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	45 477	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	46 477
Department Management	28 968	–	–	1 512	–	–	1 512	30 480
Financial Administration	205 621	–	–	(4 662)	–	–	(4 662)	200 959
Internal Audit	10 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 500
Corporate Services	189 001	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	191 001
Stakeholder Relations, Communication and Legal Services	68 219	–	–	100	–	–	100	68 319
Policy, Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	187 569	–	–	50	–	–	50	187 619
Office Accommodation	187 823	–	–	28 485	–	–	28 485	216 308
Total	923 178	–	–	28 485	–	–	28 485	951 663
Economic classification								
Current payments	879 702	–	–	23 010	–	–	23 010	902 712
Compensation of employees	466 125	–	–	(1 213)	–	–	(1 213)	464 912
Goods and services	413 577	–	–	24 218	–	–	24 218	437 795
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	5	–	–	5	5
Transfers and subsidies	20 405	–	–	1 225	–	–	1 225	21 630
Provinces and municipalities	39	–	–	12	–	–	12	51
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 366	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 366
Households	–	–	–	1 213	–	–	1 213	1 213
Payments for capital assets	23 071	–	–	4 250	–	–	4 250	27 321
Buildings and other fixed structures	18 319	–	–	677	–	–	677	18 996
Machinery and equipment	4 752	–	–	3 539	–	–	3 539	8 291
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	34	–	–	34	34
Total	923 178	–	–	28 485	–	–	28 485	951 663

Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety

Subprogramme		2018/19						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Management	3 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 025
Inspection and Laboratory Services	444 930	–	–	(2 599)	–	–	(2 599)	442 331
Plant Production and Health	644 297	–	–	–	–	–	–	644 297
Animal Production and Health	243 717	–	–	–	–	–	–	243 717
Agriculture Research	1 031 109	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 031 109
Total	2 367 078	–	–	(2 599)	–	–	(2 599)	2 364 479
Economic classification								
Current payments	746 603	–	–	(11 362)	–	–	(11 362)	735 241
Compensation of employees	631 940	–	–	(1 252)	–	–	(1 252)	630 688
Goods and services	114 663	–	–	(10 110)	–	–	(10 110)	104 553
Transfers and subsidies	1 598 254	–	–	1 320	–	–	1 320	1 599 574
Provinces and municipalities	552 430	–	–	68	–	–	68	552 498
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 031 329	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 031 329
Non-profit institutions	14 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 410
Households	85	–	–	1 252	–	–	1 252	1 337
Payments for capital assets	22 221	–	–	7 443	–	–	7 443	29 664
Machinery and equipment	22 221	–	–	7 443	–	–	7 443	29 664
Total	2 367 078	–	–	(2 599)	–	–	(2 599)	2 364 479

Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform

Subprogramme		2018/19						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Management	15 429	–	–	(400)	–	–	(400)	15 029
Food Security	1 421 960	–	–	(2 786)	–	–	(2 786)	1 419 174
Sector Capacity Development	213 700	–	–	3 093	–	–	3 093	216 793
National Extension Support Services	386 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	386 800
Total	2 037 889	–	–	(93)	–	–	(93)	2 037 796
Economic classification								
Current payments	252 884	–	–	3 092	–	–	3 092	255 976
Compensation of employees	168 470	–	–	(390)	–	–	(390)	168 080
Goods and services	84 413	–	–	3 482	–	–	3 482	87 895
Interest and rent on land	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Transfers and subsidies	1 746 949	–	–	592	–	–	592	1 747 541
Provinces and municipalities	1 595 203	–	–	2	–	–	2	1 595 205
Departmental agencies and accounts	585	–	–	–	–	–	–	585
Public corporations and private enterprises	126 609	–	–	–	–	–	–	126 609
Households	24 552	–	–	590	–	–	590	25 142
Payments for capital assets	38 056	–	–	(3 777)	–	–	(3 777)	34 279
Buildings and other fixed structures	34 123	–	–	(1 882)	–	–	(1 882)	32 241
Machinery and equipment	3 933	–	–	(1 904)	–	–	(1 904)	2 029
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	9	–	–	9	9
Total	2 037 889	–	–	(93)	–	–	(93)	2 037 796

Programme 4: Trade Promotion and Market Access

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	5 300	–	–	(148)	–	–	(148)	5 152
International Relations and Trade	127 210	–	–	148	–	–	148	127 358
Cooperatives and Rural Enterprise Development	74 488	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 488
Agro-processing and Marketing	66 921	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 921
Total	273 919	–	–	–	–	–	–	273 919
Economic classification								
Current payments	144 568	–	–	(145)	–	–	(145)	144 423
Compensation of employees	110 060	–	–	(104)	–	–	(104)	109 956
Goods and services	34 508	–	–	(41)	–	–	(41)	34 467
Transfers and subsidies	128 877	–	–	104	–	–	104	128 981
Provinces and municipalities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	4
Departmental agencies and accounts	43 239	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 239
Foreign governments and international organisations	38 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 466
Public corporations and private enterprises	47 168	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 168
Households	–	–	–	104	–	–	104	104
Payments for capital assets	474	–	–	41	–	–	41	515
Machinery and equipment	474	–	–	41	–	–	41	515
Total	273 919	–	–	–	–	–	–	273 919

Programme 5: Forestry and Natural Resources Management

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	9 079	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 079
Forestry Operations	502 197	–	–	(16 470)	–	–	(16 470)	485 727
Forestry Oversight and Regulation	59 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 170
Natural Resources Management	504 677	–	1 305	(9 323)	–	566 500	558 482	1 063 159
Total	1 075 123	–	1 305	(25 793)	–	566 500	542 012	1 617 135
Economic classification								
Current payments	787 579	–	–	(29 173)	–	100 000	70 827	858 406
Compensation of employees	577 578	–	–	(2 763)	–	–	(2 763)	574 815
Goods and services	208 585	–	–	(26 420)	–	100 000	73 580	282 165
Interest and rent on land	1 416	–	–	10	–	–	10	1 426
Transfers and subsidies	242 794	–	1 305	2 976	–	466 500	470 781	713 575
Provinces and municipalities	234 612	–	1 305	63	–	466 500	467 868	702 480
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
Non-profit institutions	5 646	–	–	150	–	–	150	5 796
Households	536	–	–	2 763	–	–	2 763	3 299
Payments for capital assets	44 750	–	–	404	–	–	404	45 154
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 000	–	–	320	–	–	320	3 320
Machinery and equipment	41 735	–	–	77	–	–	77	41 812
Biological assets	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	7	–	–	7	7
Total	1 075 123	–	1 305	(25 793)	–	566 500	542 012	1 617 135

Programme 6: Fisheries

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management	3 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 232
Aquaculture	39 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 811
Monitoring Control and Surveillance	89 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 243
Marine Resources Management	23 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 482
Fisheries Research and Development	72 310	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 310
Marine Living Resources Fund	259 733	–	–	–	–	–	–	259 733
Total	487 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	487 811
Economic classification								
Current payments	228 078	–	–	(465)	–	–	(465)	227 613
Compensation of employees	228 078	–	–	(465)	–	–	(465)	227 613
Transfers and subsidies	259 733	–	–	465	–	–	465	260 198
Departmental agencies and accounts	259 733	–	–	–	–	–	–	259 733
Households	–	–	–	465	–	–	465	465
Total	487 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	487 811

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R1.305 million**

Programme 5: Forestry and Natural Resources Management

An additional R1.305 million has been allocated for post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funding for 15 farms in Knysna, Western Cape.

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety					
3. Food Security and Agrarian Reform					
4. Trade Promotion and Market Access					
5. Forestry and Natural Resources Management					
6. Fisheries					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(5 640)	Programme 1		5 640
Goods and services	Agency and support/outsourced services, and communications	(3 379)	Machinery and equipment	Computers, equipment and vehicles	3 379
	Communications	(5)	Interest and rent on land	Interest	5
	Communications	(12)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	12
	Property payments	(837)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Upgrade of buildings	837
	Bursaries and inventory	(34)	Software and other intangible assets	Software	34
Buildings and other fixed structures	Buildings and other fixed structures	(160)	Machinery and equipment	Air conditioners	160
Compensation of employees	Salaries and wages ¹	(1 213)	Households	Leave payouts	1 213
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(11 362)	Programme 1		2 587
Goods and services	Operating leases	(2 587)	Goods and services	Building leases	2 587
	Consumables	(3 561)	Machinery and equipment	Computers, and office furniture and equipment	3 561
	Consumables	(68)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	68
	Communications, fleet services and inventory	(3 882)	Programme 3		3 882
	Advertising	(12)	Goods and services	Stationery, training, and travel and subsistence	3 882
Compensation of employees	Salaries and wages ¹	(1 252)	Programme 5		12
			Goods and services	Communications	12
			Programme 2		1 252
			Households	Leave payouts	1 252
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Programme 3		(4 981)	Programme 1		36
Goods and services	Operating leases	(36)	Goods and services	Building leases	36
	Stationery	(62)	Programme 3		473
	Stationery	(2)	Machinery and equipment	Computers and equipment	62
	Stationery	(9)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	2
	Venues and facilities	(400)	Software and other intangible assets	Software	9
			Households	Youth in Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries awards ¹	400
			Programme 2		1 882
Buildings and other fixed structures	Agricultural fence	(1 882)	Machinery and equipment	Vehicles	1 882
			Programme 3		390
Compensation of employees	Salaries and wages ¹	(390)	Households	Leave payouts	390
			Programme 2		2 000
Machinery and equipment	Transport equipment	(2 000)	Machinery and equipment	Vehicles	2 000
			Programme 1		57
Households	Donations and gifts	(57)	Goods and services	Building leases	57
	Donations and gifts	(34)	Programme 3		143
	Donations and gifts	(109)	Machinery and equipment	Library books	34
			Goods and services	Library books	109
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Programme 4		(145)	Programme 4		145
Goods and services	Administrative fees, and agency and support/outsourced services	(41)	Machinery and equipment	Advertising, computers and office equipment	41
Compensation of employees	Salaries and wages ¹	(104)	Households	Leave payouts	104
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(29 270)	Programme 1		25 805
Goods and services	Consultants, inventory and supplies, operating leases, property payments, and stationery	(25 805)	Goods and services	Operating leases and property payments	25 805
	Agency and support/outsourced services	(152)	Programme 5		3 465
	Agency and support/outsourced services	(10)	Machinery and equipment	Computers and equipment	152
	Advertising	(63)	Interest and rent on land	Interest	10
	Consultants	(245)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	63
	Agency and support/outsourced services	(7)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Other fixed structures	245
	Agency and support/outsourced services ¹	(150)	Software and other intangible assets	Software	7
Compensation of employees	Reduction in spending on salaries and wages ¹	(2 763)	Non-profit institutions	International Research Group conference and national fire symposium ¹	150
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in spending on transport equipment	(75)	Households	leave gratuity	2 763
			Buildings and other fixed structures	For other fixed structures	75
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.4%			
Programme 6		(465)	Programme 6		465
Compensation of employees	Reduction in spending on salaries and wages ¹	(465)	Households	leave gratuity	465
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(51 863)			51 863

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R566.5 million

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation

Programme 5: Forestry and Natural Resources Management

For drought relief, an additional R266.5 million has been allocated to the comprehensive agricultural support programme grant, R200 million to the land care programme grant, and R100 million for land use and soil management projects.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R400 000

Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform

The department will make a donation of R400 000 for prize money to the best youth producers in the agriculture, forestry and fisheries sectors.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19			
	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome		Actual expenditure		Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted
Apr 17 - Sep 17		adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation				
R thousand									
Administration	906 834	453 278	50.0	827 999	91.3	951 663	12.3	548 734	57.7
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	2 236 871	1 152 333	51.5	2 230 660	99.7	2 364 479	30.6	1 292 458	54.7
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	1 944 057	762 723	39.2	1 925 580	99.0	2 037 796	26.4	891 061	43.7
Trade Promotion and Market Access	261 706	149 466	57.1	278 667	106.5	273 919	3.5	141 023	51.5
Forestry and Natural Resources Management	1 015 682	574 902	56.6	960 504	94.6	1 617 135	20.9	546 581	33.8
Fisheries	481 884	340 241	70.6	504 722	104.7	487 811	6.3	334 193	68.5
Total	6 847 034	3 432 943	50.1	6 728 132	98.3	7 732 803	100.0	3 754 050	48.5
Economic classification									
Current payments	2 906 247	1 430 673	49.2	2 751 287	94.7	3 124 371	40.4	1 493 241	47.8
Compensation of employees	2 100 236	1 025 766	48.8	2 072 842	98.7	2 176 064	28.1	1 037 705	47.7
Goods and services	804 097	403 958	50.2	677 488	84.3	946 875	12.2	455 177	48.1
Interest and rent on land	1 914	949	49.6	957	50.0	1 432	0.0	359	25.1
Transfers and subsidies	3 821 261	1 953 932	51.1	3 828 299	100.2	4 471 499	57.8	2 215 875	49.6
Provinces and municipalities	2 242 938	944 907	42.1	2 243 083	100.0	2 850 238	36.9	1 061 095	37.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 299 976	941 211	72.4	1 299 970	100.0	1 357 252	17.6	963 554	71.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	36 637	26 978	73.6	35 616	97.2	38 466	0.5	24 227	63.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	150 829	3 134	2.1	150 848	100.0	173 777	2.2	131 280	75.5
Non-profit institutions	20 125	8 617	42.8	19 595	97.4	20 206	0.3	5 246	26.0
Households	70 756	29 085	41.1	79 187	111.9	31 560	0.4	30 473	96.6
Payments for capital assets	119 526	48 199	40.3	147 947	123.8	136 933	1.8	44 716	32.7
Buildings and other fixed structures	69 209	15 313	22.1	53 882	77.9	54 557	0.7	23 026	42.2
Machinery and equipment	49 765	31 388	63.1	74 260	149.2	82 311	1.1	21 674	26.3
Biological assets	160	39	24.4	39	24.4	15	0.0	-	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	392	1 459	372.2	19 766	5042.3	50	0.0	16	32.0
Payments for financial assets	-	139	-	599	-	-	0.0	218	0.0
Total	6 847 034	3 432 943	50.1	6 728 132	98.3	7 732 803	100.0	3 754 050	48.5

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R6.7 billion, 98.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R3.4 billion, 50.1 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation for the year, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R3.8 billion, 48.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.7 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R321.1 million, 9.4 per cent. This was mainly due to the transfer of R120 million to the Land Bank as part of the blended funding model for support to smallholder farmers; and R55 million paid to Statistics South Africa for the agriculture census project.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	246 223	129 956	52.8	228 106	92.6	258 524	251 092	100.0	109 467	43.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	225 793	121 168	53.7	208 859	92.5	237 073	229 641	91.5	105 921	46.1
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	713	2	0.3	4	0.6	748	748	0.3	5	0.7
Transfers received	446	30	6.7	155	34.8	468	468	0.2	119	25.4
Fines, penalties and forfeits	49	6	12.2	19	38.8	52	52	0.0	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 926	1 996	40.5	6 221	126.3	5 172	5 172	2.1	1 893	36.6
Sales of capital assets	1 433	–	–	2 408	168.0	1 505	1 505	0.6	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	12 863	6 754	52.5	10 440	81.2	13 506	13 506	5.4	1 529	11.3
Total	246 223	129 956	52.8	228 106	92.6	258 524	251 092	100.0	109 467	43.6

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R130 million, 52.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R109.5 million, 43.6 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R20.5 million, 15.8 per cent, mainly due to lower sales of goods and services.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2018/19						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	39	–	–	12	–	–	12	51
Vehicle licences	39	–	–	12	–	–	12	51
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	1 213	–	–	1 213	1 213
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	1 213	–	–	1 213	1 213
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	7	–	–	68	–	–	68	75
Vehicle licences	7	–	–	68	–	–	68	75
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	85	–	–	1 252	–	–	1 252	1 337
Employee social benefits	85	–	–	1 252	–	–	1 252	1 337

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Food Security and Agrarian Reform								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	328	–	–	2	–	–	2	330
Vehicle licences	328	–	–	2	–	–	2	330
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	31	–	–	390	–	–	390	421
Employee social benefits	31	–	–	390	–	–	390	421
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	500	–	–	200	–	–	200	700
Female entrepreneur of the year awards	500	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	300
Gifts and donations	–	–	–	400	–	–	400	400
Trade Promotion and Market Access								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	27 552	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 552
Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations	24 800	–	–	(548)	–	–	(548)	24 252
International Grains Council	200	–	–	5	–	–	5	205
International Organisation of Vine and Wine	852	–	–	143	–	–	143	995
World Organisation for Animal Health	1 700	–	–	400	–	–	400	2 100
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	104	–	–	104	104
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	104	–	–	104	104
Forestry and Natural Resources Management								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	77 873	–	1 305	–	–	466 500	467 805	545 678
Land Care Programme Grant	77 873	–	–	–	–	200 000	200 000	277 873
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant: Drought Relief	–	–	–	–	–	266 500	266 500	266 500
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant: Disasters: Fire damaged infrastructure	–	–	1 305	–	–	–	1 305	1 305
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	204	–	–	63	–	–	63	267
Vehicle licences	204	–	–	63	–	–	63	267
Non-profit institutions								
Current	–	–	–	150	–	–	150	150
South African Wood Preservers Association	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University	–	–	–	50	–	–	50	50
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	536	–	–	2 763	–	–	2 763	3 299
Employee social benefits	536	–	–	2 763	–	–	2 763	3 299
Fisheries								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	465	–	–	465	465
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	465	–	–	465	465

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Forestry and Natural Resources Management	233 808	–	1 305	–	–	466 500	467 805	701 613
Land Care Programme Grant	77 873	–	–	–	–	200 000	200 000	277 873
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant: Drought Relief	–	–	–	–	–	266 500	266 500	266 500
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant: Disasters: Fire damaged infrastructure	–	–	1 305	–	–	–	1 305	1 305

Economic Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 072 597	1 072 597	(220)	220
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	135 209	134 989	(220)	–
Transfers and subsidies	932 902	933 122	–	220
Payments for capital assets	4 486	4 486	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Economic Development			
Accounting officer	Director General of Economic Development			
Website address	www.economic.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Promote economic development policy formulation and planning for the benefit of all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of analytical and public policy advocacy reports on socioeconomic development and the new growth path produced per year	Growth Path and Social Dialogue	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	4	5	–
Number of reports on support provided to provinces per year ¹	Growth Path and Social Dialogue		10	1	–
Number of quarterly Cabinet-level progress reports on strategic integrated projects per year	Investment, Competition and Trade		64	33	–
Number of infrastructure projects evaluated, unblocked, fast-tracked or facilitated or project assessments completed per year ¹	Investment, Competition and Trade		8 ¹	2	–
Number of Cabinet and presidential infrastructure coordinating committee strategic decisions on infrastructure implemented per year	Investment, Competition and Trade		4	0	–
Number of ministerial or departmental oversight engagements with the Industrial Development Corporation held per year	Investment, Competition and Trade		4	2	–
Number of reports on the level and impact of industrial finance by development finance institutions and departments per year ¹	Investment, Competition and Trade		4	0	–
Number of ministerial or departmental oversight engagements with trade and competition authorities held per year ¹	Investment, Competition and Trade		5	2	–

1. Indicator or target changed to align with the department's 2018/19 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2018 ENE had been published.

Mid-year progress

The department planned to produce 4 analytical and public policy advocacy reports on socioeconomic development and the new growth path in 2018/19, and produced 5 by mid-year after receiving additional requests from Cabinet.

Mid-year performance for the following indicators was low: the number of reports on support provided to provinces; the number of infrastructure projects unblocked, fast-tracked or facilitated, or project assessments completed; the number of Cabinet and presidential infrastructure coordinating committee

strategic decisions on infrastructure implemented; and the number of reports on the level and impact of industrial finance by development finance institutions and departments. However, these are annual targets and the department expects to achieve them by the end of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	86 516	–	–	(165)	–	–	(165)	86 351
Growth Path and Social Dialogue	34 425	–	–	70	–	–	70	34 495
Investment, Competition and Trade	951 656	–	–	95	–	–	95	951 751
Total	1 072 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 072 597
Economic classification								
Current payments	135 209	–	–	(220)	–	–	(220)	134 989
Compensation of employees	90 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	90 773
Goods and services	44 436	–	–	(220)	–	–	(220)	44 216
Transfers and subsidies	932 902	–	–	220	–	–	220	933 122
Departmental agencies and accounts	419 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	419 065
Public corporations and private enterprises	513 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	513 837
Households	–	–	–	220	–	–	220	220
Payments for capital assets	4 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 486
Machinery and equipment	4 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 016
Software and other intangible assets	470	–	–	–	–	–	–	470
Total	1 072 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 072 597

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	23 896	–	–	10	–	–	10	23 906
Office of the Director General	11 152	–	–	800	–	–	800	11 952
Corporate Management Services	37 100	–	–	(1 005)	–	–	(1 005)	36 095
Financial Management	14 368	–	–	30	–	–	30	14 398
Total	86 516	–	–	(165)	–	–	(165)	86 351
Economic classification								
Current payments	82 813	–	–	(220)	–	–	(220)	82 593
Compensation of employees	42 718	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 718
Goods and services	40 095	–	–	(220)	–	–	(220)	39 875
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	55	–	–	55	55
Households	–	–	–	55	–	–	55	55
Payments for capital assets	3 703	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 703
Machinery and equipment	3 654	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 654
Software and other intangible assets	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	49
Total	86 516	–	–	(165)	–	–	(165)	86 351

Programme 2: Growth Path and Social Dialogue

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Growth Path and Job Drivers	22 375	–	–	25	–	–	25	22 400
Social Dialogue, Productivity and Innovation	12 050	–	–	45	–	–	45	12 095
Total	34 425	–	–	70	–	–	70	34 495
Economic classification								
Current payments	33 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 835
Compensation of employees	32 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 296
Goods and services	1 539	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 539
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	70	–	–	70	70
Households	–	–	–	70	–	–	70	70
Payments for capital assets	590	–	–	–	–	–	–	590
Machinery and equipment	169	–	–	–	–	–	–	169
Software and other intangible assets	421	–	–	–	–	–	–	421
Total	34 425	–	–	70	–	–	70	34 495

Programme 3: Investment, Competition and Trade

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Development Investment, Industrial Funding and Entrepreneurship	263 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 106
Competition, Trade and other Economic Regulation	423 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	423 263
Infrastructure Development Coordination	265 287	–	–	95	–	–	95	265 382
Total	951 656	–	–	95	–	–	95	951 751
Economic classification								
Current payments	18 561	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 561
Compensation of employees	15 759	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 759
Goods and services	2 802	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 802
Transfers and subsidies	932 902	–	–	95	–	–	95	932 997
Departmental agencies and accounts	419 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	419 065
Public corporations and private enterprises	513 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	513 837
Households	–	–	–	95	–	–	95	95
Payments for capital assets	193	–	–	–	–	–	–	193
Machinery and equipment	193	–	–	–	–	–	–	193
Total	951 656	–	–	95	–	–	95	951 751

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Growth Path and Social Dialogue					
3. Investment, Competition and Trade					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(220)	Programme 1		55
Goods and services	Legal services ¹	(55)	Households	Leave payouts	55
	Legal services ¹	(70)	Programme 2		70
	Legal services ¹	(95)	Households	Leave payouts	70
			Programme 3		95
			Households	Leave payouts	95
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Total		(220)			220

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	86 461	42 547	49.2	83 666	96.8	86 351	8.1	41 838	48.5	
Growth Path and Social Dialogue	32 822	14 922	45.5	31 126	94.8	34 495	3.2	15 275	44.3	
Investment, Competition and Trade	794 954	365 825	46.0	797 258	100.3	951 751	88.7	443 049	46.6	
Total	914 237	423 294	46.3	912 050	99.8	1 072 597	100.0	500 162	46.6	
Economic classification										
Current payments	139 261	67 033	48.1	132 632	95.2	134 989	12.6	64 805	48.0	
Compensation of employees	90 043	43 321	48.1	88 523	98.3	90 773	8.5	45 939	50.6	
Goods and services	49 218	23 711	48.2	44 109	89.6	44 216	4.1	18 866	42.7	
Transfers and subsidies	773 269	355 694	46.0	778 370	100.7	933 122	87.0	434 923	46.6	
Departmental agencies and accounts	387 460	198 735	51.3	392 460	101.3	419 065	39.1	215 379	51.4	
Public corporations and private enterprises	385 780	156 890	40.7	385 780	100.0	513 837	47.9	219 418	42.7	
Households	29	69	237.9	130	448.3	220	0.0	126	57.3	
Payments for capital assets	1 707	567	33.2	1 048	61.4	4 486	0.4	434	9.7	
Machinery and equipment	1 444	423	29.3	904	62.6	4 016	0.4	434	10.8	
Software and other intangible assets	263	144	54.8	144	54.8	470	0.0	–	0.0	
Total	914 237	423 294	46.3	912 050	99.8	1 072 597	100.0	500 162	46.6	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R912.1 million, 99.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R423.3 million, 46.3 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation,

whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R500.2 million, 46.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R76.9 million, 18.2 per cent, mainly due to an increased transfer payment to the Tirisano Construction Fund.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Actual receipts		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate					
Departmental receipts	137 271	117 647	85.7	167 560	122.1	145 354	284 964	100.0	104 439	36.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	21	15	71.4	31	147.6	49	49	0.0	16	32.7
Fines, penalties and forfeits	117 000	117 553	100.5	117 400	100.3	125 000	234 000	82.1	103 985	44.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	20 200	73	0.4	50 123	248.1	20 250	50 860	17.8	427	0.8
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	50	6	12.0	6	12.0	55	55	0.0	11	20.0
Total	137 271	117 647	85.7	167 560	122.1	145 354	284 964	100.0	104 439	36.6

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R117.7 million, 85.7 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R104.4 million, 36.6 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R13.2 million, 11.2 per cent, mainly due to some companies not paying penalties timeously.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2018/19						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	45	-	-	45	45
Households	-	-	-	45	-	-	45	45
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10
Households	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10
Growth Path and Social Dialogue								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	70
Households	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	70
Investment, Competition and Trade								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	95	-	-	95	95
Households	-	-	-	95	-	-	95	95

Vote 26

Energy

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	7 045 017	7 163 532	(52 500)	171 015
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	612 823	783 088	–	170 265
Transfers and subsidies	6 427 655	6 375 155	(52 500)	–
Payments for capital assets	4 539	5 289	–	750
Executive authority	Minister of Energy			
Accounting officer	Director General of Energy			
Website address	www.energy.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Formulate energy policies, regulatory frameworks and legislation, and oversee their implementation, to ensure energy security, the promotion of environmentally friendly energy carriers, and access to affordable and reliable energy for all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of new petroleum retail site inspections per year	Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	1 500	764	–
Number of additional households electrified with grid electrification per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government	200 000	82 289	–
Number of bulk substations built per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	2	1	–
Number of additional substations upgraded per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management		3	2	–
Kilometres of new medium voltage power lines constructed per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management		50	27.4	–
Kilometres of existing medium voltage power lines upgraded per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management		50	0	–
Number of additional households electrified with non-grid electrification per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management		Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government	20 000	728

Mid-year progress

Although no medium voltage power lines have been reported as upgraded in the first six months of 2018/19, construction is under way. The department will report on outputs once the lines have been completed and verified.

As at 30 September 2018, only 728 households out of the targeted 20 000 were provided with non-grid electricity connections. This is expected to increase significantly in the second half of 2018/19, when the procurement process is concluded and implementation is accelerated.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	282 638	750	–	–	–	–	750	283 388
Energy Policy and Planning	53 078	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	50 078
Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation	87 132	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	86 132
Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	5 435 400	3 241	–	(55 000)	–	–	(51 759)	5 383 641
Nuclear Energy	816 586	–	–	59 000	–	–	59 000	875 586
Clean Energy	370 183	114 524	–	–	–	–	114 524	484 707
Total	7 045 017	118 515	–	–	–	–	118 515	7 163 532
Economic classification								
Current payments	612 823	117 765	–	52 500	–	–	170 265	783 088
Compensation of employees	360 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	360 517
Goods and services	252 306	117 765	–	52 500	–	–	170 265	422 571
Transfers and subsidies	6 427 655	–	–	(52 500)	–	–	(52 500)	6 375 155
Provinces and municipalities	2 119 501	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 119 501
Departmental agencies and accounts	133 391	–	–	–	–	–	–	133 391
Foreign governments and international organisations	27 915	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 915
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 146 394	–	–	(52 500)	–	–	(52 500)	4 093 894
Households	454	–	–	–	–	–	–	454
Payments for capital assets	4 539	750	–	–	–	–	750	5 289
Machinery and equipment	4 539	750	–	–	–	–	750	5 289
Total	7 045 017	118 515	–	–	–	–	118 515	7 163 532

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	33 272	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 272
Departmental Management	73 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 165
Finance Administration	39 338	750	–	–	–	–	750	40 088
Audit Services	8 454	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 454
Corporate Services	79 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 232
Office Accommodation	49 177	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 177
Total	282 638	750	–	–	–	–	750	283 388
Economic classification								
Current payments	276 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	276 537
Compensation of employees	164 202	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 202
Goods and services	112 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 335
Transfers and subsidies	1 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 562
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 108	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 108
Households	454	–	–	–	–	–	–	454
Payments for capital assets	4 539	750	–	–	–	–	750	5 289
Machinery and equipment	4 539	750	–	–	–	–	750	5 289
Total	282 638	750	–	–	–	–	750	283 388

Programme 2: Energy Policy and Planning

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Policy Analysis and Research	2 623	-	-	(65)	-	-	(65)	2 558
Energy Planning	25 574	-	-	(2 564)	-	-	(2 564)	23 010
Hydrocarbon Policy	15 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 224
Electricity, Energy Efficiency and Environmental Policy	9 657	-	-	(371)	-	-	(371)	9 286
Total	53 078	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	50 078
Economic classification								
Current payments	53 078	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	50 078
Compensation of employees	41 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 632
Goods and services	11 446	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	8 446
Total	53 078	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	50 078

Programme 3: Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Petroleum Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement	18 574	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	17 574
Petroleum Licensing and Fuel Supply	27 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 388
Fuel Pricing	6 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 169
Regional Petroleum Regulation Offices	35 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 001
Total	87 132	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	86 132
Economic classification								
Current payments	84 254	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	83 254
Compensation of employees	63 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 363
Goods and services	20 891	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	19 891
Transfers and subsidies	2 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 878
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 878
Total	87 132	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	86 132

Programme 4: Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Integrated National Electrification Programme	5 392 463	3 241	-	(55 000)	-	-	(51 759)	5 340 704
Energy Regional Offices Programme and Project Management Office	18 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 123
Electricity Infrastructure/Industry Transformation	11 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 353
Community Upliftment Programmes and Projects	8 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 140
	5 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 321
Total	5 435 400	3 241	-	(55 000)	-	-	(51 759)	5 383 641

Programme 4: Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management (continued)

Economic classification		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	67 243	3 241	–	(2 500)	–	–	741	67 984
Compensation of employees	49 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 620
Goods and services	17 623	3 241	–	(2 500)	–	–	741	18 364
Transfers and subsidies	5 368 157	–	–	(52 500)	–	–	(52 500)	5 315 657
Provinces and municipalities	1 904 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 904 477
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 463 680	–	–	(52 500)	–	–	(52 500)	3 411 180
Total	5 435 400	3 241	–	(55 000)	–	–	(51 759)	5 383 641

Programme 5: Nuclear Energy

Subprogramme		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Nuclear Safety and Technology	796 159	–	–	59 000	–	–	59 000	855 159
Nuclear Non-proliferation and Radiation Security	9 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 074
Nuclear Policy	11 353	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 353
Total	816 586	–	–	59 000	–	–	59 000	875 586
Economic classification								
Current payments	49 540	–	–	59 000	–	–	59 000	108 540
Compensation of employees	21 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 794
Goods and services	27 746	–	–	59 000	–	–	59 000	86 746
Transfers and subsidies	767 046	–	–	–	–	–	–	767 046
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 042	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 042
Foreign governments and international organisations	22 290	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 290
Public corporations and private enterprises	682 714	–	–	–	–	–	–	682 714
Total	816 586	–	–	59 000	–	–	59 000	875 586

Programme 6: Clean Energy

Subprogramme		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Energy Efficiency	285 720	114 524	–	–	–	–	114 524	400 244
Renewable Energy	75 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 796
Climate Change and Designated National Authority	8 667	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 667
Total	370 183	114 524	–	–	–	–	114 524	484 707
Economic classification								
Current payments	82 171	114 524	–	–	–	–	114 524	196 695
Compensation of employees	19 906	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 906
Goods and services	62 265	114 524	–	–	–	–	114 524	176 789
Transfers and subsidies	288 012	–	–	–	–	–	–	288 012
Provinces and municipalities	215 024	–	–	–	–	–	–	215 024
Departmental agencies and accounts	70 241	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 241
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 747	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 747
Total	370 183	114 524	–	–	–	–	114 524	484 707

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Roll-overs – R118.515 million

Programme 1: Administration

R750 000 has been rolled over for the finalisation of the procurement of an official vehicle.

Programme 4: Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management

R3.241 million has been rolled over for the monitoring and verification of non-grid connections to households.

Programme 6: Clean Energy

R114.524 million has been rolled over to make payments for the outstanding contractual obligations of the national solar water heater programme. These include: payments for the training of the installers, a payment to one of the service providers, a 10 per cent payment to the suppliers once training is completed as per the supply agreements, transportation and maintenance costs for the units, and retention fees that must be paid to the manufactures of solar water heating units once the units have been installed.

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Energy Policy and Planning
3. Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation
4. Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management
5. Nuclear Energy
6. Clean Energy

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(3 000)	Programme 5		3 000
Goods and services	Consultants (business and advisory services), and travel and subsistence	(3 000)	Goods and services	Services associated with the nuclear new build programme	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		5.7%			
Programme 3		(1 000)	Programme 5		1 000
Goods and services	Consultants (business and advisory services)	(1 000)	Goods and services	Services associated with the nuclear new build programme	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.1%			
Programme 4		(55 000)	Programme 5		55 000
Goods and services	Consultants (business and advisory services)	(2 500)	Goods and services	Services associated with the nuclear new build programme	2 500
Public corporations and private enterprises	Non-grid electrification programme ¹	(52 500)	Goods and services	Services associated with the nuclear new build programme	52 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			
Total		(59 000)			59 000

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	263 561	130 808	49.6	272 382	103.3	283 388	4.0	153 793	54.3
Energy Policy and Planning	46 668	19 690	42.2	41 707	89.4	50 078	0.7	21 112	42.2
Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation	81 828	34 254	41.9	74 639	91.2	86 132	1.2	36 817	42.7
Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	6 219 980	3 358 884	54.0	6 152 173	98.9	5 383 641	75.2	1 924 056	35.7
Nuclear Energy	790 875	716 557	90.6	794 191	100.4	875 586	12.2	748 375	85.5
Clean Energy	742 510	134 661	18.1	609 555	82.1	484 707	6.8	169 558	35.0
Total	8 145 422	4 394 854	54.0	7 944 647	97.5	7 163 532	100.0	3 053 711	42.6
Economic classification									
Current payments	572 647	243 830	42.6	586 905	102.5	783 088	10.9	325 194	41.5
Compensation of employees	333 247	159 279	47.8	322 185	96.7	360 517	5.0	174 170	48.3
Goods and services	239 400	84 551	35.3	264 720	110.6	422 571	5.9	151 023	35.7
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	1	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	7 568 489	4 149 083	54.8	7 354 808	97.2	6 375 155	89.0	2 724 960	42.7
Provinces and municipalities	2 290 284	839 695	36.7	2 290 284	100.0	2 119 501	29.6	606 575	28.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	129 394	73 402	56.7	129 395	100.0	133 391	1.9	98 271	73.7
Foreign governments and international organisations	17 907	–	0.0	25 622	143.1	27 915	0.4	143	0.5
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 126 216	3 231 938	63.0	4 904 757	95.7	4 093 894	57.1	2 019 519	49.3
Households	4 688	4 048	86.3	4 750	101.3	454	0.0	452	99.6
Payments for capital assets	4 286	1 941	45.3	2 934	68.5	5 289	0.1	3 557	67.3
Machinery and equipment	4 286	1 941	45.3	2 934	68.5	5 289	0.1	3 557	67.3
Total	8 145 422	4 394 854	54.0	7 944 647	97.5	7 163 532	100.0	3 053 711	42.6

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was 97.5 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R4.4 billion, 54 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R3.1 billion, 42.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.2 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R1.3 billion, 30.5 per cent. This was mainly due to a rescheduling of transfer payments to municipalities, Eskom and non-grid service providers for the integrated national electrification programme.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	6 002	2 873	47.9	7 994	133.2	6 170	6 170	100.0	3 054	49.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 822	1 690	44.2	3 997	104.6	3 914	3 914	63.4	2 001	51.1
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	1	–	2	2	0.0	1	50.0
Transfers received	1 750	1 002	57.3	2 226	127.2	1 750	1 750	28.4	933	53.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	45	19	42.2	27	60.0	30	30	0.5	10	33.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	385	162	42.1	1 743	452.7	474	474	7.7	109	23.0
Total	6 002	2 873	47.9	7 994	133.2	6 170	6 170	100.0	3 054	49.5

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R3.1 million, 49.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R6.2 million for the year. Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R2.9 million, 47.9 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate. In comparison, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R181 000, 6.3 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in the collection of administrative fees for petroleum licences.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Subsidies on production or products								
Capital	201 649	–	–	(52 500)	–	–	(52 500)	149 149
Various institutions: Integrated National Electrification Programme	201 649	–	–	(52 500)	–	–	(52 500)	149 149

Vote 27

Environmental Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	7 112 532	7 430 532	–	318 000
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 276 650	2 276 650	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	4 657 535	4 975 535	–	318 000
Payments for capital assets	178 347	178 347	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Environmental Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director General of Environmental Affairs			
Website address	www.environment.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead South Africa's environmental sector to achieve sustainable development towards a better quality of life for all.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of interventions developed for streamlining environmental authorisations for strategic infrastructure programmes and the industrial policy action plan per year	Administration	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	1	1	–
Percentage of national environmental impact management applications processed per year	Legal, Authorisations, Compliance and Enforcement		98% (392/400)	98% (135/138)	–
Number of environmental authorisations inspected per year	Legal, Authorisations, Compliance and Enforcement		155	109	–
Improvement in the national air quality indicator (index less than 1)	Climate Change and Air Quality		1.20	– ¹	–
Number of climate change response policy interventions implemented per year	Climate Change and Air Quality		20	8	–
Percentage of state-managed protected areas assessed per year with the management effectiveness tracking tool scoring more than 67 per cent	Biodiversity and Conservation		77% (5 024 034/6 525 889)	62% (4 046 051/6 525 889)	–
Total percentage of land under conservation	Biodiversity and Conservation		13.2% (16 121 794 ha/121 991 200 ha)	12.7% (15 492 882 ha/121 991 200 ha)	–
Number of natural resource-based enterprises established in support of Vision 2024 per year	Biodiversity and Conservation		10	3	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of work opportunities created through projects related to the expanded public works programme per year	Environmental Programmes	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	77 839	32 039	–
Number of full-time equivalent jobs created through projects related to the expanded public works programme per year	Environmental Programmes		41 390	5 630	–
Percentage of waste diverted from landfill sites for recycling per year	Chemicals and Waste Management	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	100% (172 441 tonnes)	49% (84 496 tonnes)	–

1. Index result from the South African Air Quality Information System will only be available by the end of 2018/19.

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, 5 630 full-time equivalent jobs were created through the expanded public works programme against the annual target of 41 390. The slow achievement was due to the re-evaluation of contracts and projects as a result of the audit opinion on the department. The department plans to achieve the target in the second half of the year.

In the first half of 2018/19, 3 natural resource-based enterprises were established in support of Vision 2024 against a target of 10 for the year. The department plans to provide actual support to enterprises and achieve the target by the end of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	941 820	–	–	–	–	–	941 820
Legal, Authorisations, Compliance and Enforcement	189 324	–	–	–	–	–	189 324
Oceans and Coasts	491 995	–	–	–	–	–	491 995
Climate Change and Air Quality	294 508	–	–	–	–	–	294 508
Biodiversity and Conservation	773 350	–	–	–	–	–	773 350
Environmental Programmes	3 871 281	–	–	–	318 000	318 000	4 189 281
Chemicals and Waste Management	550 254	–	–	–	–	–	550 254
Total	7 112 532	–	–	–	318 000	318 000	7 430 532
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 276 650	–	–	–	–	–	2 276 650
Compensation of employees	1 149 020	–	–	–	–	–	1 149 020
Goods and services	1 127 630	–	–	–	–	–	1 127 630
Transfers and subsidies	4 657 535	–	–	–	318 000	318 000	4 975 535
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 543 042	–	–	–	–	–	1 543 042
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 928	–	–	–	–	–	16 928
Public corporations and private enterprises	95 000	–	–	–	–	–	95 000
Non-profit institutions	3 925	–	–	–	–	–	3 925
Households	2 998 640	–	–	–	318 000	318 000	3 316 640
Payments for capital assets	178 347	–	–	–	–	–	178 347
Buildings and other fixed structures	147 375	–	–	–	–	–	147 375
Machinery and equipment	30 972	–	–	–	–	–	30 972
Total	7 112 532	–	–	–	318 000	318 000	7 430 532

Programme 6: Environmental Programmes

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Environmental Protection and Infrastructure Programme	1 407 490	–	–	–	–	318 000	318 000	1 725 490
Natural Resource Management	2 125 662	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 125 662
Green Fund	95 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 000
Environmental Programmes Management	182 912	–	–	–	–	–	–	182 912
Information Management and Sector Coordination	60 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 217
Total	3 871 281	–	–	–	–	318 000	318 000	4 189 281
Economic classification								
Current payments	441 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	441 254
Compensation of employees	252 009	–	–	–	–	–	–	252 009
Goods and services	189 245	–	–	–	–	–	–	189 245
Transfers and subsidies	3 426 219	–	–	–	–	318 000	318 000	3 744 219
Departmental agencies and accounts	332 579	–	–	–	–	–	–	332 579
Public corporations and private enterprises	95 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 000
Households	2 998 640	–	–	–	–	318 000	318 000	3 316 640
Payments for capital assets	3 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 808
Machinery and equipment	3 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 808
Total	3 871 281	–	–	–	–	318 000	318 000	4 189 281

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Other adjustments – R318 million*****Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation***

Programme 6: Environmental Programmes

An additional R318 million was allocated for drought relief interventions to be used under the environmental protection and infrastructure programme.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome		Actual expenditure		Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation		
Apr 17 - Sep 17		% of Apr 17 - Sep 17 appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	% of Apr 17 - Mar 18 appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)					
R thousand										
Administration	863 045	400 383	46.4	922 046	106.8	941 820	12.7	385 733	41.0	
Legal, Authorisations, Compliance and Enforcement	179 780	74 506	41.4	165 441	92.0	189 324	2.5	82 618	43.6	
Oceans and Coasts	468 455	192 807	41.2	428 613	91.5	491 995	6.6	170 008	34.6	
Climate Change and Air Quality	294 872	146 629	49.7	294 887	100.0	294 508	4.0	154 342	52.4	
Biodiversity and Conservation	696 518	343 335	49.3	692 660	99.4	773 350	10.4	400 247	51.8	
Environmental Programmes	3 928 209	1 423 075	36.2	3 732 605	95.0	4 189 281	56.4	1 357 034	32.4	
Chemicals and Waste Management	417 335	44 216	10.6	353 885	84.8	550 254	7.4	235 044	42.7	
Total	6 848 214	2 624 951	38.3	6 590 137	96.2	7 430 532	100.0	2 785 026	37.5	

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted % of	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted % of	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted % of
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted	appropriation	Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted
Current payments	2 193 809	929 265	42.4	4 676 937	213.2	2 276 650	30.6	1 094 038	48.1
Compensation of employees	1 050 073	536 037	51.0	1 050 054	100.0	1 149 020	15.5	554 516	48.3
Goods and services	1 143 736	393 228	34.4	3 617 867	316.3	1 127 630	15.2	532 052	47.2
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	9 016	0.0	–	0.0	7 470	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	4 488 896	1 627 161	36.2	1 309 211	29.2	4 975 535	67.0	1 571 102	31.6
Provinces and municipalities	–	81	0.0	123	0.0	–	0.0	116	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 201 169	655 862	54.6	1 170 794	97.5	1 543 042	20.8	643 817	41.7
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 000	–	0.0	16 000	100.0	16 928	0.2	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	110 455	–	0.0	102 433	92.7	95 000	1.3	7 588	8.0
Non-profit institutions	3 835	3 487	90.9	8 084	210.8	3 925	0.1	2 200	56.1
Households	3 157 437	967 731	30.6	11 777	0.4	3 316 640	44.6	917 381	27.7
Payments for capital assets	165 509	68 519	41.4	603 978	364.9	178 347	2.4	119 843	67.2
Buildings and other fixed structures	136 901	60 075	43.9	501 365	366.2	147 375	2.0	50 385	34.2
Machinery and equipment	28 608	7 934	27.7	88 439	309.1	30 972	0.4	69 450	224.2
Software and other intangible assets	–	510	0.0	14 174	0.0	–	0.0	8	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	6	–	11	–	–	0.0	43	0.0
Total	6 848 214	2 624 951	38.3	6 590 137	96.2	7 430 532	100.0	2 785 026	37.5

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R6.6 billion, 96.2 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R2.6 billion, 38.3 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R2.8 billion, 37.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.4 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R160.1 million, 6.1 per cent, mainly due to the commencement of operations of the Waste Bureau from the beginning of the financial year.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted % of	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted % of	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Adjusted Estimate
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted	estimate	estimate	Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Adjusted Estimate
Departmental receipts	32 733	22 404	68.4	29 244	89.3	20 991	8 205	100.0	4 225	51.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 691	1 831	49.6	3 154	85.5	4 019	2 103	25.6	1 609	76.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	1	50.0	1	50.0	2	2	0.0	1	50.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	75	75	100.0	1 775	2 366.7	1 490	500	6.1	25	5.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	59	32	54.2	61	103.4	125	125	1.5	37	29.6
Sales of capital assets	300	124	41.3	200	66.7	155	175	2.1	125	71.4
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	28 606	20 341	71.1	24 053	84.1	15 200	5 300	64.6	2 428	45.8
Total	32 733	22 404	68.4	29 244	89.3	20 991	8 205	100.0	4 225	51.5

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R22.4 million, 68.4 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R4.2 million, 51.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R18.2 million, 81.1 per cent. This was due to the sluggish progress of expanded public works programme projects because of the implications of the modified cash standard on the 2017/18 expenditure outcome, which led to projects not being finalised on time for balances to be repaid into the National Revenue Fund.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Environmental Programmes								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	777 259	–	–	–	–	318 000	318 000	1 095 259
Expanded public works programme:	777 259	–	–	–	–	318 000	318 000	1 095 259
Environmental protection and infrastructure programme								

Vote 28

Labour

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	3 295 243	3 282 870	(61 368)	48 995
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 946 683	1 885 315	(61 368)	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 273 560	1 287 983	–	14 423
Payments for capital assets	75 000	109 572	–	34 572
Executive authority	Minister of Labour			
Accounting officer	Director General of Labour			
Website address	www.labour.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Play a significant role in reducing unemployment, poverty and inequality by pursuing the objectives of decent work for all through: employment creation and enterprise development; the setting of standards and protection of rights at work, including the facilitation of equality of opportunities and social dialogue; and the provision of social protection.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of employers inspected per year to determine compliance with employment law	Inspection and Enforcement Services	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	218 732	88 719	–
Percentage of reported incidents finalised within 90 days	Inspection and Enforcement Services		65%	71.2% (309/434)	–
Number of work seekers registered on the Employment Services of South Africa database per year	Public Employment Services		650 000	451 468	–
Number of registered work-seekers provided with employment counselling per year	Public Employment Services		200 000	124 182	–
Number of employment opportunities registered on the Employment Services of South Africa database per year	Public Employment Services		85 000	109 870	–
Number of registered employment opportunities filled by registered work seekers per year	Public Employment Services		42 500	22 212	–

Mid-year progress

The annual target for the percentage of reported incidents finalised within 90 days has been exceeded by 6.2 per cent. Many of cases reported were less complex than expected and were finalised expediently, thus enabling inspectors to complete more cases.

In the first half of 2018/19, 451 468 work seekers were registered against an annual target of 650 000, and employment counselling was provided to 124 182 work seekers against an annual target of 200 000. This strong performance was due to systems and workflow process improvements and an increase in the number of advocacy campaigns and career exhibitions held that incorporated employment counselling, as

well as increased staff capacity. 109 870 employment opportunities were registered on the Employment Services of South Africa database as more employers became aware of the database through the increased number of advocacy campaigns.

The mid-year target for the number of registered employment opportunities filled by registered work seekers was exceeded by 960. This was due to improved staff capacity to assist work seekers to prepare for interviews, and the matching of candidates to registered employment opportunities.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	917 385	–	–	(8 754)	(2 000)	–	(10 754)	906 631
Inspection and Enforcement Services	598 223	–	–	(3 000)	(3 000)	–	(6 000)	592 223
Public Employment Services	582 574	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	580 574
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	1 197 061	–	–	11 754	(5 373)	–	6 381	1 203 442
Total	3 295 243	–	–	–	(12 373)	–	(12 373)	3 282 870
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 946 683	–	–	(48 995)	(12 373)	–	(61 368)	1 885 315
Compensation of employees	1 317 790	–	–	(12 359)	(12 373)	–	(24 732)	1 293 058
Goods and services	628 893	–	–	(36 636)	–	–	(36 636)	592 257
Transfers and subsidies	1 273 560	–	–	14 423	–	–	14 423	1 287 983
Provinces and municipalities	604	–	–	14	–	–	14	618
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 066 114	–	–	12 302	–	–	12 302	1 078 416
Foreign governments and international organisations	25 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 218
Non-profit institutions	181 262	–	–	(50)	–	–	(50)	181 212
Households	362	–	–	2 157	–	–	2 157	2 519
Payments for capital assets	75 000	–	–	34 572	–	–	34 572	109 572
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 000
Machinery and equipment	59 000	–	–	34 572	–	–	34 572	93 572
Total	3 295 243	–	–	–	(12 373)	–	(12 373)	3 282 870

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	34 472	–	–	2 960	–	–	2 960	37 432
Management	255 034	–	–	(975)	(1 000)	–	(1 975)	253 059
Corporate Services	297 412	–	–	(4 627)	(1 000)	–	(5 627)	291 785
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	124 720	–	–	(3 012)	–	–	(3 012)	121 708
Office Accommodation	205 747	–	–	(3 100)	–	–	(3 100)	202 647
Total	917 385	–	–	(8 754)	(2 000)	–	(10 754)	906 631

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	876 908	–	–	(40 507)	(2 000)	–	(42 507)	834 401
Compensation of employees	402 874	–	–	(3 757)	(2 000)	–	(5 757)	397 117
Goods and services	474 034	–	–	(36 750)	–	–	(36 750)	437 284
Transfers and subsidies	846	–	–	772	–	–	772	1 618
Provinces and municipalities	603	–	–	15	–	–	15	618
Households	243	–	–	757	–	–	757	1 000
Payments for capital assets	39 631	–	–	30 981	–	–	30 981	70 612
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 000
Machinery and equipment	23 631	–	–	30 981	–	–	30 981	54 612
Total	917 385	–	–	(8 754)	(2 000)	–	(10 754)	906 631

Programme 2: Inspection and Enforcement Services

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management and Support Services: Inspection and Enforcement Services	6 428	–	–	(684)	–	–	(684)	5 744
Occupational Health and Safety Registration: Inspection and Enforcement Services	32 405	–	–	557	–	–	557	32 962
Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement Services	67 324	–	–	(4)	–	–	(4)	67 320
Training of Staff: Inspection and Enforcement Services	477 259	–	–	(3 019)	(3 000)	–	(6 019)	471 240
Statutory and Advocacy Services	5 571	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 571
Statutory and Advocacy Services	9 236	–	–	150	–	–	150	9 386
Total	598 223	–	–	(3 000)	(3 000)	–	(6 000)	592 223
Economic classification								
Current payments	564 223	–	–	(3 700)	(3 000)	–	(6 700)	557 523
Compensation of employees	492 277	–	–	(3 700)	(3 000)	–	(6 700)	485 577
Goods and services	71 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 946
Transfers and subsidies	72	–	–	700	–	–	700	772
Households	72	–	–	700	–	–	700	772
Payments for capital assets	33 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 928
Machinery and equipment	33 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 928
Total	598 223	–	–	(3 000)	(3 000)	–	(6 000)	592 223

Programme 3: Public Employment Services

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management and Support Services: Public Employment Services	47 586	–	–	3 400	–	–	3 400	50 986
Employer Services	117 656	–	–	(2 932)	(2 000)	–	(4 932)	112 724
Work Seeker Services	179 985	–	–	(468)	–	–	(468)	179 517
Designated Groups Special Services	13 460	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 460
Supported Employment Enterprises	153 269	–	–	–	–	–	–	153 269
Productivity South Africa	53 261	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 261
Unemployment Insurance Fund	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Compensation Fund	16 107	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 107
Training of Staff: Public Employment Services	1 249	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 249
Total	582 574	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	580 574

Programme 3: Public Employment Services (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Current payments	351 566	–	–	(3 610)	(2 000)	–	(5 610)	345 956
Compensation of employees	311 967	–	–	(3 100)	(2 000)	–	(5 100)	306 867
Goods and services	39 599	–	–	(510)	–	–	(510)	39 089
Transfers and subsidies	229 655	–	–	100	–	–	100	229 755
Departmental agencies and accounts	69 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 369
Non-profit institutions	160 239	–	–	–	–	–	–	160 239
Households	47	–	–	100	–	–	100	147
Payments for capital assets	1 353	–	–	3 510	–	–	3 510	4 863
Machinery and equipment	1 353	–	–	3 510	–	–	3 510	4 863
Total	582 574	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	580 574

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Management and Support Services: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	16 519	–	–	(207)	(205)	–	(412)	16 107
Strengthen Civil Society	20 973	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 973
Collective Bargaining	16 080	–	–	(68)	(530)	–	(598)	15 482
Employment Equity	14 378	–	–	(547)	(11)	–	(558)	13 820
Employment Standards	29 235	–	–	(1 252)	(4 064)	–	(5 316)	23 919
Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration	963 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	963 066
Research, Policy and Planning	9 801	–	–	(813)	(9)	–	(822)	8 979
Labour Market Information and Statistics	44 992	–	–	246	(554)	–	(308)	44 684
International Labour Matters	48 338	–	–	2 093	–	–	2 093	50 431
National Economic Development and Labour Council	33 679	–	–	12 302	–	–	12 302	45 981
Total	1 197 061	–	–	11 754	(5 373)	–	6 381	1 203 442
Economic classification								
Current payments	153 986	–	–	(1 178)	(5 373)	–	(6 551)	147 435
Compensation of employees	110 672	–	–	(1 802)	(5 373)	–	(7 175)	103 497
Goods and services	43 314	–	–	624	–	–	624	43 938
Transfers and subsidies	1 042 987	–	–	12 851	–	–	12 851	1 055 838
Provinces and municipalities	1	–	–	(1)	–	–	(1)	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	996 745	–	–	12 302	–	–	12 302	1 009 047
Foreign governments and international organisations	25 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 218
Non-profit institutions	21 023	–	–	(50)	–	–	(50)	20 973
Households	–	–	–	600	–	–	600	600
Payments for capital assets	88	–	–	81	–	–	81	169
Machinery and equipment	88	–	–	81	–	–	81	169
Total	1 197 061	–	–	11 754	(5 373)	–	6 381	1 203 442

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Inspection and Enforcement Services					
3. Public Employment Services					
4. Labour Policy and Industrial Relations					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(40 507)	Programme 1		757
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(3 757)	Households	Leave payouts	757
			Programme 4		3 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Presidential Job Summit ²	3 000
			Programme 1		30 996
Goods and services	Computer services, communications, and travel and subsistence	(30 996)	Machinery and equipment	Computers, office furniture and vehicle refurbishment	30 981
			Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	15
			Programme 3		3 000
	Cleaning, communications and security services	(3 000)	Goods and services	Cleaning, communications and security services	3 000
			Programme 4		2 754
	Audit costs	(2 100)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Presidential Job Summit ²	2 100
			Goods and services	Cleaning, communications and security services	654
	Cleaning, communications and security services	(654)			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			
Programme 2		(3 700)	Programme 2		700
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(3 700)	Households	Leave payouts	700
			Programme 4		3 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Presidential Job Summit ²	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Programme 3		(6 610)	Programme 3		100
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(3 100)	Households	Leave payouts	100
			Programme 4		3 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Presidential Job Summit ²	3 000
			Programme 3		3 510
Goods and services	Stationery, printing and office supplies; travel and subsistence; and venues and facilities	(3 510)	Machinery and equipment	Computers and office furniture	3 510
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(1 934)	Programme 4		1 934
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(1 802)	Households	Leave payouts	600
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Presidential Job Summit ²	1 202
Goods and services	Catering, consultants, office furniture and supplies, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(81)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment and security system	81
Non-profit institutions	Annual Child Labour Day	(50)	Goods and services	45th African Regional Labour Administration Centre governing council meeting	51
Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	(1)			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(52 751)			52 751

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.
2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Declared unspent funds – R12.373 million

R12.373 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts that were not filled.

Programme 1: Administration

R2 million

Programme 2: Inspection and Enforcement Services

R3 million

Programme 3: Public Employment Services

R2 million

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations

R5.373 million

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	887 791	363 513	40.9	768 677	86.6	906 631	27.6	335 801	37.0
Inspection and Enforcement Services	531 248	229 519	43.2	520 165	97.9	592 223	18.0	244 948	41.4
Public Employment Services	557 384	222 771	40.0	485 543	87.1	580 574	17.7	250 608	43.2
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	1 079 398	514 400	47.7	1 069 634	99.1	1 203 442	36.7	570 457	47.4
Total	3 055 821	1 330 203	43.5	2 844 019	93.1	3 282 870	100.0	1 401 814	42.7

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted	Apr 17 - Mar 18 appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted	
Current payments	1 787 255	743 678	41.6	1 571 384	87.9	1 885 315	57.4	765 116	40.6	
Compensation of employees	1 212 767	515 978	42.5	1 059 512	87.4	1 293 058	39.4	556 018	43.0	
Goods and services	574 488	227 700	39.6	511 872	89.1	592 257	18.0	209 098	35.3	
Transfers and subsidies	1 162 445	569 337	49.0	1 179 632	101.5	1 287 983	39.2	628 944	48.8	
Provinces and municipalities	490	314	64.1	620	126.5	618	0.0	360	58.3	
Departmental agencies and accounts	962 182	484 038	50.3	979 936	101.8	1 078 416	32.8	546 493	50.7	
Foreign governments and international organisations	23 813	–	0.0	19 974	83.9	25 218	0.8	–	0.0	
Non-profit institutions	173 892	82 931	47.7	173 351	99.7	181 212	5.5	79 981	44.1	
Households	2 068	2 054	99.3	5 751	278.1	2 519	0.1	2 110	83.8	
Payments for capital assets	106 121	17 188	16.2	92 780	87.4	109 572	3.3	6 641	6.1	
Buildings and other fixed structures	14 000	336	2.4	2 404	17.2	16 000	0.5	3 474	21.7	
Machinery and equipment	92 061	16 852	18.3	78 232	85.0	93 572	2.9	3 167	3.4	
Software and other intangible assets	60	–	0.0	12 144	20240.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	223	–	–	0.0	1 113	0.0	
Total	3 055 821	1 330 203	43.5	2 844 019	93.1	3 282 870	100.0	1 401 814	42.7	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R2.8 billion, 93.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R1.3 billion, 43.5 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R1.4 billion, 42.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R71.6 million, 5.4 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in claims from the Compensation Fund for civil servants injured on duty, an increase in transfer payments to the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration to address increasing caseloads, and increased spending on buildings and other fixed structures.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17 estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted	Apr 17 - Mar 18 estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 estimate	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted
Departmental receipts	17 168	9 998	58.2	16 805	97.9	11 839	10 521	100.0	5 777	54.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	4 441	2 243	50.5	4 391	98.9	4 510	4 446	42.3	2 266	51.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	37	18	48.6	45	121.6	29	39	0.4	16	41.0
Transfers received	244	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 020	510	50.0	2 281	223.6	80	2 070	19.7	1 416	68.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 460	718	49.2	1 357	92.9	1 500	1 000	9.5	469	46.9
Sales of capital assets	300	–	–	43	14.3	600	300	2.9	64	21.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	9 666	6 509	67.3	8 688	89.9	5 120	2 666	25.3	1 546	58.0
Total	17 168	9 998	58.2	16 805	97.9	11 839	10 521	100.0	5 777	54.9

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R10 million, 58.2 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R5.8 million, 54.9 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R4.2 million, 42.2 per cent. This was mainly due to a decrease in debt repayments by staff, as most staff have settled their debt.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	603	–	–	15	–	–	15	618
Vehicle licences	603	–	–	15	–	–	15	618
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	243	–	–	678	–	–	678	921
Employee social benefits	243	–	–	678	–	–	678	921
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	–	79	–	–	79	79
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	79	–	–	79	79
Inspection and Enforcement Services								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	72	–	–	675	–	–	675	747
Employee social benefits	72	–	–	675	–	–	675	747
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	–	25	–	–	25	25
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	25	–	–	25	25
Public Employment Services								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	47	–	–	100	–	–	100	147
Employee social benefits	47	–	–	100	–	–	100	147
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	1	–	–	(1)	–	–	(1)	–
Vehicle licences	1	–	–	(1)	–	–	(1)	–
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	33 679	–	–	12 302	–	–	12 302	45 981
National Economic Development and Labour Council	33 679	–	–	12 302	–	–	12 302	45 981
Non-profit institutions								
Current	50	–	–	(50)	–	–	(50)	–
Various schools: National Day Against Child Labour	50	–	–	(50)	–	–	(50)	–
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	600	–	–	600	600
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	600	–	–	600	600

Vote 29

Mineral Resources

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 890 661	1 890 661	(5 800)	5 800
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	876 858	871 058	(5 800)	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 001 453	1 007 253	–	5 800
Payments for capital assets	12 350	12 350	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Mineral Resources			
Accounting officer	Director General of Mineral Resources			
Website address	www.dmr.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Promote and regulate the minerals and mining sector for transformation, growth and development. Ensure that all South Africans derive sustainable benefits from the country's mineral wealth.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of occupational health and safety inspections and mine audits conducted per year	Mine Health and Safety	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	8 396	4 691	–
Number of mining rights and permits granted or issued to historically disadvantaged South Africans per year	Mineral Regulation		120	102	–
Number of industry workshops on compliance issues conducted per year	Mineral Regulation		9	6	–
Number of social and labour plan verification inspections per year	Mineral Regulation		212	113	–
Number of environmental verification inspections conducted per year	Mineral Regulation	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	1 275	849	–
Number of mine economics verification audits per year	Mineral Regulation	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	425	275	–
Number of mineral legislation compliance inspections conducted per year	Mineral Regulation		150	91	–
Number of consultations or engagements and conflict management with stakeholders and the mining industry per year	Mineral Regulation		150	253	–
Number of procurement opportunities facilitated for black industrialists in the mining sector per year	Mineral Regulation		10	5	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of publications per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	12	5	–
Number of legislative instruments reviewed and amended per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	3	1	–
Number of derelict and ownerless mines rehabilitated per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	45	10	–
Number of new and established SMMEs supported per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	80	49	–
Number of mining investment promotion events/forums/workshops per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	46	13	–

Mid-year progress

The department received more applications for mining licenses than expected during the first half of 2018/19, which required increased focus on inspections and audits. As a result, the department completed 849 environmental verification inspections against an annual target of 1 275, 275 mine economics verification audits against an annual target of 425, and 91 mineral legislation compliance inspection against an annual target of 150. The department also supported 49 new and established small, medium and micro enterprises against an annual target of 80.

By mid-year, the department had consulted, engaged with or managed conflict with 253 stakeholders and the mining industry against an annual target of 150. This overachievement is due to ongoing engagements between the department, communities and industry leading up to the finalisation of the mining charter.

During the first half of the year, the department rehabilitated 10 derelict and ownerless mines against an annual target of 45. Progress towards the achievement of this target was hindered community and stakeholder engagements. The department intends to address this by conducting more workshops with communities and mining companies, and anticipates that the target will be achieved by the end of the year.

The African Exploration Mining and Finance Corporation Bill is still under review, and Parliament recently announced that it will not proceed with the Mineral and Petroleum Resource Development Act Amendment Bill. This has contributed to slow progress in achieving the targeted 3 legislative instruments to be reviewed and amended in 2018/19.

The department conducted 13 events to promote investment in the first half of the financial year against an annual target of 46. The finalisation of the mining charter is expected to improve certainty in the sector and contribute to achievement of this target.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments	
R thousand								
Administration	327 000	–	–	8 000	–	–	8 000	335 000
Mine Health and Safety	205 037	–	–	–	–	–	–	205 037
Mineral Regulation	393 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	393 606
Mineral Policy and Promotion	965 018	–	–	(8 000)	–	–	(8 000)	957 018
Total	1 890 661	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 890 661
Economic classification								
Current payments	876 858	–	–	(5 800)	–	–	(5 800)	871 058
Compensation of employees	617 628	–	–	–	–	–	–	617 628
Goods and services	259 230	–	–	(5 800)	–	–	(5 800)	253 430

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Transfers and subsidies	1 001 453	–	–	5 800	–	–	5 800	1 007 253
Departmental agencies and accounts	452 187	–	–	19 677	–	–	19 677	471 864
Public corporations and private enterprises	547 660	–	–	(13 877)	–	–	(13 877)	533 783
Households	1 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 606
Payments for capital assets	12 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 350
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 954	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 954
Machinery and equipment	10 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 396
Total	1 890 661	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 890 661

Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
Ministry	27 276	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 276
Corporate Services	125 175	–	–	8 000	–	–	8 000	133 175
Department Management	30 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 050
Financial Administration	96 793	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 793
Internal Audit	12 916	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 916
Office Accommodation	34 790	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 790
Total	327 000	–	–	8 000	–	–	8 000	335 000
Economic classification								
Current payments	312 004	–	–	8 000	–	–	8 000	320 004
Compensation of employees	186 927	–	–	–	–	–	–	186 927
Goods and services	125 077	–	–	8 000	–	–	8 000	133 077
Transfers and subsidies	3 579	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 579
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 973	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 973
Households	1 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 606
Payments for capital assets	11 417	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 417
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 954	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 954
Machinery and equipment	9 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 463
Total	327 000	–	–	8 000	–	–	8 000	335 000

Programme 3: Mineral Regulation

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
Mineral Regulation and Administration	206 821	–	–	(110)	–	–	(110)	206 711
Management Mineral Regulation	29 241	–	–	110	–	–	110	29 351
South African Diamond and Precious Metals Regulator	59 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 105
Petroleum Agency South Africa	98 439	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 439
Total	393 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	393 606
Economic classification								
Current payments	236 021	–	–	–	–	–	–	236 021
Compensation of employees	193 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 191
Goods and services	42 830	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 830
Transfers and subsidies	157 544	–	–	–	–	–	–	157 544
Departmental agencies and accounts	59 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 105
Public corporations and private enterprises	98 439	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 439
Payments for capital assets	41	–	–	–	–	–	–	41
Machinery and equipment	41	–	–	–	–	–	–	41
Total	393 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	393 606

Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	22 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 294
Mineral Policy	20 007	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 007
Mineral Promotion and International Coordination	71 806	–	–	(8 000)	–	–	(8 000)	63 806
Assistance to Mines	5 877	–	–	(5 877)	–	–	(5 877)	–
Council for Geoscience	386 306	–	–	19 677	–	–	19 677	405 983
Mintek	420 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	420 368
Economic Advisory Services	4 491	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 491
Mine Environmental Management	33 869	–	–	(13 800)	–	–	(13 800)	20 069
Total	965 018	–	–	(8 000)	–	–	(8 000)	957 018
Economic classification								
Current payments	129 328	–	–	(13 800)	–	–	(13 800)	115 528
Compensation of employees	71 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 224
Goods and services	58 104	–	–	(13 800)	–	–	(13 800)	44 304
Transfers and subsidies	835 527	–	–	5 800	–	–	5 800	841 327
Departmental agencies and accounts	386 306	–	–	19 677	–	–	19 677	405 983
Public corporations and private enterprises	449 221	–	–	(13 877)	–	–	(13 877)	435 344
Payments for capital assets	163	–	–	–	–	–	–	163
Machinery and equipment	163	–	–	–	–	–	–	163
Total	965 018	–	–	(8 000)	–	–	(8 000)	957 018

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the vote****Programmes**

- Administration
- Mine Health and Safety
- Mineral Regulation
- Mineral Policy and Promotion

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(64 177)	Programme 4		5 800
Goods and services	Contractors	(5 800)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Rehabilitation of mines project ¹	5 800
	Contractors	(8 000)	Programme 1		8 000
			Goods and services	Operating leases	8 000
			Programme 4		50 377
Public corporations and private enterprises	Transfers and subsidies for assistance to mines and the Industrial Development Corporation ¹	(13 877)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Rehabilitation of mines project ¹	13 877
	Mintek capital operational budget	(2 355)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Mintek current operational budget ¹	2 355
Departmental agencies and accounts	Council for Geoscience capital operational budget	(34 145)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Council for Geoscience current operational budget ¹	34 145
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Total		(64 177)			64 177

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	339 931	180 684	53.2	362 470	106.6	335 000	17.7	179 439	53.6	
Mine Health and Safety	194 146	102 409	52.7	203 657	104.9	205 037	10.8	105 647	51.5	
Mineral Regulation	379 260	173 752	45.8	370 104	97.6	393 606	20.8	196 610	50.0	
Mineral Policy and Promotion	866 112	491 356	56.7	840 454	97.0	957 018	50.6	529 720	55.4	
Total	1 779 449	948 201	53.3	1 776 685	99.8	1 890 661	100.0	1 011 416	53.5	
Economic classification										
Current payments	871 021	423 678	48.6	867 276	99.6	871 058	46.1	432 206	49.6	
Compensation of employees	590 760	286 784	48.5	588 355	99.6	617 628	32.7	302 589	49.0	
Goods and services	280 261	136 894	48.8	278 921	99.5	253 430	13.4	129 617	51.1	
Transfers and subsidies	896 767	522 169	58.2	896 740	100.0	1 007 253	53.3	576 168	57.2	
Departmental agencies and accounts	440 855	306 474	69.5	440 733	100.0	471 864	25.0	306 243	64.9	
Public corporations and private enterprises	454 394	214 617	47.2	454 394	100.0	533 783	28.2	268 214	50.2	
Households	1 518	1 078	71.0	1 613	106.3	1 606	0.1	1 711	106.5	
Payments for capital assets	11 661	2 354	20.2	12 669	108.6	12 350	0.7	2 390	19.4	
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 830	105	5.7	263	14.4	1 954	0.1	44	2.3	
Machinery and equipment	9 831	2 249	22.9	11 614	118.1	10 396	0.5	2 346	22.6	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	792	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0	652	0.0	
Total	1 779 449	948 201	53.3	1 776 685	99.8	1 890 661	100.0	1 011 416	53.5	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R1.8 billion, 99.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Expenditure in the first half of 2017/18 was R948.2 million, 53.3 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R1 billion, 53.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R63.2 million, 6.7 per cent, driven mainly by increased expenditure on office accommodation.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	40 250	19 740	49.0	38 912	96.7	40 311	43 027	100.0	22 141	51.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	11 354	5 505	48.5	11 642	102.5	12 002	12 002	27.9	6 233	51.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	0.0	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	859	442	51.5	1 294	150.6	883	1 874	4.4	1 257	67.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	25 580	12 046	47.1	23 576	92.2	27 038	27 038	62.8	12 739	47.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2 457	1 747	71.1	2 400	97.7	386	2 111	4.9	1 912	90.6
Total	40 250	19 740	49.0	38 912	96.7	40 311	43 027	100.0	22 141	51.5

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R19.7 million, 49 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R22.1 million, 51.5 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R2.4 million, 12.2 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in payments received from clients in relation to prospecting fees and permits for mining rights that were due in previous financial years.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Mineral Policy and Promotion								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	257 791	–	–	53 822	–	–	53 822	311 613
Council for Geoscience	257 791	–	–	53 822	–	–	53 822	311 613
Capital	37 468	–	–	(34 145)	–	–	(34 145)	3 323
Council for Geoscience	37 468	–	–	(34 145)	–	–	(34 145)	3 323
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current	383 513	–	–	(5 645)	–	–	(5 645)	377 868
Industrial Development Corporation	22 976	–	–	(8 000)	–	–	(8 000)	14 976
Mintek	290 537	–	–	28 676	–	–	28 676	319 213
Mintek: Economic competitiveness and support package	70 000	–	–	(26 321)	–	–	(26 321)	43 679
Capital	59 831	–	–	(2 355)	–	–	(2 355)	57 476
Mintek	59 831	–	–	(28 676)	–	–	(28 676)	31 155
Mintek: Economic competitiveness and support package	–	–	–	26 321	–	–	26 321	26 321
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current	5 877	–	–	(5 877)	–	–	(5 877)	–
Various institutions: Water management solutions subsidies for marginal mines	5 877	–	–	(5 877)	–	–	(5 877)	–

Vote 30

Science and Technology

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	7 790 488	7 958 388	(650)	168 550
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	603 305	602 655	(650)	–
Transfers and subsidies	7 174 989	7 343 539	–	168 550
Payments for capital assets	12 194	12 194	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Science and Technology			
Accounting officer	Director General of Science and Technology			
Website address	www.dst.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Realise the full potential of science and technology in social and economic development by developing human resources, research and innovation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of instruments funded in support of knowledge utilisation per year	Technology Innovation	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	21	4	–
Number of commercial outputs in designated areas per year	Technology Innovation		3	0	–
Amount of international funds directly invested in research, innovation, and science, technology and innovation human capital development programmes as well as research infrastructure investments in South Africa, accounted for as part of cooperation initiatives implemented by the department per year	International Cooperation and Resources		R440m	0	–
Amount of funds invested by international partners in their own organisations and initiatives, but targeted at cooperation in research, innovation, and science, technology and innovation human capital development with South African partners as part of cooperation initiatives implemented by the department per year	International Cooperation and Resources		R280m	R431m	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of PhD students awarded bursaries annually as reflected in the reports from the National Research Foundation and relevant entities per year	Research, Development and Support		3 100	2 951	–
Number of pipeline postgraduate students (BTech and honours, and masters students) awarded bursaries annually as reflected in the reports from the National Research Foundation and relevant entities per year	Research, Development and Support	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	10 800	8 745	–
Number of researchers awarded research grants through programmes managed by the National Research Foundation as reflected in the foundation's project reports per year	Research, Development and Support		4 500	3 616	–
Number of knowledge and innovation products (patents, prototypes, technology demonstrators or technology transfer packages) added to the intellectual property portfolio through fully funded or co-funded research initiatives per year	Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	26	5	–

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, 4 instruments were funded in support of knowledge utilisation against a target of 21 for the year. This slow achievement was due to a shortage of personnel.

By mid-year of 2018/19, the department had conducted consultations for commercial outputs in designated areas, which will be implemented in the second half of the financial year. Similarly, international funds directly invested in research, innovation, and science, technology and innovation human capital development programmes, as well as research infrastructure investments in South Africa that are accounted for as part of cooperation initiatives, will be implemented in the second half of 2018/19.

In the first half of 2018/19, against a target of R280 million for the year, R431 million was invested by international partners in their own organisations and initiatives, but targeted at cooperation in research, innovation, and science, technology and innovation human capital development with South African partners as part of cooperation initiatives implemented by the department. This overachievement was due the department's success in the Horizon 2020 programme, which resulted in greater international cooperation.

By mid-year of 2018/19, 5 knowledge and innovation products (patents, prototypes, technology demonstrators or technology transfer packages) were added to the intellectual property portfolio through fully funded or co-funded research initiatives against a target of 26 for the year. The department plans to achieve the remaining innovation products in the second half of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	383 802	–	–	(4 288)	–	–	(4 288)	379 514
Technology Innovation	1 131 723	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 131 723
International Cooperation and Resources	136 399	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	137 899
Research, Development and Support	4 360 304	–	–	2 788	–	167 900	170 688	4 530 992
Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships	1 778 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 778 260
Total	7 790 488	–	–	–	–	167 900	167 900	7 958 388
Economic classification								
Current payments	603 305	–	–	(650)	–	–	(650)	602 655
Compensation of employees	352 880	–	–	–	–	–	–	352 880
Goods and services	250 425	–	–	(650)	–	–	(650)	249 775
Transfers and subsidies	7 174 989	–	–	650	–	167 900	168 550	7 343 539
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 312 290	–	–	16 304	–	167 900	184 204	5 496 494
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 519 859	–	–	(15 104)	–	–	(15 104)	1 504 755
Non-profit institutions	342 840	–	–	(1 200)	–	–	(1 200)	341 640
Households	–	–	–	650	–	–	650	650
Payments for capital assets	12 194	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 194
Machinery and equipment	12 194	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 194
Total	7 790 488	–	–	–	–	167 900	167 900	7 958 388

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	5 145	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 145
Management	119 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	119 616
Corporate Services	243 293	–	–	(2 788)	–	–	(2 788)	240 505
Governance	10 715	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	9 215
Office Accommodation	5 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 033
Total	383 802	–	–	(4 288)	–	–	(4 288)	379 514
Economic classification								
Current payments	357 322	–	–	(4 288)	–	–	(4 288)	353 034
Compensation of employees	174 032	–	–	–	–	–	–	174 032
Goods and services	183 290	–	–	(4 288)	–	–	(4 288)	179 002
Transfers and subsidies	14 286	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 286
Non-profit institutions	14 286	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 286
Payments for capital assets	12 194	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 194
Machinery and equipment	12 194	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 194
Total	383 802	–	–	(4 288)	–	–	(4 288)	379 514

Programme 2: Technology Innovation

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Space Science	161 875	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 875
Hydrogen and Energy	167 813	–	–	–	–	–	–	167 813
Bio-innovation	178 423	–	–	–	–	–	–	178 423
Innovation Priorities and Instruments	572 744	–	–	–	–	–	–	572 744
National Intellectual Property Management Office	50 868	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 868
Total	1 131 723	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 131 723
Economic classification								
Current payments	71 867	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 867
Compensation of employees	49 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 317
Goods and services	22 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 550
Transfers and subsidies	1 059 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 059 856
Departmental agencies and accounts	677 132	–	–	10 200	–	–	10 200	687 332
Public corporations and private enterprises	106 697	–	–	(9 000)	–	–	(9 000)	97 697
Non-profit institutions	276 027	–	–	(1 200)	–	–	(1 200)	274 827
Total	1 131 723	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 131 723

Programme 3: International Cooperation and Resources

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Multilateral Cooperation and Africa	31 367	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	32 867
International Resources	63 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 005
Overseas Bilateral Cooperation	42 027	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 027
Total	136 399	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	137 899
Economic classification								
Current payments	68 924	–	–	850	–	–	850	69 774
Compensation of employees	50 352	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 352
Goods and services	18 572	–	–	850	–	–	850	19 422
Transfers and subsidies	67 475	–	–	650	–	–	650	68 125
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 948	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 948
Non-profit institutions	52 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 527
Households	–	–	–	650	–	–	650	650
Total	136 399	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	137 899

Programme 4: Research, Development and Support

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Human Capital and Science Promotions	2 457 111	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 457 111
Science Missions	222 967	–	–	2 788	–	–	2 788	225 755
Basic Science and Infrastructure	927 584	–	–	–	–	167 900	167 900	1 095 484
Astronomy	752 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	752 642
Total	4 360 304	–	–	2 788	–	167 900	170 688	4 530 992

Programme 4: Research, Development and Support (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	52 565	–	–	2 788	–	–	2 788	55 353
Compensation of employees	36 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 211
Goods and services	16 354	–	–	2 788	–	–	2 788	19 142
Transfers and subsidies	4 307 739	–	–	–	–	167 900	167 900	4 475 639
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 057 600	–	–	–	–	167 900	167 900	4 225 500
Public corporations and private enterprises	250 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	250 139
Total	4 360 304	–	–	2 788	–	167 900	170 688	4 530 992

Programme 5: Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Sector Innovation and Green Economy	1 036 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 036 797
Innovation for Inclusive Development	354 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	354 814
Science and Technology Investment	27 327	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 327
Technology Localisation, Beneficiation and Advanced Manufacturing	359 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	359 322
Total	1 778 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 778 260
Economic classification								
Current payments	52 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 627
Compensation of employees	42 968	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 968
Goods and services	9 659	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 659
Transfers and subsidies	1 725 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 725 633
Departmental agencies and accounts	562 610	–	–	6 104	–	–	6 104	568 714
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 163 023	–	–	(6 104)	–	–	(6 104)	1 156 919
Total	1 778 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 778 260

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1			Programme 3		
(4 288)			1 500		
Goods and services	SADC ministerial events	(1 500)	Goods and services	SADC ministerial events	1 500
	Biannual report on state of climate change science and technology in South Africa, and public awareness activities	(2 788)	Programme 4		2 788
			Goods and services	Biannual report on state of climate change science and technology in South Africa, and public awareness activities	2 788
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.1%			
Programme 2			Programme 2		
(10 200)			10 200		
Public corporations and private enterprises	Pilot industry sector gap fund (Sovereign Innovation Fund, and Small and Medium Enterprise Innovation Fund) ¹	(9 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Pilot industry sector gap fund (Sovereign Innovation Fund, and Small and Medium Enterprise Innovation Fund) ¹	9 000
Non-profit institutions	Health beverages infusion project ¹	(1 200)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Health beverages infusion project ¹	1 200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3			Programme 3		
(650)			650		
Goods and services	Donation to the Brazil-Russia-India-China-South Africa group of countries young innovator awards ¹	(650)	Households	Donation to the Brazil-Russia-India-China-South Africa group of countries young innovator awards ¹	650
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5			Programme 5		
(6 104)			6 104		
Public corporations and private enterprises	Waste research and development infrastructure roadmap ¹	(6 104)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Waste research and development infrastructure roadmap ¹	6 104
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(21 242)	21 242		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R167.9 million

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation

Programme 4: Research, Development and Support

An additional R167.9 million has been allocated for maintaining and enhancing the research and training activities of iThemba Laboratory.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R650 000

Programme 3: International Cooperation and Resources

The department made a donation of R650 000 to the Brazil-Russia-India-China-South Africa group of countries young innovator awards.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted	Apr 17 - Mar 18 appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted	
Administration	377 958	140 634	37.2	338 197	89.5	379 514	4.8	157 050	41.4	
Technology Innovation	1 075 093	486 633	45.3	1 116 181	103.8	1 131 723	14.2	534 596	47.2	
International Cooperation and Resources	130 361	43 098	33.1	130 598	100.2	137 899	1.7	49 124	35.6	
Research, Development and Support	4 350 134	1 696 842	39.0	4 291 924	98.7	4 530 992	56.9	3 143 122	69.4	
Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships	1 623 683	817 312	50.3	1 612 645	99.3	1 778 260	22.3	717 100	40.3	
Total	7 557 229	3 184 519	42.1	7 489 545	99.1	7 958 388	100.0	4 600 992	57.8	
Economic classification										
Current payments	570 729	237 571	41.6	514 153	90.1	602 655	7.6	262 553	43.6	
Compensation of employees	326 827	160 195	49.0	323 806	99.1	352 880	4.4	163 974	46.5	
Goods and services	243 902	77 376	31.7	190 347	78.0	249 775	3.1	98 579	39.5	
Transfers and subsidies	6 964 482	2 940 305	42.2	6 954 524	99.9	7 343 539	92.3	4 334 640	59.0	
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 204 288	1 997 643	38.4	4 768 216	91.6	5 496 494	69.1	3 324 854	60.5	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 420 110	807 749	56.9	1 722 519	121.3	1 504 755	18.9	908 955	60.4	
Non-profit institutions	340 084	134 583	39.6	462 544	136.0	341 640	4.3	100 579	29.4	
Households	–	330	0.0	1 245	0.0	650	0.0	252	38.8	
Payments for capital assets	22 018	6 555	29.8	20 649	93.8	12 194	0.2	3 692	30.3	
Machinery and equipment	22 018	2 702	12.3	20 649	93.8	12 194	0.2	3 692	30.3	
Software and other intangible assets	–	3 853	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Payments for financial assets	–	88	–	219	–	–	0.0	107	0.0	
Total	7 557 229	3 184 519	42.1	7 489 545	99.1	7 958 388	100.0	4 600 992	57.8	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R7.5 billion, 99.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R3.2 billion, 42.1 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R4.6 billion, 57.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R8 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, mid-year expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R1.4 billion, 44.5 per cent, mainly because of project payments being processed ahead of schedule due to fast progress on some projects.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	8 189	4 095	50.0	10 298	125.8	555	9 644	100.0	6 376	66.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	58	29	50.0	59	101.7	35	55	0.6	31	56.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	3	2	66.7	1	33.3	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	56	28	50.0	34	60.7	20	20	0.2	10	50.0
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	430	–	–	217	2.3	217	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	8 072	4 036	50.0	9 774	121.1	500	9 352	97.0	6 118	65.4
Total	8 189	4 095	50.0	10 298	125.8	555	9 644	100.0	6 376	66.1

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R4.1 million, 50 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R6.4 million, 66.1 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, mid-year revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R2.3 million, 55.7 per cent, mainly due to money paid back from projects.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Technology Innovation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	34 400	–	–	10 200	–	–	10 200	44 600
Various institutions: Innovation projects research	29 529	–	–	9 000	–	–	9 000	38 529
National Research Foundation: Research and development in indigenous knowledge systems	4 871	–	–	1 200	–	–	1 200	6 071
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	106 697	–	–	(9 000)	–	–	(9 000)	97 697
Various institutions: Emerging research areas	106 697	–	–	(9 000)	–	–	(9 000)	97 697
Non-profit institutions								
Current	76 947	–	–	(1 200)	–	–	(1 200)	75 747
Various institutions: Health innovation research	46 947	–	–	28 800	–	–	28 800	75 747
South African National AIDS Council	30 000	–	–	(30 000)	–	–	(30 000)	–

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
International Cooperation and Resources								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	650	–	–	650	650
Brazil-Russia-India-China-South Africa group of countries young innovators awards	–	–	–	650	–	–	650	650
Research, Development and Support								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Capital	654 285	–	–	–	–	167 900	167 900	822 185
Various institutions: Infrastructure projects for research and development	654 285	–	–	–	–	167 900	167 900	822 185
Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	26 507	–	–	6 104	–	–	6 104	32 611
Various institutions: Environmental innovation	26 507	–	–	6 104	–	–	6 104	32 611
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	34 738	–	–	(6 104)	–	–	(6 104)	28 634
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	34 738	–	–	(6 104)	–	–	(6 104)	28 634

Vote 31

Small Business Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 488 453	1 488 453	(1 786)	1 786
of which:				
Current payments	221 067	222 384	–	1 317
Transfers and subsidies	261 598	1 262 067	–	469
Payments for capital assets	5 788	4 002	(1 786)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Small Business Development			
Accounting officer	Director General of Small Business Development			
Website address	www.dsbd.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Promote the development of small businesses and cooperatives that contribute to inclusive economic growth and job creation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 As published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of cluster cooperatives financially assisted through the cooperative incentive scheme per year	Integrated Cooperatives Development	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	122	54	–
Number of cluster cooperatives supported through training per year	Integrated Cooperatives Development		122	87	–
Number of black-owned small, medium and micro enterprises financially assisted through the black business supplier development programme per year	Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	677	207	–
Number of informal business infrastructure funded through the shared economic infrastructure facilities per year	Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship		6	2	–
Number of informal enterprises financially assisted through national informal business upliftment scheme per year	Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship		1 000	0	–
Number of incubators established through the enterprise incubation programme per year	Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	11	– ¹	–

1. Indicator no longer measured by the department as it has been shifted to the Small Business Development Agency.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2018 ENE

The department has transferred the implementation of the enterprise incubation programme to the Small Enterprise Development Agency. As a result, funds will be transferred to the agency through a virement, and the agency will be responsible for reporting on the indicator.

Mid-year progress

During the first half of 2018/19, 87 cluster cooperatives were supported through training against a mid-year target of 61 as a result of more applications for training being received than anticipated.

However, only 207 small, medium and micro enterprises were supported financially through the black business supplier development programme against an annual target of 677. This underperformance is a result of fewer applications than expected being processed for the programme due to the adoption of revised guidelines.

Only 2 informal business infrastructures were funded through the shared economic infrastructure facilities due to delays in finalising memorandums of understanding with identified municipalities. This will be fast-tracked in the second half of the year to ensure that the department meets its annual target of 6.

No informal enterprises have yet received financial assistance from the department in 2018/19 due to procurement challenges in the implementation of the informal business upliftment scheme. The target of assisting 1 000 informal enterprises through the scheme in 2018/19 is not likely to be achieved.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	124 729	–	–	2 392	–	–	2 392	127 121
Sector Policy and Research	22 413	–	–	34	–	–	34	22 447
Integrated Cooperative Development Enterprise	111 034	–	–	3 983	–	–	3 983	115 017
Development and Entrepreneurship	1 230 277	–	–	(6 409)	–	–	(6 409)	1 223 868
Total	1 488 453	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 488 453
Economic classification								
Current payments	221 067	–	–	1 317	–	–	1 317	222 384
Compensation of employees	140 810	–	–	(178)	–	–	(178)	140 632
Goods and services	80 257	–	–	1 495	–	–	1 495	81 752
Transfers and subsidies	1 261 598	–	–	469	–	–	469	1 262 067
Departmental agencies and accounts	769 452	–	–	70 637	–	–	70 637	840 089
Public corporations and private enterprises	492 146	–	–	(70 637)	–	–	(70 637)	421 509
Households	–	–	–	469	–	–	469	469
Payments for capital assets	5 788	–	–	(1 786)	–	–	(1 786)	4 002
Machinery and equipment	5 788	–	–	(1 800)	–	–	(1 800)	3 988
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	14	–	–	14	14
Total	1 488 453	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 488 453

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	29 176	–	–	159	–	–	159	29 335
Departmental Management	19 976	–	–	631	–	–	631	20 607
Corporate Services	51 178	–	–	1 366	–	–	1 366	52 544
Financial Management	17 541	–	–	1 718	–	–	1 718	19 259
Communications	6 858	–	–	(1 482)	–	–	(1 482)	5 376
Total	124 729	–	–	2 392	–	–	2 392	127 121
Economic classification								
Current payments	119 135	–	–	4 351	–	–	4 351	123 486
Compensation of employees	67 615	–	–	(81)	–	–	(81)	67 534
Goods and services	51 520	–	–	4 432	–	–	4 432	55 952
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	135	–	–	135	135
Households	–	–	–	135	–	–	135	135
Payments for capital assets	5 594	–	–	(2 094)	–	–	(2 094)	3 500
Machinery and equipment	5 594	–	–	(2 108)	–	–	(2 108)	3 486
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	14	–	–	14	14
Total	124 729	–	–	2 392	–	–	2 392	127 121

Programme 2: Sector Policy and Research

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Research	7 521	–	–	1 789	–	–	1 789	9 310
Policy and Legislation	4 852	–	–	1 691	–	–	1 691	6 543
International Relations	2 887	–	–	1 064	–	–	1 064	3 951
Monitoring and Evaluation	7 153	–	–	(4 510)	–	–	(4 510)	2 643
Total	22 413	–	–	34	–	–	34	22 447
Economic classification								
Current payments	22 357	–	–	(107)	–	–	(107)	22 250
Compensation of employees	10 779	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 779
Goods and services	11 578	–	–	(107)	–	–	(107)	11 471
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	107	–	–	107	107
Households	–	–	–	107	–	–	107	107
Payments for capital assets	56	–	–	34	–	–	34	90
Machinery and equipment	56	–	–	34	–	–	34	90
Total	22 413	–	–	34	–	–	34	22 447

Programme 3: Integrated Cooperative Development

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Cooperatives Development	10 728	–	–	(2 434)	–	–	(2 434)	8 294
Cooperatives Programme	94 406	–	–	(517)	–	–	(517)	93 889
Design and Support								
Supplier Development and Market Access Support	5 900	–	–	6 934	–	–	6 934	12 834
Total	111 034	–	–	3 983	–	–	3 983	115 017

Programme 3: Integrated Cooperative Development (continued)

Economic classification		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	27 682	–	–	3 812	–	–	3 812	31 494
Compensation of employees	19 768	–	–	6 512	–	–	6 512	26 280
Goods and services	7 914	–	–	(2 700)	–	–	(2 700)	5 214
Transfers and subsidies	83 318	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 318
Public corporations and private enterprises	83 318	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 318
Payments for capital assets	34	–	–	171	–	–	171	205
Machinery and equipment	34	–	–	171	–	–	171	205
Total	111 034	–	–	3 983	–	–	3 983	115 017

Programme 4: Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship

Subprogramme		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Enterprise and Supplier Development	787 078	–	–	74 250	–	–	74 250	861 328
SMMEs Programme Design and Support	290 968	–	–	6 813	–	–	6 813	297 781
SMME Competitiveness	89 427	–	–	(32 107)	–	–	(32 107)	57 320
Entrepreneurship	62 804	–	–	(55 365)	–	–	(55 365)	7 439
Total	1 230 277	–	–	(6 409)	–	–	(6 409)	1 223 868
Economic classification								
Current payments	51 893	–	–	(6 739)	–	–	(6 739)	45 154
Compensation of employees	42 648	–	–	(6 609)	–	–	(6 609)	36 039
Goods and services	9 245	–	–	(130)	–	–	(130)	9 115
Transfers and subsidies	1 178 280	–	–	227	–	–	227	1 178 507
Departmental agencies and accounts	769 452	–	–	70 637	–	–	70 637	840 089
Public corporations and private enterprises	408 828	–	–	(70 637)	–	–	(70 637)	338 191
Households	–	–	–	227	–	–	227	227
Payments for capital assets	104	–	–	103	–	–	103	207
Machinery and equipment	104	–	–	103	–	–	103	207
Total	1 230 277	–	–	(6 409)	–	–	(6 409)	1 223 868

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the vote****Programmes**

- Administration
- Sector Policy and Research
- Integrated Cooperative Development
- Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 257)	Programme 1		1 881
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(81)	Households	Leave payouts	81
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	(1 800)	Goods and services	Operating leases ¹	1 800
	Finance leases	(34)	Programme 2		34
	Finance leases	(171)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	34
			Programme 3		171
			Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	171

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 4		103
	Finance leases	(103)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	103
			Programme 1		68
Goods and services	Venues and facilities	(54)	Households	Leave payouts	54
	Venues and facilities	(14)	Software and other intangible assets	Software	14
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Programme 2		(107)	Programme 2		107
Goods and services	Venues and facilities	(107)	Households	Donation to Global Business Roundtable World Congress	107
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(2 700)	Programme 1		2 700
Goods and services	Consultants, venues and facilities	(2 700)	Goods and services	Consultants	2 700
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.4%			
Programme 4		(77 376)	Programme 3		6 512
Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	(6 512)	Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	6 512
	Vacant posts ¹	(97)	Programme 4		70 864
Goods and services	Consultants, venues and facilities	(130)	Households	Leave payouts	97
Public corporations and private enterprises	National informal business upliftment scheme and enterprise incubation programme ¹	(70 637)	Households	Leave payouts	130
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Centres for entrepreneurship and migration enterprise development programme ¹	70 637
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Total		(82 440)			82 440

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R100 000

Programme 2: Sector Policy and Research

The department donated R100 000 to the Global Business Roundtable for hosting the Global Business Roundtable World Congress.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	121 614	53 170	43.7	116 999	96.2	127 121	8.5	58 758	46.2
Sector Policy and Research	17 999	4 171	23.2	16 748	93.0	22 447	1.5	7 205	32.1
Integrated Cooperative Development Enterprise	95 004	26 574	28.0	99 204	104.4	115 017	7.7	29 624	25.8
Development and Entrepreneurship	1 241 053	615 466	49.6	1 226 533	98.8	1 223 868	82.2	635 727	51.9
Total	1 475 670	699 381	47.4	1 459 484	98.9	1 488 453	100.0	731 314	49.1
Economic classification									
Current payments	203 970	93 443	45.8	207 107	101.5	222 384	14.9	98 179	44.1
Compensation of employees	132 452	61 922	46.8	129 006	97.4	140 632	9.4	66 016	46.9
Goods and services	71 518	31 521	44.1	78 101	109.2	81 752	5.5	32 163	39.3
Transfers and subsidies	1 266 146	605 206	47.8	1 245 919	98.4	1 262 067	84.8	631 585	50.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	767 301	409 865	53.4	811 301	105.7	840 089	56.4	486 295	57.9
Public corporations and private enterprises	498 845	195 267	39.1	434 460	87.1	421 509	28.3	144 843	34.4
Households	–	74	0.0	158	0.0	469	0.0	447	95.3
Payments for capital assets	5 554	732	13.2	6 458	116.3	4 002	0.3	1 550	38.7
Machinery and equipment	5 554	732	13.2	4 960	89.3	3 988	0.3	1 536	38.5
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	1 498	0.0	14	0.0	14	100.0
Total	1 475 670	699 381	47.4	1 459 484	98.9	1 488 453	100.0	731 314	49.1

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R1.5 billion, 98.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R699.4 million, 47.4 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R731.3 million, 49.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R31.9 million, 4.6 per cent. This was mainly due to a transfer to the agency for the implementation of the national informal business upliftment scheme.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Actual receipts		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Apr 17 - Sep 17		Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Sep 18					
Departmental receipts	210	168	80.0	551	262.4	60	112	100.0	72	64.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	210	27	12.9	52	24.8	60	60	53.6	28	46.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	1.8	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	141	–	497	–	–	50	44.6	44	88.0
Total	210	168	80.0	551	262.4	60	112	100.0	72	64.3

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R168 000, 80 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R72 000, 64.3 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R96 000, 57.1 per cent, mainly due to a decrease in revenue collected through penalties from defaulting service providers.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	135	–	–	135	135
Employee social benefit	–	–	–	135	–	–	135	135
Sector Policy and Research								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	7	–	–	7	7
Employee social benefit	–	–	–	7	–	–	7	7
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100
Gifts and donations	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100
Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	159 211	–	–	70 637	–	–	70 637	229 848
Small Enterprise Development Agency: Technology programme	144 622	–	–	54 737	–	–	54 737	199 359
Small Enterprise Development Agency: Capacity Building Programme	14 589	–	–	15 900	–	–	15 900	30 489
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	127 875	–	–	(70 637)	–	–	(70 637)	57 238
Various institutions: National informal business upliftment scheme	73 138	–	–	(15 900)	–	–	(15 900)	57 238
Various institutions: Enterprise incubation programme	54 737	–	–	(54 737)	–	–	(54 737)	–
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	227	–	–	227	227
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	227	–	–	227	227

Vote 32

Telecommunications and Postal Services

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	923 407	4 006 936	(1 398)	3 084 927
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	403 256	541 183	–	137 927
Transfers and subsidies	498 893	497 495	(1 398)	–
Payments for capital assets	21 258	21 258	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	2 947 000	–	2 947 000
Executive authority	Minister of Telecommunications and Postal Services			
Accounting officer	Director General of Telecommunications and Postal Services			
Website address	www.dtps.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Develop ICT policies and legislations that create favourable conditions for accelerated and shared sustainable economic growth that positively impacts on the wellbeing of all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of ICT position papers developed for international engagements per year	International Affairs and Trade		4	4	–
Number of identified government institutions connected as part of the national broadband plan: digital development (phase 1) per year	ICT Infrastructure Support	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	0	63 government facilities were connected to broadband infrastructure and have broadband services running 310 government facilities are connected to broadband infrastructure only	570 government facilities connected to broadband services

Mid-year progress

The department developed 4 ICT position papers for international engagements in the first half of 2018/19 against a target of 4 for the year, as per the department's 2018/19 annual performance plan.

Although there was no planned target for the number of identified government institutions connected as part of the national broadband plan in 2018/19, due to the approval of rollover funding in the first half of the financial year, a new target of 570 government facilities to be connected to broadband services has been set. As such, in the first half of 2018/19, 63 facilities were connected to broadband infrastructure and services, while 310 facilities were connected to broadband infrastructure only. The remaining facilities are on track to be connected by the end of 2018/19.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	218 332	–	–	1 490	–	15 385	16 875	235 207
International Affairs and Trade Policy, Research and Capacity Development	52 035	–	–	23 630	–	4 320	27 950	79 985
ICT Enterprise Development and Public Entities Oversight	85 975	–	–	(6 273)	–	5 278	(995)	84 980
ICT Infrastructure Support	250 440	–	–	6 442	–	2 948 267	2 954 709	3 205 149
	316 625	110 279	–	(25 289)	–	–	84 990	401 615
Total	923 407	110 279	–	–	–	2 973 250	3 083 529	4 006 936
Economic classification								
Current payments	403 256	110 279	–	1 398	–	26 250	137 927	541 183
Compensation of employees	224 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	224 300
Goods and services	178 956	110 279	–	1 398	–	26 250	137 927	316 883
Transfers and subsidies	498 893	–	–	(1 398)	–	–	(1 398)	497 495
Provinces and municipalities	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
Departmental agencies and accounts	266 496	–	–	(18 940)	–	–	(18 940)	247 556
Foreign governments and international organisations	28 482	–	–	(1 398)	–	–	(1 398)	27 084
Public corporations and private enterprises	203 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	203 900
Payments for capital assets	21 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 258
Machinery and equipment	10 145	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 145
Software and other intangible assets	11 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 113
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	2 947 000	2 947 000	2 947 000
Total	923 407	110 279	–	–	–	2 973 250	3 083 529	4 006 936

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	4 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 211
Departmental Management	42 780	–	–	506	–	–	506	43 286
Internal Audit	7 219	–	–	370	–	–	370	7 589
Corporate Services	77 481	–	–	15 999	–	–	15 999	93 480
Financial Management	77 457	–	–	(11 385)	–	11 385	–	77 457
Office Accommodation	9 184	–	–	(4 000)	–	4 000	–	9 184
Total	218 332	–	–	1 490	–	15 385	16 875	235 207
Economic classification								
Current payments	206 534	–	–	(17 450)	–	15 385	(2 065)	204 469
Compensation of employees	108 762	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 762
Goods and services	97 772	–	–	(17 450)	–	15 385	(2 065)	95 707
Transfers and subsidies	15	–	–	18 940	–	–	18 940	18 955
Provinces and municipalities	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
Payments for capital assets	11 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 783
Machinery and equipment	7 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 280
Software and other intangible assets	4 503	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 503
Total	218 332	–	–	1 490	–	15 385	16 875	235 207

Programme 2: International Affairs and Trade

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
International Affairs	14 638	–	–	200	–	–	200	14 838
ICT Trade/Partnership	37 397	–	–	23 430	–	4 320	27 750	65 147
Total	52 035	–	–	23 630	–	4 320	27 950	79 985
Economic classification								
Current payments	23 163	–	–	25 028	–	4 320	29 348	52 511
Compensation of employees	13 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 725
Goods and services	9 438	–	–	25 028	–	4 320	29 348	38 786
Transfers and subsidies	28 482	–	–	(1 398)	–	–	(1 398)	27 084
Foreign governments and international organisations	28 482	–	–	(1 398)	–	–	(1 398)	27 084
Payments for capital assets	390	–	–	–	–	–	–	390
Machinery and equipment	390	–	–	–	–	–	–	390
Total	52 035	–	–	23 630	–	4 320	27 950	79 985

Programme 3: Policy, Research and Capacity Development

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
ICT Policy Development	14 149	–	–	(968)	–	1 078	110	14 259
Economic and Market Analysis	4 481	–	–	(1 092)	–	1 200	108	4 589
Research	7 090	–	–	(888)	–	1 000	112	7 202
Information Society Development	50 934	–	–	(3 325)	–	2 000	(1 325)	49 609
Capacity Development	9 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 321
Total	85 975	–	–	(6 273)	–	5 278	(995)	84 980
Economic classification								
Current payments	85 631	–	–	(6 273)	–	5 278	(995)	84 636
Compensation of employees	52 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 592
Goods and services	33 039	–	–	(6 273)	–	5 278	(995)	32 044
Payments for capital assets	344	–	–	–	–	–	–	344
Machinery and equipment	294	–	–	–	–	–	–	294
Software and other intangible assets	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Total	85 975	–	–	(6 273)	–	5 278	(995)	84 980

Programme 4: ICT Enterprise Development and Public Entities Oversight

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Public Entity Oversight	245 330	–	–	6 628	–	2 948 021	2 954 649	3 199 979
Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise Development	5 110	–	–	(186)	–	246	60	5 170
Total	250 440	–	–	6 442	–	2 948 267	2 954 709	3 205 149
Economic classification								
Current payments	21 322	–	–	6 442	–	1 267	7 709	29 031
Compensation of employees	15 968	–	–	7 100	–	–	7 100	23 068
Goods and services	5 354	–	–	(658)	–	1 267	609	5 963
Transfers and subsidies	228 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	228 616
Departmental agencies and accounts	228 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	228 616
Payments for capital assets	502	–	–	–	–	–	–	502
Machinery and equipment	502	–	–	–	–	–	–	502
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	2 947 000	2 947 000	2 947 000
Total	250 440	–	–	6 442	–	2 948 267	2 954 709	3 205 149

Programme 5: ICT Infrastructure Support

Subprogramme		2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Broadband	58 691	110 279	–	(6 558)	–	–	103 721	162 412	
Digital Terrestrial Television	241 780	–	–	(18 940)	–	–	(18 940)	222 840	
ICT Support	16 154	–	–	209	–	–	209	16 363	
Total	316 625	110 279	–	(25 289)	–	–	84 990	401 615	
Economic classification									
Current payments	66 606	110 279	–	(6 349)	–	–	103 930	170 536	
Compensation of employees	33 253	–	–	(7 100)	–	–	(7 100)	26 153	
Goods and services	33 353	110 279	–	751	–	–	111 030	144 383	
Transfers and subsidies	241 780	–	–	(18 940)	–	–	(18 940)	222 840	
Departmental agencies and accounts	37 880	–	–	(18 940)	–	–	(18 940)	18 940	
Public corporations and private enterprises	203 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	203 900	
Payments for capital assets	8 239	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 239	
Machinery and equipment	1 679	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 679	
Software and other intangible assets	6 560	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 560	
Total	316 625	110 279	–	(25 289)	–	–	84 990	401 615	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Roll-overs – R110.279 million

Programme 5: ICT Infrastructure support

R110.279 million has been rolled over for the upgrading and provision of broadband connectivity to 194 government facilities by the State Information Technology Agency, and the provision of broadband infrastructure and service activation to 313 facilities by Broadband Infracore and the State Information Technology Agency.

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. International Affairs and Trade					
3. Policy, Research and Capacity Development					
4. ICT Enterprise Development and Public Entities Oversight					
5. ICT Infrastructure Support					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(17 950)	Programme 2		15 585
Goods and services	Various goods and services items	(15 585)	Goods and services	International Telecommunications Union Telecom World Conference 2018	15 585
	Training and bursaries	(1 005)	Programme 3		1 005
	Training and bursaries	(609)	Goods and services	Training and bursaries	1 005
	Training and bursaries	(751)	Programme 4		609
			Goods and services	Training and bursaries	609
			Programme 5		751
			Goods and services	Training and bursaries	751
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		8.2% ²			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(1 398)	Programme 2		1 398
Foreign governments and international organisations	Membership fees ¹	(1 398)	Goods and services	International Telecommunications Union Telecom World Conference 2018	1 398
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(7 278)	Programme 1		500
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(500)	Goods and services	Ministerial imbizo	500
	Various goods and services items	(6 778)	Programme 2		6 778
			Goods and services	International Telecommunications Union Telecom World Conference 2018	6 778
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		8.5% ²			
Programme 4		(1 267)	Programme 2		1 267
Goods and services	Various goods and services items	(1 267)	Goods and services	International Telecommunications Union Telecom World Conference 2018	1 267
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Programme 5		(26 040)	Programme 4		7 100
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(7 100)	Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	7 100
Departmental agencies and accounts	Universal Service and Access Fund ²	(18 940)	Programme 1		18 940
			Households	Settlement of Arbitration award	18 940
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		8.2% ²			
Total		(53 933)			53 933

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R2.973 billion

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation – R2.947 billion

Programme 4: ICT Enterprise Development and Public Entities Oversight

R2.947 billion has been allocated for the South African Post Office to defray debt and fund operational requirements.

Self-financing expenditure – R26.250 million

R26.250 million has been generated from sponsorships from MTN, Microsoft and the Industrial Development Corporation, and will be used to reimburse costs incurred in hosting the International Telecommunications Union Telecom World Conference 2018.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	198 130	107 808	54.4	209 452	105.7	235 207	5.9	91 785	39.0
International Affairs and Trade	50 920	38 026	74.7	50 612	99.4	79 985	2.0	66 499	83.1
Policy, Research and Capacity Development	85 523	32 782	38.3	78 524	91.8	84 980	2.1	35 702	42.0
ICT Enterprise Development and Public Entities Oversight	3 944 102	134 932	3.4	3 949 056	100.1	3 205 149	80.0	124 609	3.9
ICT Infrastructure Support	895 702	419 064	46.8	604 411	67.5	401 615	10.0	239 029	59.5
Total	5 174 377	732 612	14.2	4 892 055	94.5	4 006 936	100.0	557 624	13.9
Economic classification									
Current payments	655 647	173 086	26.4	372 134	56.8	541 183	13.5	192 059	35.5
Compensation of employees	221 206	106 480	48.1	219 843	99.4	224 300	5.6	109 569	48.8
Goods and services	434 441	66 606	15.3	152 291	35.1	316 883	7.9	82 490	26.0
Transfers and subsidies	806 713	551 395	68.4	808 931	100.3	497 495	12.4	362 611	72.9
Provinces and municipalities	–	12	0.0	14	0.0	15	0.0	6	40.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	295 181	158 557	53.7	295 181	100.0	247 556	6.2	131 102	53.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	25 532	25 964	101.7	25 964	101.7	27 084	0.7	27 084	100.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	486 000	366 000	75.3	486 000	100.0	203 900	5.1	203 900	100.0
Households	–	862	0.0	1 772	0.0	18 940	0.5	519	2.7
Payments for capital assets	12 017	8 109	67.5	10 740	89.4	21 258	0.5	2 831	13.3
Machinery and equipment	9 062	2 191	24.2	4 728	52.2	10 145	0.3	1 572	15.5
Software and other intangible assets	2 955	5 918	200.3	6 012	203.5	11 113	0.3	1 259	11.3
Payments for financial assets	3 700 000	22	0.0	3 700 250	100.0	2 947 000	73.5	123	0.0
Total	5 174 377	732 612	14.2	4 892 055	94.5	4 006 936	100.0	557 624	13.9

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R4.9 billion, 94.5 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R732.6 million, 14.2 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R557.6 million, 13.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R175 million, 23.9 per cent, mainly due to a transfer payment to the South African Post Office for broadcasting digital migration that ended in 2017/18.

Departmental receipt

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted estimate	% of	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted estimate	% of	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)
Departmental receipts	654 413	653 467	99.9	1 141 106	174.4	600 379	517 828	100.0	516 156	99.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	366	26	7.1	57	15.6	52	53	0.0	29	54.7
Transfers received	244	–	–	–	–	–	26 250	5.1	25 000	95.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	653 263	653 263	100.0	1 140 002	174.5	600 100	490 877	94.8	490 822	100.0
Sales of capital assets	300	54	18.0	713	237.7	–	68	0.0	6	8.8
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	240	124	51.7	334	139.2	227	580	0.1	299	51.6
Total	654 413	653 467	99.9	1 141 106	174.4	600 379	517 828	100.0	516 156	99.7

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R516.2 million, 99.7 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R517.8 million for the year, whereas mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R653.5 million, 99.9 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate. In comparison, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R137.3 million, 21 per cent, mainly due to lower dividends received from Vodacom and Telkom.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	–	18 940	–	–	18 940	18 940
Households	–	–	–	18 940	–	–	18 940	18 940
International Affairs and Trade								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	20 470	–	–	(1 398)	–	–	(1 398)	19 072
International	18 252	–	–	(1 175)	–	–	(1 175)	17 077
Telecommunications Union								
African Telecommunications Union	1 047	–	–	(59)	–	–	(59)	988
DONA Foundation	1 171	–	–	(164)	–	–	(164)	1 007
ICT Infrastructure Support								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	37 880	–	–	(18 940)	–	–	(18 940)	18 940
Universal Service and Access Fund: Broadcasting digital migration	37 880	–	–	(18 940)	–	–	(18 940)	18 940

Vote 33

Tourism

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 261 817	2 261 817	(567)	567
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	555 913	556 480	–	567
Transfers and subsidies	1 481 808	1 481 241	(567)	–
Payments for capital assets	224 096	224 096	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Tourism			
Accounting officer	Director General of Tourism			
Website address	www.tourism.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Promote and support the growth and development of an equitable, competitive and sustainable tourism sector, enhancing its contribution to national priorities.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of platforms facilitated to improve tourism sector stakeholder engagement and national tourism sector strategy implementation per year	Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	1	1	–
Number of full-time equivalent jobs created through the Working for Tourism programme per year	Destination Development	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	4 813	729 ¹	–
Number of enterprise development programmes implemented per year	Tourism Sector Support Services	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	400	298 ¹	–
Number of incentivised programmes implemented per year	Tourism Sector Support Services	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	4	3	–
Number of capacity building programmes implemented per year	Tourism Sector Support Services		9	5	–

1. Only data for the first quarter was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

In the first quarter of 2018/19, the department created 729 full-time equivalent jobs through the Working for Tourism programme against an annual target of 4 813. Second quarter performance data will be available by the end of October.

In the first quarter of 2018/19, 298 businesses of 400 were selected to receive support through the enterprise development programme. The outstanding 102 beneficiaries are still being recruited, and a needs analysis of the selected beneficiaries is under way. The remaining support phases will take place during the second half of the financial year.

As the department did not experience any significant challenges in relation to the implementation of its quarterly milestones, it has already implemented 3 out of the annual target of 4 incentivised programmes.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	271 415	-	-	-	-	-	271 415	
Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations	1 281 995	-	-	-	-	-	1 281 995	
Destination Development	401 754	-	-	-	-	-	401 754	
Tourism Sector Support Services	306 653	-	-	-	-	-	306 653	
Total	2 261 817	-	-	-	-	-	2 261 817	
Economic classification								
Current payments	555 913	-	-	567	-	-	567	556 480
Compensation of employees	310 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 353
Goods and services	245 560	-	-	567	-	-	567	246 127
Transfers and subsidies	1 481 808	-	-	(567)	-	-	(567)	1 481 241
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 232 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 232 475
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 508
Public corporations and private enterprises	161 501	-	-	(567)	-	-	(567)	160 934
Non-profit institutions	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	472
Households	84 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 852
Payments for capital assets	224 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 096
Buildings and other fixed structures	218 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 594
Machinery and equipment	5 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297
Software and other intangible assets	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	205
Total	2 261 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 261 817

Programme 3: Destination Development

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Destination Development Management	20 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 311
Tourism Enhancement	18 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 962
Destination Planning and Investment Coordination	27 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 695
Working for Tourism	334 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	334 786
Total	401 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 754
Economic classification								
Current payments	101 997	-	-	567	-	-	567	102 564
Compensation of employees	48 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 334
Goods and services	53 663	-	-	567	-	-	567	54 230
Transfers and subsidies	81 440	-	-	(567)	-	-	(567)	80 873
Public corporations and private enterprises	567	-	-	(567)	-	-	(567)	-
Households	80 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 873
Payments for capital assets	218 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 317
Buildings and other fixed structures	217 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 944
Machinery and equipment	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	373
Total	401 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 754

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations					
3. Destination Development					
4. Tourism Sector Support Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(567)	Programme 3		567
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of funds due to Standard Chart of Accounts requirements ¹	(567)	Goods and services	Reclassification of funds due to Standard Chart of Accounts requirements	567
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(567)	567		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted appropriation	
Administration	234 081	107 123	45.8	241 878	103.3	271 415	12.0	126 623	46.7	
Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations	1 203 108	857 747	71.3	1 196 743	99.5	1 281 995	56.7	1 065 142	83.1	
Destination Development	431 853	106 412	24.6	433 529	100.4	401 754	17.8	116 133	28.9	
Tourism Sector Support Services	271 114	110 800	40.9	261 826	96.6	306 653	13.6	148 131	48.3	
Total	2 140 156	1 182 082	55.2	2 133 976	99.7	2 261 817	100.0	1 456 029	64.4	
Economic classification										
Current payments	648 930	214 079	33.0	591 098	91.1	556 480	24.6	279 582	50.2	
Compensation of employees	284 853	142 840	50.1	296 240	104.0	310 353	13.7	154 878	49.9	
Goods and services	364 077	71 239	19.6	294 858	81.0	246 127	10.9	124 704	50.7	
Transfers and subsidies	1 379 033	896 239	65.0	1 320 143	95.7	1 481 241	65.5	1 128 573	76.2	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 139 097	866 160	76.0	1 174 097	103.1	1 232 475	54.5	1 099 597	89.2	
Foreign governments and international organisations	6 638	6 324	95.3	6 394	96.3	2 508	0.1	2 349	93.7	
Public corporations and private enterprises	88 279	3 293	3.7	47 966	54.3	160 934	7.1	9 550	5.9	
Non-profit institutions	500	500	100.0	560	112.0	472	0.0	472	100.0	
Households	144 519	19 962	13.8	91 126	63.1	84 852	3.8	16 605	19.6	

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation
Payments for capital assets	112 193	71 715	63.9	222 616	198.4	224 096	9.9	47 815	21.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	107 493	68 302	63.5	214 526	199.6	218 594	9.7	42 478	19.4
Machinery and equipment	4 700	3 413	72.6	6 649	141.5	5 297	0.2	4 183	79.0
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	1 441	0.0	205	0.0	1 154	562.9
Payments for financial assets	–	49	–	119	–	–	0.0	59	0.0
Total	2 140 156	1 182 082	55.2	2 133 976	99.7	2 261 817	100.0	1 456 029	64.4

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R2.1 billion, 99.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R1.2 billion, 55.2 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R1.5 billion, 64.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.3 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R273.9 million, 23.2 per cent. This was mainly due to transfer payments to South African Tourism and inflationary adjustments to expenditure on compensation of employees and goods and services.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 756	843	48.0	1 138	64.8	1 934	3 863	100.0	1 939	50.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	162	80	49.4	160	98.8	163	163	4.2	81	49.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	120	24	20.0	104	86.7	100	100	2.6	55	55.0
Sales of capital assets	40	22	55.0	38	95.0	40	40	1.0	21	52.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 434	717	50.0	836	58.3	1 631	3 560	92.2	1 782	50.1
Total	1 756	843	48.0	1 138	64.8	1 934	3 863	100.0	1 939	50.2

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R843 000, 48 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R1.9 million, 50.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R3.9 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R1.1 million, 130 per cent, mainly due to an increase in the return of unspent funds for Working for Tourism projects.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Destination Development								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current								
	567	-	-	(567)	-	-	(567)	-
N12 Treasure Route Association	567	-	-	(567)	-	-	(567)	-

Vote 34

Trade and Industry

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	9 462 611	9 531 758	(9 439)	78 586
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 603 501	1 682 087	–	78 586
Transfers and subsidies	7 829 388	7 821 596	(7 792)	–
Payments for capital assets	29 722	28 075	(1 647)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Trade and Industry			
Accounting officer	Director General of Trade and Industry			
Website address	www.thedti.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead and facilitate access to sustainable economic activity and employment for all South Africans through an understanding of the economy, knowledge of economic opportunities and potential, and anticipation of future economic trends. Catalyse economic transformation and development, and provide a predictable, competitive, equitable and socially responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade for economic citizens. Contribute to achieving government's vision of an adaptive and restructured economy, characterised by accelerated economic growth, employment creation and greater equity.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of quarterly reports on industrial policy action plan prepared for the minister's review meetings per year	Industrial Development	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	4	1	–
Number of designation requests submitted for the minister's approval per year	Industrial Development		2	0	–
Value of projected investment to be leveraged from approved projects per year	Incentive Development and Administration		R15bn	R13bn	–
Number of new jobs supported from approved enterprises per year	Incentive Development and Administration		10 000	6 123	–
Number of new jobs retained from approved enterprises per year	Incentive Development and Administration		20 000	15 926	–
Number of enterprises/projects approved for financial support across all incentives per year	Incentive Development and Administration		850	350	–

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, the department leveraged R13 billion from private sector investment, exceeding the mid-year target of R7.5 billion. This is due to more investment approvals than expected being granted for the projects supported by manufacturing incentive programmes such as the automotive incentive scheme, the black industrialists programme, the critical infrastructure programme and the business processing incentive.

The department has exceeded the mid-year target for new jobs supported from approved enterprises by 1 123. This is mainly due to the automotive incentive scheme, the business processing incentive and the

critical infrastructure programme attracting more investments than expected, and those investments being finalised sooner than anticipated.

In the first half of 2018/19, the department supported the retention of 15 926 jobs from approved enterprises. This is mainly due to investments attracted through the automotive incentive scheme, the business processing incentive and the critical infrastructure programme, and finalised sooner than anticipated.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	760 643	–	–	7 490	–	69 147	837 280	
International Trade and Economic Development	124 936	–	–	(163)	–	–	124 773	
Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation	165 412	–	–	(19 136)	–	–	146 276	
Industrial Development	1 622 568	–	–	407 209	–	–	2 029 777	
Consumer and Corporate Regulation	314 588	–	–	15 759	–	–	330 347	
Incentive Development and Administration	6 009 016	–	–	(441 159)	–	–	5 567 857	
Trade and Investment South Africa	411 602	–	–	–	–	–	411 602	
Investment South Africa	53 846	–	–	30 000	–	–	83 846	
Total	9 462 611	–	–	–	–	69 147	9 531 758	
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 603 501	–	–	9 439	–	69 147	1 682 087	
Compensation of employees	987 518	–	–	–	–	–	987 518	
Goods and services	615 983	–	–	9 439	–	69 147	694 569	
Transfers and subsidies	7 829 388	–	–	(7 792)	–	–	7 821 596	
Departmental agencies and accounts	696 486	–	–	5 509	–	–	701 995	
Foreign governments and international organisations	38 426	–	–	(200)	–	–	38 226	
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 894 700	–	–	(19 000)	–	–	6 875 700	
Non-profit institutions	198 930	–	–	5 000	–	–	203 930	
Households	846	–	–	899	–	–	1 745	
Payments for capital assets	29 722	–	–	(1 647)	–	–	28 075	
Machinery and equipment	22 113	–	–	(1 647)	–	–	20 466	
Software and other intangible assets	7 609	–	–	–	–	–	7 609	
Total	9 462 611	–	–	–	–	69 147	9 531 758	

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	34 417	–	–	(107)	–	–	34 310	
Office of the Director General	118 956	–	–	(1 265)	–	–	117 691	
Corporate Services	433 239	–	–	2 160	–	69 147	504 546	
Office Accommodation	2 227	–	–	–	–	–	2 227	
Financial Management	75 581	–	–	6 394	–	–	81 975	
Media and Public Relations	18 974	–	–	–	–	–	18 974	
Marketing Communication and Stakeholder Relations	77 249	–	–	308	–	–	77 557	
Total	760 643	–	–	7 490	–	69 147	837 280	
Economic classification								
Current payments	743 184	–	–	2 838	–	69 147	815 169	
Compensation of employees	297 197	–	–	–	–	–	297 197	
Goods and services	445 987	–	–	2 838	–	69 147	517 972	

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	206	–	–	206	206
Households	–	–	–	206	–	–	206	206
Payments for capital assets	17 459	–	–	4 446	–	–	4 446	21 905
Machinery and equipment	14 959	–	–	4 446	–	–	4 446	19 405
Software and other intangible assets	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500
Total	760 643	–	–	7 490	–	69 147	76 637	837 280

Programme 2: International Trade and Economic Development

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
International Trade Development	106 292	–	–	(1 133)	–	–	(1 133)	105 159
African Multilateral Economic Development	18 644	–	–	970	–	–	970	19 614
Total	124 936	–	–	(163)	–	–	(163)	124 773
Economic classification								
Current payments	97 462	–	–	615	–	–	615	98 077
Compensation of employees	79 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 638
Goods and services	17 824	–	–	615	–	–	615	18 439
Transfers and subsidies	26 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 696
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 257
Foreign governments and international organisations	20 813	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 813
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 626
Payments for capital assets	778	–	–	(778)	–	–	(778)	–
Machinery and equipment	778	–	–	(778)	–	–	(778)	–
Total	124 936	–	–	(163)	–	–	(163)	124 773

Programme 3: Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Enterprise Competitiveness	29 042	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	28 042
Equity and Empowerment	84 462	–	–	(19 553)	–	–	(19 553)	64 909
Spatial Industrial Economic Development (Special Economic Zones)	51 908	–	–	1 417	–	–	1 417	53 325
Total	165 412	–	–	(19 136)	–	–	(19 136)	146 276
Economic classification								
Current payments	92 851	–	–	6 355	–	–	6 355	99 206
Compensation of employees	77 857	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 857
Goods and services	14 994	–	–	6 355	–	–	6 355	21 349
Transfers and subsidies	72 070	–	–	(25 000)	–	–	(25 000)	47 070
Departmental agencies and accounts	68 731	–	–	(25 000)	–	–	(25 000)	43 731
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 839	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 839
Non-profit institutions	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500
Payments for capital assets	491	–	–	(491)	–	–	(491)	–
Machinery and equipment	491	–	–	(491)	–	–	(491)	–
Total	165 412	–	–	(19 136)	–	–	(19 136)	146 276

Programme 4: Industrial Development

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Industrial Competitiveness	911 768	–	–	117 752	–	–	117 752	1 029 520
Customised Sector Programmes	710 800	–	–	289 457	–	–	289 457	1 000 257
Total	1 622 568	–	–	407 209	–	–	407 209	2 029 777
Economic classification								
Current payments	133 840	–	–	(723)	–	–	(723)	133 117
Compensation of employees	116 790	–	–	–	–	–	–	116 790
Goods and services	17 050	–	–	(723)	–	–	(723)	16 327
Transfers and subsidies	1 487 860	–	–	408 800	–	–	408 800	1 896 660
Departmental agencies and accounts	395 920	–	–	14 000	–	–	14 000	409 920
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 061	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	8 861
Public corporations and private enterprises	885 449	–	–	390 000	–	–	390 000	1 275 449
Non-profit institutions	197 430	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	202 430
Payments for capital assets	868	–	–	(868)	–	–	(868)	–
Machinery and equipment	868	–	–	(868)	–	–	(868)	–
Total	1 622 568	–	–	407 209	–	–	407 209	2 029 777

Programme 5: Consumer and Corporate Regulation

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Policy and Legislative Development	18 009	–	–	(188)	–	–	(188)	17 821
Enforcement and Compliance	44 380	–	–	(134)	–	–	(134)	44 246
Regulatory Services	252 199	–	–	16 081	–	–	16 081	268 280
Total	314 588	–	–	15 759	–	–	15 759	330 347
Economic classification								
Current payments	78 387	–	–	(736)	–	–	(736)	77 651
Compensation of employees	59 398	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 398
Goods and services	18 989	–	–	(736)	–	–	(736)	18 253
Transfers and subsidies	236 051	–	–	16 622	–	–	16 622	252 673
Departmental agencies and accounts	230 578	–	–	16 509	–	–	16 509	247 087
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 473	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 473
Households	–	–	–	113	–	–	113	113
Payments for capital assets	150	–	–	(127)	–	–	(127)	23
Machinery and equipment	150	–	–	(127)	–	–	(127)	23
Total	314 588	–	–	15 759	–	–	15 759	330 347

Programme 6: Incentive Development and Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Broadening Participation Incentives	72 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 296
Manufacturing Incentives	3 584 387	–	–	(102 159)	–	–	(102 159)	3 482 228
Services Investment Incentives	748 542	–	–	100 000	–	–	100 000	848 542
Infrastructure Investment Support	1 564 183	–	–	(439 000)	–	–	(439 000)	1 125 183
Product and Systems Development	17 763	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 763
Strategic Partnership and Customer Care	21 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 845
Total	6 009 016	–	–	(441 159)	–	–	(441 159)	5 567 857

Programme 6: Incentive Development and Administration (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	181 301	–	–	–	–	–	–	181 301
Compensation of employees	145 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 360
Goods and services	35 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 941
Transfers and subsidies	5 820 384	–	–	(439 000)	–	–	(439 000)	5 381 384
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 819 538	–	–	(439 000)	–	–	(439 000)	5 380 538
Households	846	–	–	–	–	–	–	846
Payments for capital assets	7 331	–	–	(2 159)	–	–	(2 159)	5 172
Machinery and equipment	2 222	–	–	(2 159)	–	–	(2 159)	63
Software and other intangible assets	5 109	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 109
Total	6 009 016	–	–	(441 159)	–	–	(441 159)	5 567 857

Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
African Bilateral Economic Relations	23 055	–	–	(2 811)	–	–	(2 811)	20 244
Export Promotion and Marketing	42 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 527
Trade and Investment South Africa (TISA) Executive Management Unit	325 970	–	–	4 378	–	–	4 378	330 348
Export Development and Support	20 050	–	–	(1 567)	–	–	(1 567)	18 483
Total	411 602	–	–	–	–	–	–	411 602
Economic classification								
Current payments	223 060	–	–	1 090	–	–	1 090	224 150
Compensation of employees	174 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	174 231
Goods and services	48 829	–	–	1 090	–	–	1 090	49 919
Transfers and subsidies	186 327	–	–	580	–	–	580	186 907
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 079	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 079
Public corporations and private enterprises	183 248	–	–	–	–	–	–	183 248
Households	–	–	–	580	–	–	580	580
Payments for capital assets	2 215	–	–	(1 670)	–	–	(1 670)	545
Machinery and equipment	2 215	–	–	(1 670)	–	–	(1 670)	545
Total	411 602	–	–	–	–	–	–	411 602

Programme 8: Investment South Africa

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Investment Promotion	44 903	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 903
Investment and Inter-Departmental Clearing House	4 472	–	–	30 000	–	–	30 000	34 472
Investment Support and After Care	4 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 471
Total	53 846	–	–	30 000	–	–	30 000	83 846
Economic classification								
Current payments	53 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 416
Compensation of employees	37 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 047
Goods and services	16 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 369
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	30 000	–	–	30 000	30 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	30 000	–	–	30 000	30 000
Payments for capital assets	430	–	–	–	–	–	–	430
Machinery and equipment	430	–	–	–	–	–	–	430
Total	53 846	–	–	30 000	–	–	30 000	83 846

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. International Trade and Economic Development					
3. Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation					
4. Industrial Development					
5. Consumer and Corporate Regulation					
6. Incentive Development and Administration					
7. Trade and Investment South Africa					
8. Investment South Africa					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(606)	Programme 1		206
Goods and services	Communications, and travel and subsistence	(206)	Households	Leave payouts	206
	Contractors and maintenance	(400)	Programme 3		400
			Goods and services	Research and development of industry framework	400
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 2		(778)	Programme 1		778
Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	(778)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	778
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Programme 3		(25 491)	Programme 1		3 627
Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	(491)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	491
Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer payment to the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Commission ¹	(3 136)	Goods and services	Software	3 136
	Transfer payment to the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Commission ¹	(5 955)	Programme 3		5 955
	Transfer payment to the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Commission ¹	(15 909)	Goods and services	Operational expenditure for the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Commission	5 955
			Programme 5		15 909
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer payment to the National Consumer Commission for the establishment of the Opt Out registry, and to the National Consumer Tribunal for the online adjudication system ¹	15 909
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		11.8%²			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(11 991)	Programme 1		308
Goods and services	Business and advisory services, and consultants	(308)	Goods and services	Hiring of venues and facilities to assist companies to exhibit at the Professional Beauty Exhibition	308
			Programme 2		615
	Business and advisory services, and consultants	(615)	Goods and services	Brazil-Russia-India-China-South Africa group of countries meeting	615
			Programme 1		868
Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	(868)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	868
			Programme 4		10 200
Public corporations and private enterprises	Transfer payment to the Council for Scientific Research: National foundry technology network ¹	(5 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer payment to the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications for the testing of processed meat at all production factories ¹	5 000
	Transfer payment to the Council for Scientific Research: National foundry technology network ¹	(5 000)	Non-profit institutions	Transfer payment to Proudly South African for the Buy Local campaign during the 2018 festive season ¹	5 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	Transfer payment to the Treaty Organisations for Metrology ¹	(200)	Goods and services	Printing of revised and new acts to be published in the Government Gazette	200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 5		(886)	Programme 5		736
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(113)	Households	Leave payouts	113
	Travel and subsistence	(23)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	23
	Business and advisory services, consultants, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(600)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer payment to the National Consumer Commission for the establishment of the Opt Out registry ¹	600
			Programme 1		150
Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	(150)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	150
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6		(441 159)	Programme 1		2 159
Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	(2 159)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	2 159
			Programme 4		409 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	Transfer payment to various institutions (special economic zones: other) ¹	(9 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer payment to the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications for the testing of processed meat at all production factories ¹	9 000
	Transfer payment to various institutions (manufacturing development incentives) ¹	(400 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Transfer payments to the Industrial Development Corporation to support the clothing, textile, leather and footwear programme (R300 million) ¹ ; and the South African Bureau of Standards for the revamping of ageing infrastructure (R100 million) ¹	400 000
	Transfer payment to various institutions (special economic zones: other) ¹	(30 000)	Programme 8		30 000
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Rollout of one-stop shops in Eastern Cape, Free State and Mpumalanga ¹	30 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		7.3%			
Programme 7		(2 250)	Programme 7		2 250
Goods and services	Venues and facilities	(580)	Households	Leave payouts	580
Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment and vehicles ¹	(1 670)	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence ¹	1 670
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(483 161)	483 161		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R69.147 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Revenue of R69.147 million has been generated from the department's public entities, the Department of Economic Development and the Department of Small Business Development. This will be returned to the vote from the National Revenue Fund and will be used to supplement payments for the public private partnership contract for the department's campus, where the entities have their offices.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	814 571	378 222	46.4	772 696	94.9	837 280	8.8	378 861	45.2	
International Trade and Economic Development	119 818	50 398	42.1	121 121	101.1	124 773	1.3	51 860	41.6	
Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation	118 410	49 046	41.4	95 699	80.8	146 276	1.5	51 714	35.4	
Industrial Development	1 819 277	1 341 767	73.8	1 838 839	101.1	2 029 777	21.3	1 096 172	54.0	
Consumer and Corporate Regulation	298 629	197 435	66.1	298 706	100.0	330 347	3.5	204 895	62.0	
Incentive Development and Administration	5 674 419	1 543 168	27.2	5 600 528	98.7	5 567 857	58.4	1 296 757	23.3	
Trade and Investment South Africa	425 204	212 586	50.0	456 154	107.3	411 602	4.3	307 935	74.8	
Investment South Africa	72 859	24 563	33.7	64 505	88.5	83 846	0.9	25 796	30.8	
Total	9 343 187	3 797 185	40.6	9 248 248	99.0	9 531 758	100.0	3 413 991	35.8	
Economic classification										
Current payments	1 663 642	768 325	46.2	1 590 517	95.6	1 682 087	17.6	793 437	47.2	
Compensation of employees	947 719	483 528	51.0	946 790	99.9	987 518	10.4	495 572	50.2	
Goods and services	715 923	284 797	39.8	643 727	89.9	694 569	7.3	297 865	42.9	
Transfers and subsidies	7 656 088	3 012 119	39.3	7 631 443	99.7	7 821 596	82.1	2 611 928	33.4	
Departmental agencies and accounts	727 576	446 614	61.4	727 576	100.0	701 995	7.4	445 687	63.5	
Foreign governments and international organisations	33 256	1 644	4.9	28 457	85.6	38 226	0.4	1 701	4.5	
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 724 046	2 455 224	36.5	6 699 133	99.6	6 875 700	72.1	2 036 662	29.6	
Non-profit institutions	169 814	107 708	63.4	173 814	102.4	203 930	2.1	126 237	61.9	
Households	1 396	929	66.5	2 463	176.4	1 745	0.0	1 641	94.1	
Payments for capital assets	23 457	16 733	71.3	25 146	107.2	28 075	0.3	8 625	30.7	
Machinery and equipment	20 869	15 953	76.4	17 059	81.7	20 466	0.2	8 562	41.8	
Software and other intangible assets	2 588	780	30.1	8 087	312.5	7 609	0.1	64	0.8	
Payments for financial assets	–	8	–	1 142	–	–	0.0	0	0.0	
Total	9 343 187	3 797 185	40.6	9 248 248	99.0	9 531 758	100.0	3 413 991	35.8	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R9.2 billion, 99 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R3.8 billion, 40.6 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R3.4 billion, 35.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R9.5 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R383.2 million, 10.1 per cent. This was mainly due to a decrease in transfer payments to public corporations and private enterprises due to compliance requirements for disbursements that could not be met across the various incentive schemes.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	68 521	29 081	42.4	106 646	155.6	73 910	73 728	100.0	35 984	48.8
Tax receipts	4 800	1 734	36.1	4 239	88.3	5 400	4 800	6.5	1 565	24 038.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	552	275	49.8	637	115.4	669	610	0.8	246	40.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	81	75	92.6	15	18.5	6	5	0.0	2	40.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	60	36	60.0	40 008	66 680.0	130	60	0.1	17	28.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	550	82	14.9	1 390	252.7	1 650	1 650	2.2	519	31.5
Sales of capital assets	365	365	100.0	487	133.4	350	350	0.5	2	0.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	62 113	26 514	42.7	59 870	96.4	65 705	66 253	89.9	33 633	50.8
Total	68 521	29 081	42.4	106 646	155.6	73 910	73 728	100.0	35 984	48.8

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R29.1 million, 42.4 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R36 million, 48.8 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R6.9 million, 23.7 per cent, mainly due to rental payments received from various departments and entities for office accommodation.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	206	–	–	206	206
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	206	–	–	206	206
Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	59 500	–	–	(25 000)	–	–	(25 000)	34 500
Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Commission	59 500	–	–	(25 000)	–	–	(25 000)	34 500
Industrial Development								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	132 104	–	–	14 000	–	–	14 000	146 104
National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications	132 104	–	–	14 000	–	–	14 000	146 104

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	1 902	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	1 702
Treaty Organisations for Metrology	1 902	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	1 702
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	807 028	–	–	390 000	–	–	390 000	1 197 028
Industrial Development Corporation	503 640	–	–	300 000	–	–	300 000	803 640
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: National foundry technology network	27 457	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	(10 000)	17 457
South African Bureau of Standards	275 931	–	–	100 000	–	–	100 000	375 931
Non-profit institutions								
Current	30 734	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	35 734
Proudly South African campaign	30 734	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	35 734
Consumer and Corporate Regulation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	105 853	–	–	16 509	–	–	16 509	122 362
National Consumer Tribunal	49 988	–	–	2 700	–	–	2 700	52 688
National Consumer Commission	55 865	–	–	13 809	–	–	13 809	69 674
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	113	–	–	113	113
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	113	–	–	113	113
Incentive Development and Administration								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	–	–	–	300 000	–	–	300 000	300 000
Industrial Development Corporation: Manufacturing Competitiveness Enhancement Programme industrial loan	–	–	–	300 000	–	–	300 000	300 000
Capital	1 300 000	–	–	(400 000)	–	–	(400 000)	900 000
Various institutions: Special economic zones	1 300 000	–	–	(400 000)	–	–	(400 000)	900 000
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current	4 013 097	–	–	(339 000)	–	–	(339 000)	3 674 097
Various institutions: Services sector development incentives	732 069	–	–	100 000	–	–	100 000	832 069
Various institutions: Manufacturing development incentives	3 241 028	–	–	(400 000)	–	–	(400 000)	2 841 028
Various institutions: Industrial development zones - Other	40 000	–	–	(39 000)	–	–	(39 000)	1 000
Trade and Investment South Africa								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	580	–	–	580	580
Employees social benefits	–	–	–	580	–	–	580	580

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Investment South Africa								
Public corporation and private enterprises								
Public corporation								
Other transfers								
Current								
	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	30 000	30 000
Various Institutions: One-stop shops	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	30 000	30 000

Vote 35

Transport

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	59 798 294	59 831 294	–	33 000
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 197 597	1 197 597	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	58 595 954	58 628 954	–	33 000
Payments for capital assets	4 743	4 743	–	–
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	10 200	10 200	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Transport			
Accounting officer	Director General of Transport			
Website address	www.transport.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system through planning, developing, coordinating, promoting and implementing transport policies, regulations and strategies.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Lane kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated per year (km) ¹	Road Transport	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	1 600	182	–
Lane kilometres of roads resealed per year (km) ¹	Road Transport		4 300	385	–
Kilometres of roads re-gravelled per year (km) ¹	Road Transport		5 800	1 044	–
Square kilometres of blacktop patching on roads (including pothole repairs) per year (km ²) ¹	Road Transport		900 000	308 732	–
Kilometres of gravel roads bladed per year (km) ¹	Road Transport		485 000	82 149	–
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: Rea Vaya (Johannesburg)	Public Transport		70 000	55 000	–
Total number of integrated public transport networks facilitated at the construction phase	Public Transport		13	13	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September) ¹	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: My Citi (Cape Town)	Public Transport	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	77 664	64 000	–
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: GO George (George)	Public Transport		15 000	12 500	–
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: A re Yeng (Tshwane)	Public Transport		15 000	14 000	–

1. Only data for the first quarter was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

As at 30 June 2018, 182 kilometres of provincial roads had been surfaced, 385 kilometres had been resealed, 1 044 kilometres had been re-gravelled, 82 149 kilometres had been bladed, and 308 732 square kilometres of blacktop patching had been done on provincial roads.

Integrated public transport network services are operational in Tshwane, Cape Town, Johannesburg and George. The estimated average number of weekday passenger trips on these services in the first six months of 2018/19 in the four cities combined is 145 500.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	430 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	430 077
Integrated Transport Planning	89 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 982
Rail Transport	18 887 279	–	–	(3 000 000)	–	–	(3 000 000)	15 887 279
Road Transport	27 098 760	–	–	3 000 000	–	–	3 000 000	30 098 760
Civil Aviation	182 253	–	–	–	–	–	–	182 253
Maritime Transport	119 925	–	–	–	–	–	–	119 925
Public Transport	12 990 018	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	13 023 018
Subtotal	59 798 294	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	59 831 294
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	10 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 200
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund	10 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 200
Total	59 808 494	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	59 841 494
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 197 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 197 597
Compensation of employees	496 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	496 711
Goods and services	700 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	700 886
Transfers and subsidies	58 606 154	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	58 639 154
Provinces and municipalities	23 387 168	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	23 420 168
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 963 232	–	–	3 000 000	–	–	3 000 000	18 963 232
Foreign governments and international organisations	28 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 596
Public corporations and private enterprises	18 778 968	–	–	(3 000 000)	–	–	(3 000 000)	15 778 968
Non-profit institutions	25 347	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 347
Households	422 843	–	–	–	–	–	–	422 843
Payments for capital assets	4 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 743
Machinery and equipment	4 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 743
Total	59 808 494	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	59 841 494

Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Macro Sector Planning	18 116	–	–	(2 186)	–	–	(2 186)	15 930
Freight Logistics	15 669	–	–	3 319	–	–	3 319	18 988
Modelling and Economic Analysis	22 919	–	–	(3 633)	–	–	(3 633)	19 286
Regional Integration	10 237	–	–	2 500	–	–	2 500	12 737
Research and Innovation	15 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 345
Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support	7 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 696
Total	89 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 982
Economic classification								
Current payments	89 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 782
Compensation of employees	53 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 778
Goods and services	36 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 004
Payments for capital assets	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Machinery and equipment	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Total	89 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 982

Programme 3: Rail Transport

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Rail Regulation	19 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 835
Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development	11 349	–	–	(1 880)	–	–	(1 880)	9 469
Rail Operations	8 716	–	–	1 880	–	–	1 880	10 596
Rail Oversight	18 841 986	–	–	(3 000 000)	–	–	(3 000 000)	15 841 986
Rail Administration Support	5 393	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 393
Total	18 887 279	–	–	(3 000 000)	–	–	(3 000 000)	15 887 279
Economic classification								
Current payments	45 182	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 182
Compensation of employees	26 767	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 767
Goods and services	18 415	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 415
Transfers and subsidies	18 841 986	–	–	(3 000 000)	–	–	(3 000 000)	15 841 986
Departmental agencies and accounts	63 018	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 018
Public corporations and private enterprises	18 778 968	–	–	(3 000 000)	–	–	(3 000 000)	15 778 968
Payments for capital assets	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	111
Machinery and equipment	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	111
Total	18 887 279	–	–	(3 000 000)	–	–	(3 000 000)	15 887 279

Programme 6: Maritime Transport

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Maritime Policy Development	10 406	–	–	1 200	–	–	1 200	11 606
Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development	11 493	–	–	942	–	–	942	12 435
Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations	61 709	–	–	(42)	–	–	(42)	61 667
Maritime Oversight	32 152	–	–	(2 158)	–	–	(2 158)	29 994
Maritime Administration Support	4 165	–	–	58	–	–	58	4 223
Total	119 925	–	–	–	–	–	–	119 925

Programme 6: Maritime Transport (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Current payments	91 981	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 981	
Compensation of employees	23 238	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 238	
Goods and services	68 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 743	
Transfers and subsidies	27 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 597	
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 619	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 619	
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 978	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 978	
Payments for capital assets	347	–	–	–	–	–	–	347	
Machinery and equipment	347	–	–	–	–	–	–	347	
Total	119 925	–	–	–	–	–	–	119 925	

Programme 7: Public Transport

Subprogramme	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Public Transport Regulation	54 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 474	
Rural and Scholar Transport	40 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 385	
Public Transport Industry Development	187 127	–	–	–	–	–	–	187 127	
Public Transport Oversight	12 678 096	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	12 711 096	
Public Transport Administration Support	11 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 065	
Public Transport Network Development	18 871	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 871	
Total	12 990 018	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	13 023 018	
Economic classification									
Current payments	311 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	311 676	
Compensation of employees	55 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 340	
Goods and services	256 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	256 336	
Transfers and subsidies	12 678 096	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	12 711 096	
Provinces and municipalities	12 243 967	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	12 276 967	
Non-profit institutions	22 524	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 524	
Households	411 605	–	–	–	–	–	–	411 605	
Payments for capital assets	246	–	–	–	–	–	–	246	
Machinery and equipment	246	–	–	–	–	–	–	246	
Total	12 990 018	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	13 023 018	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Integrated Transport Planning					
3. Rail Transport					
4. Road Transport					
5. Civil Aviation					
6. Maritime Transport					
7. Public Transport					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(4 290 858)	Programme 3		1 290 858
Public corporations and private enterprises	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Capital ¹	(1 290 858)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Maintenance and operations for the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa ¹	1 290 858

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Capital ²	(3 000 000)	Programme 4		3 000 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	South African National Roads Agency: Non-toll network ²	3 000 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		6.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		15.9% ²			
Programme 4		(5 750 000)	Programme 4		5 750 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	South African National Roads Agency: Non-toll network ¹	(5 750 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	South African National Roads Agency Gauteng freeway improvement project ¹	5 750 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		21.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(10 040 858)			10 040 858

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R33 million

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation

An additional R33 million has been allocated to the City of Cape Town for phase 2A of the MyCiTi bus rapid transit system infrastructure project. This funding will be provided to the City of Cape Town through a window in the *public transport network grant* and is subject to existing grant conditions.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 adjusted % of appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 adjusted % of appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 adjusted % of appropriation	
Administration	407 071	191 276	47.0	407 466	100.1	430 077	0.7	160 721	37.4	
Integrated Transport Planning	82 641	35 707	43.2	76 660	92.8	89 982	0.2	35 053	39.0	
Rail Transport	19 308 899	7 990 306	41.4	14 515 158	75.2	15 887 279	26.5	3 805 869	24.0	
Road Transport	27 129 639	15 082 663	55.6	27 118 369	100.0	30 098 760	50.3	14 328 814	47.6	
Civil Aviation	170 235	93 120	54.7	166 149	97.6	182 253	0.3	89 930	49.3	
Maritime Transport	129 347	43 589	33.7	109 327	84.5	119 925	0.2	57 549	48.0	
Public Transport	12 567 348	4 205 161	33.5	12 277 572	97.7	13 023 018	21.8	3 668 888	28.2	
Subtotal	59 795 180	27 641 822	46.2	54 670 701	91.4	59 831 294	100.0	22 146 824	37.0	
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	10 000	–	0.0	5 559	55.6	10 200	0.0	–	0.0	
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund	10 000	–	0.0	5 559	55.6	10 200	0.0	–	0.0	
Total	59 805 180	27 641 822	46.2	54 676 260	91.4	59 841 494	100.0	22 146 824	37.0	
Economic classification										
Current payments	1 120 612	462 296	41.3	978 524	87.3	1 197 597	2.0	439 969	36.7	
Compensation of employees	456 821	220 967	48.4	427 233	93.5	496 711	0.8	209 576	42.2	
Goods and services	663 791	241 329	36.4	551 291	83.1	700 886	1.2	230 393	32.9	

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Transfers and subsidies	58 676 637	27 171 505	46.3	53 682 093	91.5	58 639 154	98.0	21 704 178	37.0	
Provinces and municipalities	22 743 403	10 663 636	46.9	22 690 900	99.8	23 420 168	39.1	9 888 050	42.2	
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 265 478	8 469 270	52.1	16 289 778	100.1	18 963 232	31.7	8 012 514	42.3	
Foreign governments and international organisations	27 719	18 030	65.0	24 193	87.3	28 596	0.0	17 188	60.1	
Public corporations and private enterprises	19 216 418	7 923 683	41.2	14 405 960	75.0	15 778 968	26.4	3 727 336	23.6	
Non-profit institutions	23 957	15 404	64.3	23 957	100.0	25 347	0.0	14 671	57.9	
Households	399 662	81 482	20.4	247 305	61.9	422 843	0.7	44 419	10.5	
Payments for capital assets	7 931	8 005	100.9	15 015	189.3	4 743	0.0	2 644	55.7	
Machinery and equipment	7 931	8 005	100.9	14 601	184.1	4 743	0.0	2 644	55.7	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	414	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Payments for financial assets	–	16	–	628	–	–	0.0	33	0.0	
Total	59 805 180	27 641 822	46.2	54 676 260	91.4	59 841 494	100.0	22 146 824	37.0	

Expenditure trends for the first six months of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R54.7 billion, 91.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R22.1 billion, 37 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R59.8 billion for the year, whereas mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R27.6 billion, 46.2 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R5.5 billion, 19.9 per cent. This was mainly due to capital transfers to the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa being withheld as a result of slow spending, the withholding of the *public transport network grant* to the City of Tshwane due to non-compliance with grant conditions, and slower than expected spending on the Taxi Recapitalisation Programme due to lower demand for the subsidy.

Departmental receipts

	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	270 440	873	0.3	368 488	136.3	309 491	281 801	100.0	895	0.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 259	680	54.0	1 400	111.2	691	1 375	0.5	681	49.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	1	–	–	1	100.0	34	3	0.0	1	33.3
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	78	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	268 808	7	0.0	266 954	99.3	281 601	280 004	99.4	2	0.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	372	186	50.0	100 133	26 917.5	27 087	419	0.1	211	50.4
Total	270 440	873	0.3	368 488	136.3	309 491	281 801	100.0	895	0.3

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R895 000, 0.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R281.8 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R873 000, 0.3 per cent of the

adjusted estimate for 2017/18. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R22 000, 2.5 per cent, mainly due to the recovery of staff debt.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Rail Transport								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current	6 125 878	–	–	1 290 858	–	–	1 290 858	7 416 736
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Metrorail - Operations	4 232 194	–	–	333 344	–	–	333 344	4 565 538
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Mainline passenger services - Operations	1 524 309	–	–	124 634	–	–	124 634	1 648 943
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Rail maintenance operations and inventories	369 375	–	–	832 880	–	–	832 880	1 202 255
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Capital	4 382 799	–	–	(4 290 858)	–	–	(4 290 858)	91 941
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Capital	4 382 799	–	–	(4 290 858)	–	–	(4 290 858)	91 941
Road Transport								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	505 061	–	–	5 750 000	–	–	5 750 000	6 255 061
South African National Roads Agency: Gauteng freeway improvement project	505 061	–	–	5 750 000	–	–	5 750 000	6 255 061
Capital	7 875 469	–	–	(2 750 000)	–	–	(2 750 000)	5 125 469
South African National Roads Agency: Non-toll network	7 875 469	–	–	(2 750 000)	–	–	(2 750 000)	5 125 469
Public Transport								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Capital	6 253 669	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	6 286 669
Public transport network grant	6 253 669	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	6 286 669

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Public Transport	6 253 669	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	6 286 669
Public transport network grant	6 253 669	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	6 286 669

Vote 36

Water and Sanitation

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	15 571 518	16 873 729	(12 763)	1 314 974
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	3 293 839	3 281 076	(12 763)	–
Transfers and subsidies	8 633 286	8 927 538	–	294 252
Payments for capital assets	3 644 393	4 665 115	–	1 020 722
Executive authority	Minister of Water and Sanitation			
Accounting officer	Director General of Water and Sanitation			
Website address	www.dwa.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Ensure the availability of water resources to facilitate equitable and sustainable socioeconomic development, and ensure universal access to water and sanitation services.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of river systems with water resources classes and determined resource quality objectives per year	Water Planning and Information Management	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources.	4	0	–
Number of mega regional bulk infrastructure project phases completed per year	Water Infrastructure Development	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	1	0	–
Number of large regional bulk infrastructure project phases completed per year	Water Infrastructure Development		10	2	–
Number of small regional bulk infrastructure project phases completed per year	Water Infrastructure Development		4	1	–
Number of existing bucket sanitation backlog systems in formal settlements replaced with adequate sanitation services per year	Water Infrastructure Development	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government	11844	642	–
Number of waste water systems assessed for compliance with the green drop regulatory standards per year	Water Sector Regulation	Departmental mandate	963	0	–
Number of water supply systems assessed for compliance with blue drop regulatory standards per year	Water Sector Regulation	Departmental mandate	1010	0	–
Percentage of water use authorisation applications finalised within 300 working days of application	Water Sector Regulation	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	80%	56% (113/201)	–

Mid-year progress

No mega regional bulk infrastructure project phases were completed in the first half of 2018/19 as the project is currently under construction and is expected to be completed by the end of the year.

In terms of the number of large regional bulk infrastructure project phases completed per year, the Greater Mamusa Bulk Water Scheme was completed as planned. The Setsoto Bulk Water Scheme Phase 2 was completed in the first quarter of 2018/19. This under achievement on the 2018/19 target is due to the completion of regional bulk infrastructure projects taking place over multi-year periods.

Of the 11 844 existing bucket sanitation backlog systems in formal settlements that were targeted to be replaced in 2018/19, 642 were replaced in the first half of 2018/19. This slow achievement was due to bulk infrastructure not being available.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	1 714 639	–	–	(53 485)	–	–	(53 485)	1 661 154
Water Planning and Information Management	862 122	–	–	(172 492)	–	–	(172 492)	689 630
Water Infrastructure Development	12 496 165	–	–	405 874	–	1 302 211	1 708 085	14 204 250
Water Sector Regulation	498 592	–	–	(179 897)	–	–	(179 897)	318 695
Total	15 571 518	–	–	–	–	1 302 211	1 302 211	16 873 729
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 293 839	–	–	(12 763)	–	–	(12 763)	3 281 076
Compensation of employees	1 720 205	–	–	(2 223)	–	–	(2 223)	1 717 982
Goods and services	1 573 634	–	–	(10 540)	–	–	(10 540)	1 563 094
Transfers and subsidies	8 633 286	–	–	6 169	–	288 083	294 252	8 927 538
Provinces and municipalities	5 438 579	–	–	–	–	288 083	288 083	5 726 662
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 269 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 269 756
Foreign governments and international organisations	209 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	209 212
Public corporations and private enterprises	694 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	694 715
Non-profit institutions	1 026	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 026
Households	19 998	–	–	6 169	–	–	6 169	26 167
Payments for capital assets	3 644 393	–	–	6 594	–	1 014 128	1 020 722	4 665 115
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 520 065	–	–	3 447	–	1 014 128	1 017 575	4 537 640
Machinery and equipment	96 833	–	–	251	–	–	251	97 084
Software and other intangible assets	27 495	–	–	2 896	–	–	2 896	30 391
Total	15 571 518	–	–	–	–	1 302 211	1 302 211	16 873 729

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	48 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 452
Departmental Management	90 045	-	-	(5 487)	-	-	(5 487)	84 558
Internal Audit	39 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 335
Corporate Services	745 156	-	-	(48 771)	-	-	(48 771)	696 385
Financial Management	253 406	-	-	498	-	-	498	253 904
Office Accommodation	439 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	439 180
Programme Management Unit	48 028	-	-	2 849	-	-	2 849	50 877
International Water Support	51 037	-	-	(2 574)	-	-	(2 574)	48 463
Total	1 714 639	-	-	(53 485)	-	-	(53 485)	1 661 154
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 630 389	-	-	(61 645)	-	-	(61 645)	1 568 744
Compensation of employees	769 105	-	-	9 093	-	-	9 093	778 198
Goods and services	861 284	-	-	(70 738)	-	-	(70 738)	790 546
Transfers and subsidies	20 947	-	-	685	-	-	685	21 632
Provinces and municipalities	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 828
Foreign governments and international organisations	973	-	-	-	-	-	-	973
Households	17 061	-	-	685	-	-	685	17 746
Payments for capital assets	63 303	-	-	7 475	-	-	7 475	70 778
Machinery and equipment	36 816	-	-	4 318	-	-	4 318	41 134
Software and other intangible assets	26 487	-	-	3 157	-	-	3 157	29 644
Total	1 714 639	-	-	(53 485)	-	-	(53 485)	1 661 154

Programme 2: Water Planning and Information Management

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Water Planning, Information Management and Support	6 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 466
Integrated Planning	95 703	-	-	(27 552)	-	-	(27 552)	68 151
Water Ecosystems	58 062	-	-	(21 200)	-	-	(21 200)	36 862
Water Information Management	491 038	-	-	(82 396)	-	-	(82 396)	408 642
Water Services and Local Water Management	173 456	-	-	(32 437)	-	-	(32 437)	141 019
Sanitation Planning and Management	15 864	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	12 864
Policy and Strategy	21 533	-	-	(5 907)	-	-	(5 907)	15 626
Total	862 122	-	-	(172 492)	-	-	(172 492)	689 630
Economic classification								
Current payments	785 282	-	-	(167 160)	-	-	(167 160)	618 122
Compensation of employees	457 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	457 917
Goods and services	327 365	-	-	(167 160)	-	-	(167 160)	160 205
Transfers and subsidies	1 313	-	-	1 974	-	-	1 974	3 287
Provinces and municipalities	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438
Non-profit institutions	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
Households	849	-	-	1 974	-	-	1 974	2 823

Programme 2: Water Planning and Information Management (continued)

		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Payments for capital assets	75 527	–	–	(7 306)	–	–	(7 306)	68 221
Buildings and other fixed structures	30 968	–	–	(2 500)	–	–	(2 500)	28 468
Machinery and equipment	43 551	–	–	(4 545)	–	–	(4 545)	39 006
Software and other intangible assets	1 008	–	–	(261)	–	–	(261)	747
Total	862 122	–	–	(172 492)	–	–	(172 492)	689 630

Programme 3: Water Infrastructure Development**Subprogramme**

		2018/19						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Strategic Infrastructure Development and Management	2 292 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 292 133
Operation of Water Resources	183 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	183 034
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	5 617 397	–	–	(19 861)	–	6 000	(13 861)	5 603 536
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	4 273 289	–	–	(37 294)	–	1 296 211	1 258 917	5 532 206
Accelerated Community Infrastructure Programme	130 312	–	–	463 029	–	–	463 029	593 341
Total	12 496 165	–	–	405 874	–	1 302 211	1 708 085	14 204 250
Economic classification								
Current payments	392 370	–	–	394 909	–	–	394 909	787 279
Compensation of employees	253 070	–	–	(10 873)	–	–	(10 873)	242 197
Goods and services	139 300	–	–	405 782	–	–	405 782	545 082
Transfers and subsidies	8 609 426	–	–	3 067	–	288 083	291 150	8 900 576
Provinces and municipalities	5 438 056	–	–	–	–	288 083	288 083	5 726 139
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 266 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 266 928
Foreign governments and international organisations	208 239	–	–	–	–	–	–	208 239
Public corporations and private enterprises	694 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	694 715
Households	1 488	–	–	3 067	–	–	3 067	4 555
Payments for capital assets	3 494 369	–	–	7 898	–	1 014 128	1 022 026	4 516 395
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 489 097	–	–	5 879	–	1 014 128	1 020 007	4 509 104
Machinery and equipment	5 272	–	–	2 019	–	–	2 019	7 291
Total	12 496 165	–	–	405 874	–	1 302 211	1 708 085	14 204 250

Programme 4: Water Sector Regulation

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Water Sector Regulation Management and Support	37 973	–	–	(10 370)	–	–	(10 370)	27 603
Economic and Social Regulation	39 762	–	–	(18 090)	–	–	(18 090)	21 672
Water Use Authorisation and Administration	83 421	–	–	(42 947)	–	–	(42 947)	40 474
Water Supply Services and Sanitation Regulation	33 689	–	–	(22 307)	–	–	(22 307)	11 382
Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement	126 379	–	–	(22 495)	–	–	(22 495)	103 884
Institutional Oversight	177 368	–	–	(63 688)	–	–	(63 688)	113 680
Total	498 592	–	–	(179 897)	–	–	(179 897)	318 695
Economic classification								
Current payments	485 798	–	–	(178 867)	–	–	(178 867)	306 931
Compensation of employees	240 113	–	–	(443)	–	–	(443)	239 670
Goods and services	245 685	–	–	(178 424)	–	–	(178 424)	67 261
Transfers and subsidies	1 600	–	–	443	–	–	443	2 043
Non-profit institutions	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Households	600	–	–	443	–	–	443	1 043
Payments for capital assets	11 194	–	–	(1 473)	–	–	(1 473)	9 721
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	68	–	–	68	68
Machinery and equipment	11 194	–	–	(1 541)	–	–	(1 541)	9 653
Total	498 592	–	–	(179 897)	–	–	(179 897)	318 695

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Water Planning and Information Management					
3. Water Infrastructure Development					
4. Water Sector Regulation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(77 091)	Programme 1		7 075
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(64)	Households	Leave payouts	64
Goods and services	Advertising, computer services, contractors, and travel and subsistence	(110)	Households	Leave payouts	110
	Advertising, computer services, contractors, and travel and subsistence	(4 224)	Machinery and equipment	Communications and equipment	4 224
	Advertising, computer services, contractors, and travel and subsistence	(2 677)	Software and other intangible assets	Software	2 677

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 3		69 025
	Advertising, computer services, contractors, and travel and subsistence	(69 025)	Goods and services	Training and development (War on Leaks)	69 025
			Programme 1		991
Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	(511)	Households	Leave payouts	511
	Office equipment	(480)	Software and other intangible assets	Software	480
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		4.0%			
Programme 2		(175 643)	Programme 1		1 562
Goods and services	Computer services, and infrastructure and planning services	(1 562)	Goods and services	Audit costs, business and advisory services, and legal services	1 562
	Computer services, and infrastructure and planning services	(1 974)	Programme 2		1 974
	Computer services, and infrastructure and planning services	(164 801)	Households	Leave payouts	1 974
			Programme 3		164 801
Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	(250)	Goods and services	Inventory, and training and development (War on Leaks)	164 801
	Office equipment	(916)	Programme 1		250
	Office equipment	(3 379)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	250
			Programme 2		916
Software and other intangible assets	Software	(261)	Goods and services	Bursaries, and venues and facilities	916
			Programme 3		3 379
Buildings and other fixed structures	Other fixed structures	(2 500)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Bucket eradication programme	3 379
			Programme 2		261
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%	Goods and services	Bursaries, and venues and facilities	261
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		20.0% ²	Programme 3		2 500
Programme 3		(15 981)	Programme 1		9 157
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(9 157)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	9 157
	Vacant posts ¹	(1 716)	Programme 3		1 716
	Business and advisory services, contractors, infrastructure and planning services, and property payments	(1 538)	Households	Leave payouts	1 716
Goods and services	Business and advisory services, contractors, infrastructure and planning services, and property payments	(1 351)	Programme 1		1 538
			Goods and services	Audit costs, business and advisory services, and legal services	1 538
			Programme 3		3 470
			Households	Leave payouts ¹	1 351

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Business and advisory services, contractors, infrastructure and planning services, and property payments	(2 119)	Machinery and equipment	Communications and equipment	2 119
			Programme 1		100
Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	(100)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	100
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 4		(181 370)	Programme 4		443
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(443)	Households	Leave payouts	443
			Programme 1		2 198
Goods and services	Business and advisory services, infrastructure and planning services, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(2 198)	Goods and services	Audit costs, business and advisory services, and legal services	2 198
			Programme 3		175 404
	Business and advisory services, infrastructure and planning services, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(175 404)	Goods and services	Inventory, and training and development (War on Leaks)	175 404
			Programme 4		917
	Business and advisory services, infrastructure and planning services, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(867)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	867
	Business and advisory services, infrastructure and planning services, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(50)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Bucket eradication programme	50
			Programme 1		735
Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	(735)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	735
			Programme 3		1 560
	Office equipment	(1 560)	Goods and services	Inventory, and training and development (War on Leaks)	1 560
			Programme 4		113
	Office equipment	(95)	Goods and services	Entertainment and housing	95
	Office equipment	(18)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Other fixed structures	18
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		36.1% ²			
Total		(450 085)			450 085

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R1.302 billion

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2018 Budget speech for future allocation

Programme 3: Water Infrastructure Development

R1.302 billion has been allocated for immediate drought relief interventions in various provinces.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	1 649 851	760 580	46.1	1 998 676	121.1	1 661 154	9.8	1 432 691	86.2	
Water Planning and Information Management	802 448	325 738	40.6	653 262	81.4	689 630	4.1	364 608	52.9	
Water Infrastructure Development	12 760 363	5 718 260	44.8	12 146 247	95.2	14 204 250	84.2	5 204 329	36.6	
Water Sector Regulation	394 787	157 155	39.8	308 053	78.0	318 695	1.9	140 774	44.2	
Total	15 607 449	6 961 733	44.6	15 106 238	96.8	16 873 729	100.0	7 142 402	42.3	
Economic classification										
Current payments	3 155 662	1 329 651	42.1	3 546 893	112.4	3 281 076	19.4	2 048 411	62.4	
Compensation of employees	1 571 856	762 782	48.5	1 535 641	97.7	1 717 982	10.2	771 952	44.9	
Goods and services	1 583 806	566 869	35.8	1 999 708	126.3	1 563 094	9.3	1 276 456	81.7	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	11 544	0.0	–	0.0	3	0.0	
Transfers and subsidies	8 416 118	3 720 273	44.2	8 185 674	97.3	8 927 538	52.9	3 822 760	42.8	
Provinces and municipalities	5 195 171	2 241 076	43.1	5 134 792	98.8	5 726 662	33.9	1 459 447	25.5	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 886 054	1 053 318	55.8	1 885 559	100.0	2 269 756	13.5	1 747 377	77.0	
Foreign governments and international organisations	197 743	87 555	44.3	112 132	56.7	209 212	1.2	176 172	84.2	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 098 503	328 810	29.9	1 022 349	93.1	694 715	4.1	425 483	61.2	
Non-profit institutions	1 160	270	23.3	779	67.2	1 026	0.0	1 172	114.2	
Households	37 487	9 244	24.7	30 063	80.2	26 167	0.2	13 109	50.1	
Payments for capital assets	4 035 669	1 911 809	47.4	3 373 671	83.6	4 665 115	27.6	1 271 231	27.2	
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 895 776	1 858 210	47.7	3 301 109	84.7	4 537 640	26.9	1 236 307	27.2	
Machinery and equipment	112 956	26 041	23.1	45 123	39.9	97 084	0.6	31 619	32.6	
Software and other intangible assets	26 937	27 558	102.3	27 439	101.9	30 391	0.2	3 305	10.9	
Total	15 607 449	6 961 733	44.6	15 106 238	96.8	16 873 729	100.0	7 142 402	42.3	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R15.1 billion, 96.8 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R7 billion, 44.6 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R7.1 billion, 42.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R16.9 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R180.7 million, 2.6 per cent. This was mainly due to payments made in respect of the War on Leaks programme.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate		Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	7 386	4 201	56.9	12 876	174.3	7 632	18 237	100.0	13 296	72.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 009	1 023	50.9	1 871	93.1	2 422	2 616	14.3	1 375	52.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	12	6	50.0	6	50.0	10	18	0.1	13	72.2
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	2.2	400	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 575	1 242	48.2	2 992	116.2	2 600	2 467	13.5	1 228	49.8
Sales of capital assets	96	66	68.8	197	205.2	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2 694	1 864	69.2	7 810	289.9	2 600	12 736	69.8	10 280	80.7
Total	7 386	4 201	56.9	12 876	174.3	7 632	18 237	100.0	13 296	72.9

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R13.3 million, 72.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R18.2 million for the year, whereas mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R4.2 million, 56.9 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate. In comparison, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R9.1 million, 216.5 per cent, mainly due to higher than projected revenue from interest, increases in rental dwellings and private boarding facilities, and sales of refreshments and meals.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1 431	–	–	685	–	–	685	2 116
Employee social benefits	1 431	–	–	685	–	–	685	2 116
Water Planning and Information Management								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	849	–	–	1 974	–	–	1 974	2 823
Employee social benefits	849	–	–	1 974	–	–	1 974	2 823

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Water Infrastructure Development								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Capital	3 481 056	–	–	–	–	288 083	288 083	3 769 139
Water services infrastructure grant	3 481 056	–	–	–	–	288 083	288 083	3 769 139
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1 488	–	–	270	–	–	270	1 758
Employee social benefits	1 488	–	–	270	–	–	270	1 758
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	–	2 797	–	–	2 797	2 797
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	2 797	–	–	2 797	2 797
Water Sector Regulation								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	600	–	–	443	–	–	443	1 043
Employee social benefits	600	–	–	443	–	–	443	1 043

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Water Infrastructure Development								
Water services infrastructure grant	5 438 056	–	–	–	–	288 083	288 083	5 726 139
Water services infrastructure grant	3 481 056	–	–	–	–	288 083	288 083	3 769 139

Vote 37

Arts and Culture

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	4 372 264	4 338 737	(115 279)	81 752
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	640 642	631 042	(9 600)	–
Transfers and subsidies	3 498 700	3 580 452	–	81 752
Payments for capital assets	232 922	127 243	(105 679)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Arts and Culture			
Accounting officer	Director General of Arts and Culture			
Website address	www.dac.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Contribute to sustainable economic development and enhance job creation by preserving, protecting and developing South African arts, culture and heritage to sustain a socially cohesive and democratic nation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of community conversations on social cohesion and nation building conducted per year	Institutional Governance	Outcome 14: Nation Building and social cohesion	33	⁻¹	–
Number of flagship cultural events supported per year	Arts and Culture Promotion and Development		20	8	–
Number of community arts programmes supported per year	Arts and Culture Promotion and Development		150	19	–
Number of artists placed in schools per year	Arts and Culture Promotion and Development	Outcome 1: Quality basic education	340	⁻²	–
Number of language practice bursaries awarded per year	Arts and Culture Promotion and Development	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	300	⁻²	–
Number of bursaries in heritage studies awarded per year	Heritage Promotion and Preservation		65	⁻²	–
Number of flagpoles and flags installed at schools per year	Heritage Promotion and Preservation		1 000	440	–
Number of community libraries built per year	Heritage Promotion and Preservation		29	⁻²	–
Number of community libraries upgraded per year	Heritage Promotion and Preservation		45	⁻¹	–

1. Indicator removed to align with department's 2018/19 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2018 ENE was published.

2. The department will report on these indicators annually.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2018 ENE

The indicator on the number of community conversations on social cohesion and nation building conducted per year was removed from the department's 2018/19 annual performance plan as the series of

community conversations ended on 31 March 2018. Funds for this indicator were shifted to the 2018/19 social compact project.

The indicator on the number of community libraries upgraded per year has been moved to the department's operational plan for 2018/19 as delivery is not within the department's control.

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, 19 community arts programmes were supported against a target of 150 for the year. A target of 25 was set for the second quarter of 2018/19, and targets of 60 and 65 are set for the third and fourth quarters of 2018/19, respectively. The department is, therefore, on track to achieve the target by the end of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	300 844	9 473	–	–	–	–	9 473	310 317
Institutional Governance	416 027	–	–	(88 204)	(40 000)	–	(128 204)	287 823
Arts and Culture	1 184 413	–	–	(14 873)	(2 000)	–	(16 873)	1 167 540
Promotion and Development								
Heritage Promotion and Preservation	2 470 980	–	–	103 077	(1 000)	–	102 077	2 573 057
Total	4 372 264	9 473	–	–	(43 000)	–	(33 527)	4 338 737
Economic classification								
Current payments	640 642	–	–	(8 600)	(1 000)	–	(9 600)	631 042
Compensation of employees	253 530	–	–	–	–	–	–	253 530
Goods and services	387 112	–	–	(8 600)	(1 000)	–	(9 600)	377 512
Transfers and subsidies	3 498 700	–	–	83 752	(2 000)	–	81 752	3 580 452
Provinces and municipalities	1 423 684	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 423 684
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 707 089	–	–	88 277	–	–	88 277	1 795 366
Higher education institutions	7 128	–	–	(1 687)	–	–	(1 687)	5 441
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 809	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 809
Public corporations and private enterprises	156 357	–	–	(41 306)	–	–	(41 306)	115 051
Non-profit institutions	178 925	–	–	35 527	(2 000)	–	33 527	212 452
Households	20 708	–	–	2 941	–	–	2 941	23 649
Payments for capital assets	232 922	9 473	–	(75 152)	(40 000)	–	(105 679)	127 243
Machinery and equipment	8 177	9 473	–	–	–	–	9 473	17 650
Heritage assets	218 478	–	–	(68 885)	(40 000)	–	(108 885)	109 593
Software and other intangible assets	6 267	–	–	(6 267)	–	–	(6 267)	–
Total	4 372 264	9 473	–	–	(43 000)	–	(33 527)	4 338 737

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	4 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 865
Management	53 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 416
Corporate Services	102 175	9 473	–	–	–	–	9 473	111 648
Office of the CFO	31 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 482
Office Accommodation	108 906	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 906
Total	300 844	9 473	–	–	–	–	9 473	310 317
Economic classification								
Current payments	292 667	–	–	–	–	–	–	292 667
Compensation of employees	107 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	107 118
Goods and services	185 549	–	–	–	–	–	–	185 549
Payments for capital assets	8 177	9 473	–	–	–	–	9 473	17 650
Machinery and equipment	8 177	9 473	–	–	–	–	9 473	17 650
Total	300 844	9 473	–	–	–	–	9 473	310 317

Programme 2: Institutional Governance

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
International Cooperation	36 869	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 869
Social Cohesion and Nation Building	78 648	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 648
Coordination, Monitoring, Evaluation and Good Governance	45 256	–	–	(8 600)	–	–	(8 600)	36 656
Capital Works	255 254	–	–	(79 604)	(40 000)	–	(119 604)	135 650
Total	416 027	–	–	(88 204)	(40 000)	–	(128 204)	287 823
Economic classification								
Current payments	127 599	–	–	(8 600)	–	–	(8 600)	118 999
Compensation of employees	40 356	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 356
Goods and services	87 243	–	–	(8 600)	–	–	(8 600)	78 643
Transfers and subsidies	63 683	–	–	(4 452)	–	–	(4 452)	59 231
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 865
Public corporations and private enterprises	27 409	–	–	(22 409)	–	–	(22 409)	5 000
Non-profit institutions	24 409	–	–	17 957	–	–	17 957	42 366
Payments for capital assets	224 745	–	–	(75 152)	(40 000)	–	(115 152)	109 593
Heritage assets	218 478	–	–	(68 885)	(40 000)	–	(108 885)	109 593
Software and other intangible assets	6 267	–	–	(6 267)	–	–	(6 267)	–
Total	416 027	–	–	(88 204)	(40 000)	–	(128 204)	287 823

Programme 3: Arts and Culture Promotion and Development

Subprogramme		2018/19						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
National Language Services	52 387	-	-	-	-	-	52 387	
Pan South African Language Board	113 587	-	-	-	-	-	113 587	
Cultural and Creative Industries Development	385 477	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	384 477	
Performing Arts Institutions	331 683	-	-	(1 625)	-	-	330 058	
National Film and Video Foundation	146 720	-	-	(13 248)	-	-	133 472	
National Arts Council	111 477	-	-	-	-	-	111 477	
Capital Works of Performing Arts Institutions	43 082	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	42 082	
Total	1 184 413	-	-	(14 873)	(2 000)	-	1 167 540	
Economic classification								
Current payments	116 115	-	-	-	-	-	116 115	
Compensation of employees	51 801	-	-	-	-	-	51 801	
Goods and services	64 314	-	-	-	-	-	64 314	
Transfers and subsidies	1 068 298	-	-	(14 873)	(2 000)	-	1 051 425	
Departmental agencies and accounts	777 149	-	-	(14 800)	-	-	762 349	
Higher education institutions	7 128	-	-	(1 687)	-	-	5 441	
Public corporations and private enterprises	128 948	-	-	(19 397)	-	-	109 551	
Non-profit institutions	140 288	-	-	18 070	(2 000)	-	156 358	
Households	14 785	-	-	2 941	-	-	17 726	
Total	1 184 413	-	-	(14 873)	(2 000)	-	1 167 540	

Programme 4: Heritage Promotion and Preservation

Subprogramme		2018/19						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Heritage Promotion	57 404	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	56 404	
National Archive Services	45 111	-	-	-	-	-	45 111	
Heritage Institutions	635 132	-	-	82 629	-	-	717 761	
National Library Services	151 856	-	-	15 448	-	-	167 304	
Public Library Services	1 452 536	-	-	-	-	-	1 452 536	
South African Heritage Resources Agency	55 650	-	-	5 000	-	-	60 650	
South African Geographical Names Council	4 798	-	-	-	-	-	4 798	
National Heritage Council	68 493	-	-	-	-	-	68 493	
Total	2 470 980	-	-	103 077	(1 000)	-	2 573 057	
Economic classification								
Current payments	104 261	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	103 261	
Compensation of employees	54 255	-	-	-	-	-	54 255	
Goods and services	50 006	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	49 006	
Transfers and subsidies	2 366 719	-	-	103 077	-	-	2 469 796	
Provinces and municipalities	1 423 684	-	-	-	-	-	1 423 684	
Departmental agencies and accounts	920 940	-	-	103 077	-	-	1 024 017	
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 944	-	-	-	-	-	1 944	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	500	-	-	500	
Non-profit institutions	14 228	-	-	(500)	-	-	13 728	
Households	5 923	-	-	-	-	-	5 923	
Total	2 470 980	-	-	103 077	(1 000)	-	2 573 057	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Roll-overs – R9.473 million

Programme 1: Administration

R9.473 million has been rolled over for the installation of network cabling, switches, Wi-Fi equipment, and server room and telecommunications infrastructure.

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Institutional Governance
3. Arts and Culture Promotion and Development
4. Heritage Promotion and Preservation

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(112 561)	Programme 2		17 409
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	(17 409)	Non-profit institutions	National heritage projects ¹	17 409
	Security and upgrading of KwaZulu-Natal Museum ¹	(5 000)	Programme 4		5 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Security and upgrading of Old St Anne's Hospital (KwaZulu-Natal Museum) ¹	5 000
Heritage assets	Liberation Heritage Route ¹	(1 400)	Programme 2		1 400
			Goods and services	Feasibility study and research ¹	1 400
	Cancellation of phase 2 of Ingquza Hill project ¹ ; Gumtree Mill capital project; non-compliance of provincial business plans with infrastructure policy; reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	(72 485)	Programme 4		72 485
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Delville Wood site (France); construction of new storage space at Iziko Museums ¹ ; repairs and maintenance at National Library of South Africa (Cape Town campus); security and upgrading of Old St Anne's Hospital (KwaZulu-Natal Museum) ¹	72 485
Goods and services	Procurement delays ¹	(5 000)	Programme 2		5 000
			Heritage assets	National Archives (Old Library Building) ¹	5 000
	Branding of all departmental buildings ¹	(5 000)	Programme 4		5 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Upgrading of Bhunga building (Nelson Mandela Museum) ¹	5 000
Software and other intangible assets	Isibhubu Cultural Precinct ¹	(548)	Programme 2		548
			Non-profit institutions	Maintenance of heritage projects ¹	548
	Information management system ¹	(2 719)	Programme 3		2 719
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Space optimisation project (Artscape Theatre) ¹	2 719
	KhoiSan Heritage Sites Route ¹	(3 000)	Programme 4		3 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Security and upgrading of Old St Anne's Hospital (KwaZulu-Natal Museum) ¹	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		21.2%²			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(62 213)	Programme 3		8 028
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	(7 500)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Mzansi golden economy workstreams ¹	7 500
	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	(528)	Households	Mzansi golden economy workstreams ¹	528
	Capital works at Market Theatre (Windybrow Theatre), and National Film and Video Foundation ¹	(17 592)	Programme 4		17 592
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Commissioning of Nelson Mandela statue for centenary celebrations; construction of new storage space at Iziko Museums; integrated security system and phase 2 of the fibre optic installation at Iziko Museums; security and upgrading of Old St Anne's Hospital (KwaZulu-Natal Museum); upgrading of Bhunga building (Nelson Mandela Museum) ¹	17 592
			Programme 3		36 593
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	(2 811)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Upgrading of public art capital works projects ¹	2 811
	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	(700)	Households	Mzansi golden economy workstreams ¹	700
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	(8 101)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Mpumalanga Economic Growth Agency ¹	8 101
	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	(21 581)	Non-profit institutions	Incubator project (Caiphus Katse Semanya Foundation); security upgrade, and electrical and plumbing repairs and maintenance (Old Grahamstown Power Station); upgrades to community arts centres ¹	21 581
	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	(1 713)	Households	Mzansi golden economy workstreams ¹	1 713
Higher education institutions	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	(1 687)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Human language technologies projects ¹	1 687
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.5%			
Programme 4		(500)	Programme 4		500
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2018 ENE ¹	(500)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Research on King Nyabela ¹	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(175 274)			175 274

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Declared unspent funds – R43 million

Programme 2: Institutional Governance

R40 million in unspent funds has been declared on capital works projects due to challenges in implementing various heritage projects, and a heating ventilation and air conditioning project at the National Archives.

Programme 3: Arts and Culture Promotion and Development

R1 million in unspent funds has been declared on the Mzansi golden economy strategy for the facilitation of public funds for arts projects in the Artists in Schools workstream due to funds not yet transferred.

R1 million in unspent funds has been declared on the building and upgrading of infrastructure for performing arts projects due to funds not yet transferred.

Programme 4: Heritage Promotion and Preservation

R1 million in unspent funds has been declared on goods and services under contractors due to slow spending.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - % of adjusted appropriation		
R thousand										
Administration	370 422	111 374	30.1	322 208	87.0	310 317	7.2	146 628	47.3	
Institutional Governance	297 420	70 477	23.7	161 635	54.3	287 823	6.6	59 471	20.7	
Arts and Culture Promotion and Development	1 092 595	514 549	47.1	1 050 635	96.2	1 167 540	26.9	606 306	51.9	
Heritage Promotion and Preservation	2 611 301	1 356 304	51.9	2 607 002	99.8	2 573 057	59.3	1 236 066	48.0	
Total	4 371 738	2 052 704	47.0	4 141 480	94.7	4 338 737	100.0	2 048 471	47.2	
Economic classification										
Current payments	669 204	236 714	35.4	584 390	87.3	631 042	14.5	306 703	48.6	
Compensation of employees	232 464	113 799	49.0	228 669	98.4	253 530	5.8	117 807	46.5	
Goods and services	436 740	122 915	28.1	355 721	81.4	377 512	8.7	180 009	47.7	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	0.0	8 887	0.0	
Transfers and subsidies	3 486 869	1 780 876	51.1	3 481 531	99.8	3 580 452	82.5	1 731 989	48.4	
Provinces and municipalities	1 419 960	710 211	50.0	1 419 963	100.0	1 423 684	32.8	704 051	49.5	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 744 270	931 628	53.4	1 773 195	101.7	1 795 366	41.4	823 640	45.9	
Higher education institutions	7 342	150	2.0	7 575	103.2	5 441	0.1	1 563	28.7	
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 923	1 899	48.4	2 899	73.9	4 809	0.1	1 000	20.8	
Public corporations and private enterprises	114 193	52 208	45.7	89 470	78.3	115 051	2.7	68 438	59.5	
Non-profit institutions	166 919	70 203	42.1	158 824	95.2	212 452	4.9	117 544	55.3	
Households	30 262	14 577	48.2	29 605	97.8	23 649	0.5	15 753	66.6	

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted	
Payments for capital assets	215 665	35 019	16.2	75 402	35.0	127 243	2.9	9 749	7.7	
Machinery and equipment	64 170	6 317	9.8	27 762	43.3	17 650	0.4	5 905	33.5	
Heritage assets	146 525	28 702	19.6	43 438	29.6	109 593	2.5	2 409	2.2	
Software and other intangible assets	4 970	–	0.0	4 202	84.5	–	0.0	1 435	0.0	
Payments for financial assets	–	95	–	157	–	–	0.0	30	0.0	
Total	4 371 738	2 052 704	47.0	4 141 480	94.7	4 338 737	100.0	2 048 471	47.2	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R4.1 billion, 94.7 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R2.1 billion, 47 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 accounted for 47.2 per cent but decreased by R4.2 million, 0.2 per cent. This was due to: the payment to the Common Wealth Foundation being moved to November and the payment to the African World Heritage Fund being brought forward to August; slow spending on heritage assets compared to the same period last year due to delays in the signing of service level agreements, and in the implementation of capital works for heritage and legacy projects; and suspended payments on the Delville Wood Museum project due to structural defects on construction work at the site.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 288	436	33.9	1 547	120.1	685	573	100.0	310	54.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	409	178	43.5	320	78.2	401	293	51.1	131	44.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	14	13	92.9	–	–	5	3	0.5	–	–
Transfers received	244	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11	2	18.2	23	209.1	9	9	1.6	3	33.3
Sales of capital assets	300	220	73.3	220	73.3	200	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	310	23	7.4	984	317.4	70	268	46.8	176	65.7
Total	1 288	436	33.9	1 547	120.1	685	573	100.0	310	54.1

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R436 000, 33.9 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R310 000, 54.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R573 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R126 000, 28.9 per cent. This was mainly due to delays in convening the asset disposal committee, which resulted in no sales of capital assets; and a decrease in sales of usage rights of the coat of arms due to a focus on South African and not international applications.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Institutional Governance								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Capital	17 409	–	–	(17 409)	–	–	(17 409)	–
National Heritage Monument	17 409	–	–	(17 409)	–	–	(17 409)	–
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Capital	10 000	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	5 000
National Heroes Acre	10 000	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	5 000
Non-profit institutions								
Capital	3 100	–	–	17 957	–	–	17 957	21 057
Adams College	–	–	–	238	–	–	238	238
Steve Biko Foundation	3 100	–	–	310	–	–	310	3 410
National Heritage Project	–	–	–	17 409	–	–	17 409	17 409
Arts and Culture Promotion and Development								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	15 028	–	–	(8 028)	–	–	(8 028)	7 000
Various institutions: Mzansi golden economy (cultural events)	14 500	–	–	(7 500)	–	–	(7 500)	7 000
Arts and culture industries: Local market development and promotion	528	–	–	(528)	–	–	(528)	–
Capital	32 873	–	–	(6 772)	–	–	(6 772)	26 101
Artscape: Capital works projects	4 625	–	–	11 875	–	–	11 875	16 500
Market Theatre: Capital works projects	15 000	–	–	(13 500)	–	–	(13 500)	1 500
National Film and Video Foundation: Capital works projects	13 248	–	–	(13 248)	–	–	(13 248)	–
Mpumalanga Economic Growth Agency: Upgrading of Community Arts Centres	–	–	–	8 101	–	–	8 101	8 101
Higher education institutions								
Current	7 128	–	–	(1 687)	–	–	(1 687)	5 441
Human languages technologies projects	7 128	–	–	(1 687)	–	–	(1 687)	5 441
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	3 086	–	–	678	–	–	678	3 764
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	3 086	–	–	678	–	–	678	3 764
Capital	20 000	–	–	(7 000)	–	–	(7 000)	13 000
Polokwane Performing Arts Centre (incubator)	20 000	–	–	(7 000)	–	–	(7 000)	13 000

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	59 330	–	–	(893)	–	–	(893)	58 437
Various institutions: Mzansi golden economy (cultural events)	45 000	–	–	7 500	–	–	7 500	52 500
Arts and culture industries: Local market development and promotion	14 330	–	–	(9 402)	–	–	(9 402)	4 928
Saigen (Pty) Ltd: Human language technologies	–	–	–	1 009	–	–	1 009	1 009
Capital	15 132	–	–	(12 182)	–	–	(12 182)	2 950
Various institutions: Capital works projects	15 132	–	–	(12 182)	–	–	(12 182)	2 950
Non-profit institutions								
Current	102 432	–	–	6 989	(1 000)	–	5 989	108 421
Various institutions: Mzansi golden economy (cultural events)	52 400	–	–	2 139	–	–	2 139	54 539
Various institutions: Mzansi golden economy (National Cultural Industries Skills Academy)	15 000	–	–	492	–	–	492	15 492
Various institutions: Mzansi golden economy (Artists in Schools)	12 800	–	–	(2 139)	(1 000)	–	(3 139)	9 661
Various institutions: Mzansi golden economy (community arts development)	8 500	–	–	(492)	–	–	(492)	8 008
Arts and culture industries: Local market development and promotion	13 732	–	–	6 989	–	–	6 989	20 721
Capital	7 950	–	–	11 081	(1 000)	–	10 081	18 031
Various institutions: Capital works projects	7 950	–	–	9 081	(1 000)	–	8 081	16 031
Caiphus Katse Semanya Foundation (incubator)	–	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	2 000
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	1 785	–	–	2 941	–	–	2 941	4 726
Arts and culture industries: Local market development and promotion	1 785	–	–	2 941	–	–	2 941	4 726

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Heritage Promotion and Preservation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Capital	93 590	–	–	103 077	–	–	103 077	196 667
Iziko Museums: Cape Town (capital works projects)	20 200	–	–	30 000	–	–	30 000	50 200
Nelson Mandela Museum: Mthatha (capital works projects)	4 000	–	–	39 145	–	–	39 145	43 145
South African Heritage Resources Agency (capital works projects)	–	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	5 000
KwaZulu-Natal Museum: Pietermaritzburg (capital works projects)	4 200	–	–	21 384	–	–	21 384	25 584
War Museum of the Boer Republics: Bloemfontein (capital works projects)	–	–	–	500	–	–	500	500
Robben Island Museum: Cape Town (capital works projects)	43 300	–	–	(8 400)	–	–	(8 400)	34 900
National Library of South Africa: Capital works projects	9 583	–	–	25 255	–	–	25 255	34 838
South African Library for the Blind: Capital works projects	12 307	–	–	(9 807)	–	–	(9 807)	2 500
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	–	–	–	500	–	–	500	500
Intsika Distribution	–	–	–	500	–	–	500	500
Non-profit institutions								
Current	3 560	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	3 060
Various institutions: Heritage projects	3 560	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	3 060

Human Settlements

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	32 355 716	32 455 843	(11 201)	111 328
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	787 605	776 404	(11 201)	–
Transfers and subsidies	31 482 134	31 585 501	–	103 367
Payments for capital assets	5 977	13 781	–	7 804
Payments for financial assets	80 000	80 157	–	157
Executive authority	Minister of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Director General of Human Settlements			
Website address	www.dhs.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Facilitate the creation of sustainable human settlements and the improvement to household quality of life.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of municipalities provided with technical assistance for informal settlement upgrading per year	Human Settlements Delivery Support	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	41	21	–
Number of informal settlements with settlement upgrading plans per year	Human Settlements Delivery Support		546	74	–
Number of subsidy housing units completed per year ¹	Housing Development Finance		99 454	30 576	–
Number of additional households living in affordable rental housing units per year ²	Housing Development Finance		20 429	545	–
Number of households benefiting from informal settlements upgraded to level 2 per year ²	Housing Development Finance		131 107	46 646	–
Number of finance-linked individual subsidy programme subsidies allocated to approved beneficiaries per year ¹	Housing Development Finance		18 680	789	–
Number of integrated and catalytic projects initiated per year ²	Housing Development Finance		7	3	–
Number of title deeds registered to eradicate backlog per year ¹	Housing Development Finance		247 500	9 460	–
Number of title deeds registered for new developments per year ²	Housing Development Finance		105 000	51 764	–
Number of additional People's Housing Process subsidies allocated to approved beneficiaries per year	Housing Development Finance		6 482	3 239	–

1. Only data for the first five months of 2018/19 was available at the time of publication.

2. Only data for the first quarter was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, only 74 of the annual target of 546 informal settlements had settlement upgrading plans.

In the first five months of the financial year, 30 576 subsidy housing units were delivered against an annual target of 99 454, and 789 finance-linked individual subsidies were disbursed to qualifying first-time homeowners in the affordable housing market against an annual target of 18 680. In dealing with the backlog of title deeds, 9 460 were registered by the end of August 2018.

In the first quarter of 2018/19, only 545 affordable rental units were delivered against an annual target of 20 429.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	442 650	–	–	(2 900)	–	–	(2 900)	439 750
Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning	89 781	–	–	2 900	–	–	2 900	92 681
Human Settlements Delivery Support	246 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	246 005
Housing Development Finance	31 577 280	–	100 127	–	–	–	100 127	31 677 407
Total	32 355 716	–	100 127	–	–	–	100 127	32 455 843
Economic classification								
Current payments	787 605	–	–	(11 201)	–	–	(11 201)	776 404
Compensation of employees	376 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	376 945
Goods and services	410 660	–	–	(11 201)	–	–	(11 201)	399 459
Transfers and subsidies	31 482 134	–	100 127	3 240	–	–	103 367	31 585 501
Provinces and municipalities	30 391 312	–	100 127	–	–	–	100 127	30 491 439
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 079 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 079 034
Higher education institutions	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 346	–	–	2 900	–	–	2 900	4 246
Households	6 942	–	–	340	–	–	340	7 282
Payments for capital assets	5 977	–	–	7 804	–	–	7 804	13 781
Machinery and equipment	5 977	–	–	7 804	–	–	7 804	13 781
Payments for financial assets	80 000	–	–	157	–	–	157	80 157
Total	32 355 716	–	100 127	–	–	–	100 127	32 455 843

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	58 172	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 172
Departmental Management	90 219	–	–	(2 900)	–	–	(2 900)	87 319
Corporate Services	197 654	–	–	–	–	–	–	197 654
Property Management	41 097	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 097
Financial Management	55 508	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 508
Total	442 650	–	–	(2 900)	–	–	(2 900)	439 750

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Current payments	439 119	–	–	(7 303)	–	–	(7 303)	431 816	
Compensation of employees	223 779	–	–	–	–	–	–	223 779	
Goods and services	215 340	–	–	(7 303)	–	–	(7 303)	208 037	
Transfers and subsidies	50	–	–	163	–	–	163	213	
Households	50	–	–	163	–	–	163	213	
Payments for capital assets	3 481	–	–	4 129	–	–	4 129	7 610	
Machinery and equipment	3 481	–	–	4 129	–	–	4 129	7 610	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	111	–	–	111	111	
Total	442 650	–	–	(2 900)	–	–	(2 900)	439 750	

Programme 2: Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning

Subprogramme	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Management for Policy, Strategy and Planning	8 083	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 083	
Human Settlements Policy Frameworks	33 387	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 387	
Human Settlements Strategy and Planning	48 311	–	–	2 900	–	–	2 900	51 211	
Total	89 781	–	–	2 900	–	–	2 900	92 681	
Economic classification									
Current payments	87 542	–	–	(418)	–	–	(418)	87 124	
Compensation of employees	61 526	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 526	
Goods and services	26 016	–	–	(418)	–	–	(418)	25 598	
Transfers and subsidies	1 346	–	–	2 970	–	–	2 970	4 316	
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 346	–	–	2 900	–	–	2 900	4 246	
Households	–	–	–	70	–	–	70	70	
Payments for capital assets	893	–	–	345	–	–	345	1 238	
Machinery and equipment	893	–	–	345	–	–	345	1 238	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3	
Total	89 781	–	–	2 900	–	–	2 900	92 681	

Programme 3: Human Settlements Delivery Support

Subprogramme	2018/19								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Management for Human Settlements Delivery Support	9 031	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 031	
Programme Management Unit	189 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	189 016	
Chief of Operations	47 958	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 958	
Total	246 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	246 005	

Programme 3: Human Settlements Delivery Support (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	234 239	–	–	(3 457)	–	–	(3 457)	230 782
Compensation of employees	71 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 950
Goods and services	162 289	–	–	(3 457)	–	–	(3 457)	158 832
Transfers and subsidies	10 392	–	–	84	–	–	84	10 476
Higher education institutions	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500
Households	6 892	–	–	84	–	–	84	6 976
Payments for capital assets	1 374	–	–	3 330	–	–	3 330	4 704
Machinery and equipment	1 374	–	–	3 330	–	–	3 330	4 704
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	43	–	–	43	43
Total	246 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	246 005

Programme 4: Housing Development Finance

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management for Housing Development Finance	4 453	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 453
Chief Investment Officer	22 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 481
Human Settlements Development Grant	18 166 520	–	100 127	–	–	–	100 127	18 266 647
Contributions	1 159 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 159 034
Urban Settlements Development Grant	11 306 137	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 306 137
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	518 655	–	–	–	–	–	–	518 655
Emergency Housing Grant	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000
Total	31 577 280	–	100 127	–	–	–	100 127	31 677 407
Economic classification								
Current payments	26 705	–	–	(23)	–	–	(23)	26 682
Compensation of employees	19 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 690
Goods and services	7 015	–	–	(23)	–	–	(23)	6 992
Transfers and subsidies	31 470 346	–	100 127	23	–	–	100 150	31 570 496
Provinces and municipalities	30 391 312	–	100 127	–	–	–	100 127	30 491 439
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 079 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 079 034
Households	–	–	–	23	–	–	23	23
Payments for capital assets	229	–	–	–	–	–	–	229
Machinery and equipment	229	–	–	–	–	–	–	229
Payments for financial assets	80 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 000
Total	31 577 280	–	100 127	–	–	–	100 127	31 677 407

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R100.127 million**

Programme 4: Human Settlements Development Finance

R100.127 million has been allocated to the *human settlements development grant* for the post-disaster

reconstruction and rehabilitation of housing and human settlements structures in Western Cape (R127 000 for Knysna) and KwaZulu-Natal (R54.867 million in Ugu district and R45.133 million in eThekweni).

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning
3. Human Settlements Delivery Support
4. Housing Development Finance

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(7 303)	Programme 1		4 403
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(4 129)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	4 129
	Various non-core goods and services items	(111)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses to equipment and vehicles	111
	Various non-core goods and services items	(163)	Households	Leave payouts	163
Programme 1			Programme 2		2 900
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(2 900)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Membership fees for United Nations human settlements programme and Cities Alliance ¹	2 900
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.7%			
Programme 2		(418)	Programme 2		418
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(345)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	345
	Various non-core goods and services items	(3)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses to equipment and vehicles	3
	Various non-core goods and services items	(70)	Households	Leave payouts	70
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(3 457)	Programme 3		3 457
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(3 330)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	3 330
	Various non-core goods and services items	(43)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses of equipment and vehicles	43
	Various non-core goods and services items	(84)	Households	Leave payouts	84
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(23)	Programme 4		23
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(23)	Households	Leave payouts	23
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(11 201)			11 201

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	464 069	197 919	42.6	419 775	90.5	439 750	1.4	188 242	42.8	
Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning	111 253	38 318	34.4	99 854	89.8	92 681	0.3	37 450	40.4	
Human Settlements Delivery Support	205 119	61 311	29.9	156 547	76.3	246 005	0.8	64 955	26.4	
Housing Development Finance	32 697 260	12 766 104	39.0	32 694 309	100.0	31 677 407	97.6	11 910 289	37.6	
Total	33 477 701	13 063 652	39.0	33 370 485	99.7	32 455 843	100.0	12 200 936	37.6	
Economic classification										
Current payments	758 786	303 841	40.0	658 162	86.7	776 404	2.4	291 906	37.6	
Compensation of employees	383 257	166 615	43.5	345 939	90.3	376 945	1.2	169 110	44.9	
Goods and services	375 529	137 226	36.5	312 223	83.1	399 459	1.2	122 796	30.7	
Transfers and subsidies	32 544 242	12 608 096	38.7	32 543 272	100.0	31 585 501	97.3	11 825 528	37.4	
Provinces and municipalities	31 351 590	12 420 884	39.6	31 351 590	100.0	30 491 439	93.9	11 630 532	38.1	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 167 031	183 449	15.7	1 167 031	100.0	1 079 034	3.3	188 074	17.4	
Higher education institutions	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	3 500	0.0	–	0.0	
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 121	–	0.0	2 121	100.0	4 246	0.0	1 205	28.4	
Public corporations and private enterprises	11 840	1 703	14.4	10 932	92.3	–	0.0	–	0.0	
Households	11 660	2 060	17.7	11 598	99.5	7 282	0.0	5 717	78.5	
Payments for capital assets	24 193	1 628	6.7	18 580	76.8	13 781	0.0	3 385	24.6	
Machinery and equipment	24 193	1 628	6.7	18 580	76.8	13 781	0.0	3 385	24.6	
Payments for financial assets	150 480	150 087	99.7	150 471	100.0	80 157	0.2	80 117	100.0	
Total	33 477 701	13 063 652	39.0	33 370 485	99.7	32 455 843	100.0	12 200 936	37.6	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R33.4 billion, 99.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R13.1 billion, 39 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R12.2 billion, 37.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R32.5 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R862.7 million, 6.6 per cent. This was mainly due to lower than expected transfers to the Social Housing Regulatory Authority and the withholding of the *human settlements development grant* to Limpopo due to the province's non-compliance with the Division of Revenue Act.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate		Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	452	229	50.7	603	133.4	238	850	100.0	599	70.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	208	101	48.6	203	97.6	220	204	24.0	101	49.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	2	100.0	4	200.0	5	4	0.5	2	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	22	11	50.0	53	240.9	13	22	2.6	21	95.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	220	115	52.3	343	155.9	-	620	72.9	475	76.6
Total	452	229	50.7	603	133.4	238	850	100.0	599	70.5

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R229 000, 50.7 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R599 000, 70.5 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R370 000, 161.6 per cent, mainly due to the recovery of debt from staff.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	183	-	-	183	183
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	183	-	-	183	183
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	50	-	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	30
Gifts and donations	50	-	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	30
Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	1 346	-	-	2 900	-	-	2 900	4 246
Habitat Foundation	1 346	-	-	2 170	-	-	2 170	3 516
Cities Alliance	-	-	-	730	-	-	730	730
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	70
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	70

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Human Settlements Delivery Support								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	84	-	-	84	84
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	84	-	-	84	84
Housing Development Finance								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Capital	18 166 520	-	100 127	-	-	-	100 127	18 266 647
Human Settlements Development Grant	18 166 520	-	100 127	-	-	-	100 127	18 266 647
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	23	-	-	23	23
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	23	-	-	23	23

Vote 39

Rural Development and Land Reform

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	10 425 243	10 425 243	(279 361)	279 361
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	4 061 258	3 872 512	(188 746)	–
Transfers and subsidies	6 338 969	6 248 354	(90 615)	–
Payments for capital assets	25 016	304 377	–	279 361
Executive authority	Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Accounting officer	Director General of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Website address	www.ruraldevelopment.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Create and maintain an equitable and sustainable land dispensation, and act as a catalyst in rural development, to ensure sustainable rural livelihoods, decent work and continued social and economic advancement for all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of rural Agricultural enterprises supported aligned to the agri-parks per year ¹	Rural Development	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	150	99	–
Number of skills development opportunities provided in rural development initiatives per year	Rural Development		6 864 ¹	2 818	–
Number of infrastructure projects facilitated to support production aligned to the Agri-parks Programme per year ¹	Rural Development		80	81	–
Number of land claims finalised per year	Restitution		991	266	–
Number of hectares acquired per year	Land Reform		81 000 ha ¹	10 197.64 ha	–

1. Indicator or target changed to align with the department's 2018/19 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2018 ENE had been published.

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2018/19, 99 agricultural enterprises aligned to agri-parks were supported against the annual target of 150. This 66 per cent achievement of the annual target by mid-year was due to the department utilising term contracts for procurement, which led to quicker turnaround times.

In the first half of 2018/19, the Commission on the Restitution of Land Rights finalised 266 claims against the annual target of 991. The 26.8 per cent rate of achievement, which is below the target set for the first half of

2018/19, was due to untraceable or missing beneficiaries that resulted in claims not being finalised, estate issues when signing agreements (deceased claimants or beneficiaries), and amendments of verification lists due to deceased claimants and/or beneficiaries.

The Department acquired 10 197.64 hectares of land in the first half of 2018/19 against the annual target of 81 000 hectares. This 12.6 per cent rate of achievement is due to the high number of offers made by the Office of the Valuer General that were rejected, and delays in purchasing 15 farms stretching 21 927 hectares.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Administration	1 825 416	–	–	52 529	–	–	52 529	1 877 945
National Geomatics Management Services	690 437	–	–	(32 773)	–	–	(32 773)	657 664
Rural Development	1 814 515	–	–	(27 266)	–	–	(27 266)	1 787 249
Restitution	3 371 024	–	–	(11 694)	–	–	(11 694)	3 359 330
Land Reform	2 723 851	–	–	19 204	–	–	19 204	2 743 055
Total	10 425 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 425 243
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 061 258	–	–	(188 746)	–	–	(188 746)	3 872 512
Compensation of employees	2 325 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 325 590
Goods and services	1 735 668	–	–	(188 796)	–	–	(188 796)	1 546 872
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	50	–	–	50	50
Transfers and subsidies	6 338 969	–	–	(90 615)	–	–	(90 615)	6 248 354
Provinces and municipalities	72 788	–	–	23 606	–	–	23 606	96 394
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 491 833	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 491 833
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 749	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 749
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	–	–	650 000	–	–	650 000	650 001
Non-profit institutions	3 695	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 695
Households	4 768 903	–	–	(764 221)	–	–	(764 221)	4 004 682
Payments for capital assets	25 016	–	–	279 361	–	–	279 361	304 377
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	237 838	–	–	237 838	237 838
Machinery and equipment	25 016	–	–	22 442	–	–	22 442	47 458
Land and subsoil assets	–	–	–	19 081	–	–	19 081	19 081
Total	10 425 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 425 243

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Ministry	40 719	–	–	7 103	–	–	7 103	47 822
Management	192 903	–	–	14 541	–	–	14 541	207 444
Internal Audit	41 019	–	–	5 663	–	–	5 663	46 682
Corporate Services	446 718	–	–	9 722	–	–	9 722	456 440
Financial Services	196 184	–	–	(2 964)	–	–	(2 964)	193 220
Provincial Coordination	376 487	–	–	16 964	–	–	16 964	393 451
Office Accommodation	531 386	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	532 886
Total	1 825 416	–	–	52 529	–	–	52 529	1 877 945

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	1 814 866	–	–	(194 305)	–	–	(194 305)	1 620 561
Compensation of employees	785 516	–	–	8 000	–	–	8 000	793 516
Goods and services	1 029 350	–	–	(202 305)	–	–	(202 305)	827 045
Transfers and subsidies	202	–	–	610	–	–	610	812
Provinces and municipalities	36	–	–	5	–	–	5	41
Households	166	–	–	605	–	–	605	771
Payments for capital assets	10 348	–	–	246 224	–	–	246 224	256 572
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	237 838	–	–	237 838	237 838
Machinery and equipment	10 348	–	–	8 386	–	–	8 386	18 734
Total	1 825 416	–	–	52 529	–	–	52 529	1 877 945

Programme 2: National Geomatics Management Services

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
National Geomatics Management Services	512 510	–	–	(14 973)	–	–	(14 973)	497 537
Spatial Planning and Land Use Management	170 331	–	–	(17 800)	–	–	(17 800)	152 531
Registration of Deeds Trading Account	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
South African Council for Planners	3 695	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 695
South African Geomatics Council	3 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 900
Total	690 437	–	–	(32 773)	–	–	(32 773)	657 664
Economic classification								
Current payments	649 697	–	–	(36 616)	–	–	(36 616)	613 081
Compensation of employees	516 441	–	–	(42 913)	–	–	(42 913)	473 528
Goods and services	133 256	–	–	6 297	–	–	6 297	139 553
Transfers and subsidies	36 607	–	–	2	–	–	2	36 609
Provinces and municipalities	14	–	–	2	–	–	2	16
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 901
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 749	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 749
Non-profit institutions	3 695	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 695
Households	27 248	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 248
Payments for capital assets	4 133	–	–	3 841	–	–	3 841	7 974
Machinery and equipment	4 133	–	–	3 841	–	–	3 841	7 974
Total	690 437	–	–	(32 773)	–	–	(32 773)	657 664

Programme 3: Rural Development

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Rural Infrastructure Development	928 189	–	–	(93 183)	–	–	(93 183)	835 006
Rural Enterprise and Industrial Development	508 303	–	–	917	–	–	917	509 220
National Rural Youth Services Corps	378 023	–	–	65 000	–	–	65 000	443 023
Total	1 814 515	–	–	(27 266)	–	–	(27 266)	1 787 249
Economic classification								
Current payments	399 748	–	–	18 543	–	–	18 543	418 291
Compensation of employees	296 621	–	–	7 803	–	–	7 803	304 424
Goods and services	103 127	–	–	10 740	–	–	10 740	113 867
Transfers and subsidies	1 409 919	–	–	(46 369)	–	–	(46 369)	1 363 550
Households	1 409 919	–	–	(46 369)	–	–	(46 369)	1 363 550
Payments for capital assets	4 848	–	–	560	–	–	560	5 408
Machinery and equipment	4 848	–	–	560	–	–	560	5 408
Total	1 814 515	–	–	(27 266)	–	–	(27 266)	1 787 249

Programme 4: Restitution

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Restitution National Office	147 001	–	–	506 722	–	–	506 722	653 723
Restitution Regional Offices	461 159	–	–	18 165	–	–	18 165	479 324
Restitution Grants	2 762 864	–	–	(536 581)	–	–	(536 581)	2 226 283
Total	3 371 024	–	–	(11 694)	–	–	(11 694)	3 359 330
Economic classification								
Current payments	599 481	–	–	(754)	–	–	(754)	598 727
Compensation of employees	368 976	–	–	2 606	–	–	2 606	371 582
Goods and services	230 505	–	–	(3 360)	–	–	(3 360)	227 145
Transfers and subsidies	2 769 216	–	–	(34 616)	–	–	(34 616)	2 734 600
Provinces and municipalities	6 029	–	–	1 877	–	–	1 877	7 906
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	500 000	–	–	500 000	500 000
Households	2 763 187	–	–	(536 493)	–	–	(536 493)	2 226 694
Payments for capital assets	2 327	–	–	23 676	–	–	23 676	26 003
Machinery and equipment	2 327	–	–	4 595	–	–	4 595	6 922
Land and subsoil assets	–	–	–	19 081	–	–	19 081	19 081
Total	3 371 024	–	–	(11 694)	–	–	(11 694)	3 359 330

Programme 5: Land Reform

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Land Redistribution and Development	273 064	–	–	149 222	–	–	149 222	422 286
Land Tenure and Administration	394 559	–	–	51 955	–	–	51 955	446 514
Land Reform Grants	568 296	–	–	(181 973)	–	–	(181 973)	386 323
KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board	20 349	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 349
Agricultural Land Holding Account	1 326 457	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 326 457
Office of Valuer General	141 126	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 126
Total	2 723 851	–	–	19 204	–	–	19 204	2 743 055
Economic classification								
Current payments	597 466	–	–	24 386	–	–	24 386	621 852
Compensation of employees	358 036	–	–	24 504	–	–	24 504	382 540
Goods and services	239 430	–	–	(168)	–	–	(168)	239 262
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	50	–	–	50	50
Transfers and subsidies	2 123 025	–	–	(10 242)	–	–	(10 242)	2 112 783
Provinces and municipalities	66 709	–	–	21 722	–	–	21 722	88 431
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 487 932	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 487 932
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	–	–	150 000	–	–	150 000	150 001
Households	568 383	–	–	(181 964)	–	–	(181 964)	386 419
Payments for capital assets	3 360	–	–	5 060	–	–	5 060	8 420
Machinery and equipment	3 360	–	–	5 060	–	–	5 060	8 420
Total	2 723 851	–	–	19 204	–	–	19 204	2 743 055

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. National Geomatics Management Services					
3. Rural Development					
4. Restitution					
5. Land Reform					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(246 842)	Programme 1		246 842
Goods and services	Consultants	(613)	Households	Leave payouts	613
	Consultants	(8 378)	Machinery and equipment	Computers, finance lease and office furniture	8 378
	Public private partnership project	(237 838)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Public private partnership project	237 838
	Catering	(5)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	5
Households	Leave payouts	(8)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	8
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		13.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2			Programme 1		
(56 056)			9 300		
Goods and services	Minor assets	(9 300)	Goods and services	Corporate services (communications strategy)	9 300
			Programme 2		
			3 843		
	Minor assets	(3 841)	Machinery and equipment	Computers, finance lease, office equipment	3 841
	Minor assets	(2)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	2
			Programme 1		
			8 000		
Compensation of employees	Personnel budget	(8 000)	Compensation of employees	Personnel budget	8 000
			Programme 3		
			7 803		
	Personnel budget	(7 803)	Compensation of employees	Personnel budget	7 803
			Programme 4		
			2 606		
	Personnel budget	(2 606)	Compensation of employees	Personnel budget	2 606
			Programme 5		
			24 504		
	Personnel budget	(24 504)	Compensation of employees	Personnel budget	24 504
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		7.6%			
Programme 3			Programme 1		
(49 663)			1 700		
Goods and services	Administration fee and consultants	(1 700)	Goods and services	Corporate services (communications strategy)	1 700
			Programme 3		
			1 594		
	Fleet services and communication	(1 594)	Machinery and equipment	Computers and equipment	1 594
			Programme 1		
			13 929		
Households	Corporate services (Office of the Chief Information Officer)	(13 929)	Goods and services	Corporate services (communications strategy)	13 929
			Programme 2		
			19 440		
	Households	(19 440)	Goods and services	Cadastral information systems revamp project	19 440
			Programme 3		
			13 000		
	Households	(13 000)	Goods and services	Training and development (National Rural Youth Services Corps)	13 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.9%			
Programme 4			Programme 1		
(557 443)			14 300		
Goods and services	Operating payments	(14 300)	Goods and services	Corporate services (communications strategy)	14 300
			Programme 4		
			543 143		
	Operating payments	(86)	Households	Leave payouts	86
	Operating payments	(4 595)	Machinery and equipment	Computers, finance lease, office equipment and furniture, and security equipment	4 595
	Operating payments	(1 879)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	1 879
Households	Land Bank transfer	(17 500)	Goods and services	Land Bank project management fee	17 500
	Land Bank transfer ¹	(500 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Land Bank transfer ¹	500 000
	Households	(19 081)	Land and subsoil assets	Land and subsoil assets	19 081
Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	(2)	Households	Leave payouts	2
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		16.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(187 405)	Programme 5		5 425
Goods and services	Operating payments	(9)	Households	Leave payouts	9
	Operating payments	(5 060)	Machinery and equipment	Computers, and office furniture and equipment	5 060
	Operating payments	(306)	Provinces and municipalities	Rates and taxes	306
	Operating payments	(50)	Interest and rent on land	Rent	50
Households	Corporate services (Office of the Chief Information Officer)	(5 300)	Programme 1		5 300
	Land reform grants	(21 423)	Goods and services	Corporate services (Office of the Chief Information Officer)	5 300
	Land Bank transfer	(5 250)	Programme 5		176 680
	Land Bank transfer ¹	(150 000)	Provinces and municipalities	Rates and taxes	21 423
			Goods and services	Land Bank project management fee	5 250
Provinces and municipalities	Rates and taxes	(7)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Land Bank transfer ¹	150 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		6.7%	Goods and services	Operating leases	7
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Total		(1 097 409)			1 097 409

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	1 735 790	637 879	36.7	1 373 037	79.1	1 877 945	18.0	928 553	49.4	
National Geomatics	661 278	280 361	42.4	618 203	93.5	657 664	6.3	303 686	46.2	
Management Services										
Rural Development	1 907 482	640 959	33.6	1 995 657	104.6	1 787 249	17.1	642 497	35.9	
Restitution	3 239 450	1 098 768	33.9	3 093 990	95.5	3 359 330	32.2	1 151 301	34.3	
Land Reform	2 640 240	1 113 638	42.2	2 649 294	100.3	2 743 055	26.3	1 156 681	42.2	
Total	10 184 240	3 771 605	37.0	9 730 181	95.5	10 425 243	100.0	4 182 718	40.1	
Economic classification										
Current payments	3 922 442	1 606 272	41.0	3 466 561	88.4	3 872 512	37.1	1 804 890	46.6	
Compensation of employees	2 194 584	1 022 410	46.6	2 085 585	95.0	2 325 590	22.3	1 088 545	46.8	
Goods and services	1 727 858	580 731	33.6	1 377 245	79.7	1 546 872	14.8	715 609	46.3	
Interest and rent on land	–	3 131	0.0	3 731	0.0	50	0.0	736	1472.0	
Transfers and subsidies	6 225 239	2 140 611	34.4	5 542 133	89.0	6 248 354	59.9	2 181 878	34.9	
Provinces and municipalities	94 999	53 968	56.8	217 740	229.2	96 394	0.9	44 689	46.4	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 436 930	753 532	52.4	1 436 945	100.0	1 491 833	14.3	707 609	47.4	
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 653	–	0.0	2 385	144.3	1 749	0.0	2 168	124.0	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	–	0.0	–	0.0	650 001	6.2	14	0.0	
Non-profit institutions	3 492	873	25.0	3 492	100.0	3 695	0.0	1 848	50.0	
Households	4 688 164	1 332 238	28.4	3 881 571	82.8	4 004 682	38.4	1 425 550	35.6	

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	
Payments for capital assets	36 559	24 722	67.6	718 035	1964.0	304 377	2.9	195 465	64.2	
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	0.0	563 316	0.0	237 838	2.3	153 168	64.4	
Machinery and equipment	36 559	8 986	24.6	43 595	119.2	47 458	0.5	20 656	43.5	
Land and subsoil assets	–	15 736	0.0	111 124	0.0	19 081	0.2	21 641	113.4	
Total	10 184 240	3 771 605	37.0	9 730 181	95.5	10 425 243	100.0	4 182 718	40.1	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R9.7 billion, 95.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R3.8 billion, 37 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R4.2 billion, 40.1 per cent of the appropriation of R10.4 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R411.1 million, 10.9 per cent, due to salary adjustments.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	98 619	36 807	37.3	81 609	82.8	103 550	86 594	100.0	38 366	44.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	34 572	10 542	30.5	22 862	66.1	36 301	23 132	26.7	11 546	49.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	68	55	80.9	4	5.9	71	2	0.0	1	50.0
Transfers received	244	–	–	–	–	256	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	49 564	20 490	41.3	30 940	62.4	52 042	37 122	42.9	18 561	50.0
Sales of capital assets	300	102	34.0	595	198.3	315	400	0.5	200	50.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	13 871	5 618	40.5	27 208	196.2	14 565	25 938	30.0	8 058	31.1
Total	98 619	36 807	37.3	81 609	82.8	103 550	86 594	100.0	38 366	44.3

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R36.8 million, 37.3 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R38.4 million, 44.3 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R86.6 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R1.6 million, 4.2 per cent, mainly due to an increase in interest income from the Government Technical Advisory Centre amounting to R9 million.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration Provinces and municipalities Municipalities Municipal bank accounts								
Current	36	-	-	5	-	-	5	41
Vehicle licences	36	-	-	5	-	-	5	41
Households Social benefits								
Current	166	-	-	605	-	-	605	771
Employee social benefits	166	-	-	605	-	-	605	771
National Geomatics Management Services Provinces and municipalities Municipalities Municipal bank accounts								
Current	14	-	-	2	-	-	2	16
Vehicle licences	14	-	-	2	-	-	2	16
Rural Development Households Other transfers to households								
Current	1 096 113	-	-	(46 369)	-	-	(46 369)	1 049 744
Rural Infrastructure Development	823 069	-	-	(98 369)	-	-	(98 369)	724 700
National Rural Youth Services Corps	273 044	-	-	52 000	-	-	52 000	325 044
Restitution Provinces and municipalities Municipalities Municipal bank accounts								
Current	6 029	-	-	1 877	-	-	1 877	7 906
Vehicle licences	244	-	-	15	-	-	15	259
Municipal rates and taxes	5 785	-	-	1 862	-	-	1 862	7 647
Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations Other transfers								
Capital	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	500 000
Land Bank	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	500 000
Households Social benefits								
Current	323	-	-	88	-	-	88	411
Employee social benefits	323	-	-	88	-	-	88	411
Households Other transfers to households								
Capital	2 762 864	-	-	(536 581)	-	-	(536 581)	2 226 283
Restitution grants	2 762 864	-	-	(536 581)	-	-	(536 581)	2 226 283

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Land Reform								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	66 709	–	–	21 722	–	–	21 722	88 431
Rates and taxes	66 709	–	–	21 709	–	–	21 709	88 418
Vehicle licences	–	–	–	13	–	–	13	13
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Capital	–	–	–	150 000	–	–	150 000	150 000
Land Bank	–	–	–	150 000	–	–	150 000	150 000
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	87	–	–	9	–	–	9	96
Employee social benefits	87	–	–	9	–	–	9	96
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Capital	568 296	–	–	(181 973)	–	–	(181 973)	386 323
Land reform grants: Land redistribution payments	472 007	–	–	(349 719)	–	–	(349 719)	122 288
Land reform grants: Land tenure payments	96 289	–	–	167 746	–	–	167 746	264 035

Vote 40

Sport and Recreation South Africa

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2018/19			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 090 777	1 090 777	(3 000)	3 000
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	278 589	281 589	–	3 000
Transfers and subsidies	809 808	806 808	(3 000)	–
Payments for capital assets	2 380	2 380	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Sport and Recreation South Africa			
Accounting officer	Director General of Sport and Recreation South Africa			
Website address	www.srsa.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Transform the delivery of sport and recreation by ensuring equitable access, development and excellence at all levels of participation, thereby improving social cohesion, nation building and the quality of life of all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2018/19 as published in the 2018 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2018/19 (April to September)	Changed target for 2018/19
Number of people actively participating in sport and recreation promotion campaigns and events per year	Active Nation	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	48 000	4 277	–
Number of participants in national school sport championships per year	Active Nation		5 000	0	–
Number of schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and/or attire as per the established norms and standards per year	Active Nation		2 500	372	–
Number of major international events receiving intra-governmental support per year	Winning Nation		4	0	–
Number of athletes supported through the scientific support programme per year	Winning Nation		80	194	–
Number of athletes supported through the ministerial sports bursary programme per year	Winning Nation		60	40	–
Number of athletes supported by the sports academies per year	Winning Nation		3 600	1 653	–
Number of sport and recreation bodies receiving financial and non-financial support to meet transformation targets per year	Sport Support		60	2	–
Number of municipalities provided with technical and management support per year	Sport Infrastructure Support		35	57	–

Mid-year progress

Although only 4 277 people actively participated in sport and recreation campaigns in the first half of 2018/19, the department expects to meet its annual target 48 000 participants as the big walk and national

recreation day are set to take place in the third quarter. The number of participants in the indigenous games, which took place in the second quarter, will also be included in this calculation.

Similarly, the national school sport championships is set to take place in the second half of the year. The target of providing sports equipment to 2 500 schools, hubs and clubs is done in preparation for the championships. Also taking place in the second half of the year are the 4 major international events for which the department will provide intra-governmental support. The department is confident it will meet its targets for these indicators.

The department has exceeded the target for the number of athletes supported through the scientific support programme as additional support was provided to athletes who participated in the Commonwealth Games. The target for the number of municipalities provided with technical and management support has also been exceeded as some of the municipalities supported in 2017/18 are still being supported in addition to the new municipalities targeted in 2018/19.

Only 2 sports federations out of an annual target of 60 have received support this financial year. Sport federations are expected to provide audited financial statements and business plans before funds are transferred to them. The department expects to meet this target during the second half of the year when federations submit their required documentation.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Programme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	142 332	–	–	(17 000)	–	–	(17 000)	125 332
Active Nation	696 768	–	–	20 500	–	–	20 500	717 268
Winning Nation	79 790	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	(10 000)	69 790
Sport Support	158 134	–	–	8 500	–	–	8 500	166 634
Sport Infrastructure Support	13 753	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	11 753
Total	1 090 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 090 777
Economic classification								
Current payments	278 589	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	281 589
Compensation of employees	111 545	–	–	–	–	–	–	111 545
Goods and services	167 044	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	170 044
Transfers and subsidies	809 808	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	806 808
Provinces and municipalities	587 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	587 386
Departmental agencies and accounts	36 684	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 684
Non-profit institutions	178 990	–	–	–	–	–	–	178 990
Households	6 748	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	3 748
Payments for capital assets	2 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 380
Machinery and equipment	2 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 380
Total	1 090 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 090 777

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	28 516	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	26 516
Management	20 784	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	15 784
Strategic Support	7 875	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	6 375
Corporate Services	43 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 271
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	23 442	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	20 442
Office Accommodation	18 444	–	–	(5 500)	–	–	(5 500)	12 944
Total	142 332	–	–	(17 000)	–	–	(17 000)	125 332

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	139 860	–	–	(17 000)	–	–	(17 000)	122 860
Compensation of employees	80 600	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	77 600
Goods and services	59 260	–	–	(14 000)	–	–	(14 000)	45 260
Transfers and subsidies	92	–	–	–	–	–	–	92
Departmental agencies and accounts	92	–	–	–	–	–	–	92
Payments for capital assets	2 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 380
Machinery and equipment	2 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 380
Total	142 332	–	–	(17 000)	–	–	(17 000)	125 332

Programme 2: Active Nation

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: Active Nation	4 153	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 153
Active Recreation	1 214	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 214
Community Sport	72 114	–	–	20 500	–	–	20 500	92 614
School Sport	31 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 901
Provincial Sport Support and Coordination	587 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	587 386
Total	696 768	–	–	20 500	–	–	20 500	717 268
Economic classification								
Current payments	66 604	–	–	20 500	–	–	20 500	87 104
Compensation of employees	8 314	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	11 314
Goods and services	58 290	–	–	17 500	–	–	17 500	75 790
Transfers and subsidies	630 164	–	–	–	–	–	–	630 164
Provinces and municipalities	587 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	587 386
Non-profit institutions	42 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 778
Total	696 768	–	–	20 500	–	–	20 500	717 268

Programme 3: Winning Nation

Subprogramme	2018/19							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: Winning Nation	2 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 426
Scientific Support	44 681	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	41 681
Major Events Support	12 787	–	–	(7 000)	–	–	(7 000)	5 787
Recognition Systems	19 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 896
Total	79 790	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	(10 000)	69 790
Economic classification								
Current payments	38 336	–	–	(7 000)	–	–	(7 000)	31 336
Compensation of employees	3 685	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 685
Goods and services	34 651	–	–	(7 000)	–	–	(7 000)	27 651
Transfers and subsidies	41 454	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	38 454
Departmental agencies and accounts	24 324	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 324
Non-profit institutions	10 382	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 382
Households	6 748	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	3 748
Total	79 790	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	(10 000)	69 790

Programme 4: Sport Support

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: Sport Support	4 942	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 942
International Relations	5 419	–	–	6 500	–	–	6 500	11 919
Sport and Recreation Service Providers	147 773	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	149 773
Total	158 134	–	–	8 500	–	–	8 500	166 634
Economic classification								
Current payments	20 036	–	–	8 500	–	–	8 500	28 536
Compensation of employees	13 718	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 718
Goods and services	6 318	–	–	8 500	–	–	8 500	14 818
Transfers and subsidies	138 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 098
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 268	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 268
Non-profit institutions	125 830	–	–	–	–	–	–	125 830
Total	158 134	–	–	8 500	–	–	8 500	166 634

Programme 5: Sport Infrastructure Support

Subprogramme	2018/19							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: Infrastructure Support	2 426	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	426
Sport and Recreation Facility Management	7 896	–	–	(4 465)	–	–	(4 465)	3 431
Sport and Recreation Facility Planning	3 431	–	–	4 465	–	–	4 465	7 896
Total	13 753	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	11 753
Economic classification								
Current payments	13 753	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	11 753
Compensation of employees	5 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 228
Goods and services	8 525	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	6 525
Total	13 753	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	11 753

Details of adjustment to Estimates of National Expenditure 2018

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Active Nation					
3. Winning Nation					
4. Sport Support					
5. Sport Infrastructure Support					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(17 000)	Programme 2		17 000
Goods and services	Contracts for mobile devices, office accommodation, office equipment and vehicles	(14 000)	Goods and services	National indigenous games, big walk, national recreation day and national youth camp	14 000
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2018 ENE	(3 000)	Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2018 ENE	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		11.9%¹			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(10 000)	Programme 2		500
Goods and services	Contracts for mobile devices, office equipment and vehicles	(500)	Goods and services	National indigenous games, big walk, national recreation day and national youth camp	500
	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2018 ENE	(6 500)	Programme 4		6 500
			Goods and services	Hosting of the BRICS Games	6 500
Households	Ministerial bursaries programme	(3 000)	Programme 2		3 000
			Goods and services	National indigenous games, big walk, national recreation day and national youth camp	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		12.5%¹			
Programme 5		(2 000)	Programme 4		2 000
Goods and services	Contracts for mobile devices, office equipment and vehicles	(2 000)	Goods and services	Basketball National League	2 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		14.5%¹			
Total		(29 000)			29 000

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Expenditure outcome for 2017/18 and actual expenditure for 2018/19

Programme	2017/18 Audited outcome					2018/19 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 appropriation	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 appropriation	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation		
R thousand										
Administration	127 856	67 455	52.8	118 745	92.9	125 332	11.5	63 764	50.9	
Active Nation	704 081	332 232	47.2	716 260	101.7	717 268	65.8	335 825	46.8	
Winning Nation	71 911	28 148	39.1	64 163	89.2	69 790	6.4	36 547	52.4	
Sport Support	150 661	42 151	28.0	151 990	100.9	166 634	15.3	23 136	13.9	
Sport Infrastructure Support	12 055	4 564	37.9	9 213	76.4	11 753	1.1	3 953	33.6	
Total	1 066 564	474 550	44.5	1 060 371	99.4	1 090 777	100.0	463 225	42.5	
Economic classification										
Current payments	267 566	125 689	47.0	264 168	98.7	281 589	25.8	120 377	42.7	
Compensation of employees	106 104	50 515	47.6	99 905	94.2	111 545	10.2	50 199	45.0	
Goods and services	161 462	75 174	46.6	164 263	101.7	170 044	15.6	70 178	41.3	
Transfers and subsidies	796 051	346 473	43.5	792 975	99.6	806 808	74.0	341 835	42.4	
Provinces and municipalities	585 828	275 152	47.0	585 828	100.0	587 386	53.9	288 233	49.1	
Departmental agencies and accounts	34 673	23 091	66.6	34 659	100.0	36 684	3.4	18 296	49.9	
Non-profit institutions	169 178	46 525	27.5	169 178	100.0	178 990	16.4	33 872	18.9	
Households	6 372	1 705	26.8	3 310	51.9	3 748	0.3	1 434	38.3	
Payments for capital assets	2 947	2 388	81.0	3 106	105.4	2 380	0.2	1 013	42.6	
Machinery and equipment	2 947	2 388	81.0	3 106	105.4	2 380	0.2	1 013	42.6	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	122	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	
Total	1 066 564	474 550	44.5	1 060 371	99.4	1 090 777	100.0	463 225	42.5	

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2018/19

Total expenditure in 2017/18 was R1.1 billion, 99.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2017/18 was R474.6 million, 44.5 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R463.2 million, 42.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.1 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, expenditure over the same period in 2018/19 decreased by R11.3 million, 2.4 per cent. This was mainly due to a decrease in expenditure on transfers to provinces from the *mass participation and sport development grant*, and to non-profit organisations.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2017/18					2018/19				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts				
		Apr 17 - Sep 17	Apr 17 - Sep 17 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 17 - Mar 18	Apr 17 - Mar 18 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	170	43	25.3	153	90.0	340	152	100.0	56	36.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	66	34	51.5	67	101.5	68	63	41.4	31	49.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4	1	25.0	2	50.0	2	2	1.3	1	50.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	100	8	8.0	84	84.0	270	87	57.2	24	27.6
Total	170	43	25.3	153	90.0	340	152	100.0	56	36.8

Revenue trends for the first half of 2018/19

Mid-year revenue in 2017/18 was R43 000, 25.3 per cent of the 2017/18 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R56 000, 36.8 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2017/18, revenue over the same period in 2018/19 increased by R13 000, 30.2 per cent, mainly due to an increase in transactions in financial assets and liabilities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2018/19						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Winning Nation Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	6 748	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	3 748
Bursaries for non-employees	6 748	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	3 748